

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #29  
July 20, 2019**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, July 20, 2019



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, July 15, 2019*; by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther on *Tuesday, July 16, 2019*; with the exception of *Ord. 2007-2019* which does not require the Mayor's signature per Section 42-12 of the City Charter.) All legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, July 15, 2019

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 36 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, JULY 15, 2019 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1      [C0021-2019](#)      THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, JULY 10, 2019:

New Type: D3  
To: Indreni LLC  
DBA Indreni Mart  
1573 E Dublin Granville Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43229  
Permit# 4129479

Transfer Type: C1, C2  
To: Champion Food Mart Inc  
DBA Speedy Mart  
1475 S Champion Ave  
Columbus OH 43207  
From: S Champion Ave Inc  
DBA Speedy Mart

1475 S Champion Ave  
Columbus OH 43207  
Permit# 1386525

Transfer Type: D5, D6  
To: BL Restaurant Operations LLC  
DBA Bar Louie  
1st Fl & Mezzanine & Patio  
504 Park St  
Columbus Ohio 43215  
From: 510 Park Inc  
DBA Bar Louie  
1st Fl & Mezzanine & Patio  
504 Park St  
Columbus Ohio 43215  
Permit# 07521600065

New Type: D5J  
To: Forty Deuce Ohio LLC  
DBA Forty Deuce  
3959 Brighton Rose Sq  
Columbus OH 43219  
Permit# 2847411

New Type: D2  
To: 442 W Rich LLC  
442 W Rich St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 2847858

Transfer Type: C1, C2  
To: 2860 Winchester LLC  
2860 Winchester Pk  
Columbus Ohio 43232  
From: 2860 Hani Inc  
DBA Marathon Gas  
2860 Winchester Pk  
Columbus Ohio 43232  
Permit# 9124588

TREX Type: D1, D2  
To: Acre Foods LLC  
2700 N High St  
Columbus OH 43202  
From: Acre Foods LLC

1717 Northwest Blvd & Patio  
Columbus OH 43212  
Permit# 00483800006

New Type: D5  
To: Tee Jayes Country Place Inc  
DBA Tee Jayes Country Place  
4048 W Broad St  
Columbus OH 43228  
Permit# 88315550040

New Type: D1  
To: Global International Market LLC  
DBA Asian Grocery  
5644 Columbus Sq  
Columbus OH 43229  
Permit# 3325806

New Type: D5  
To: Tee Jayes Country Place Inc  
DBA Tee Jayes Country Place  
1385 Parsons Ave  
Columbus OH 43206  
Permit# 88315550030

New Type: D5  
To: Tee Jayes Country Place Inc  
DBA Tee Jayes Country Place  
4910 N High St  
Columbus OH 43214  
Permit# 88315550010

Transfer Type: D1, D2  
To: Chuys Opoc Inc  
DBA Chuys  
1481 Polaris Pkwy  
Columbus OH 43240  
From: Noodle Shop Co Colorado Inc  
2124 N High St & Patio  
Columbus Ohio 43201  
Permit# 14714460030

Transfer Type: D5  
To: Columbus State Community College  
250 Cleveland Ave

Columbus OH 43215  
From: Columbus State Community College  
255 Jefferson Ave Bsmt Only  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 16541050006

New Type: D3  
To: Way Down Yonder New Orleans  
Finest Restaurant LLC  
3847 S High St  
Columbus OH 43207  
Permit# 9507898

Transfer Type: D5, D6  
To: FTBHG LLC  
DBA Kitchen Social  
8954 Lyra Dr  
Columbus OH 43240  
From: Harvest Pizzeria LLC  
& 2nd Fl N & Bsmt & Patio  
495 S Fourth St 1st Fl  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 2599964

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: Lockbourne Beverage Center LLC  
DBA Express Drive Thru  
1925 Lockbourne Rd  
Columbus OH 43207  
From: Beer Dock 2 LLC  
DBA One Stop Drive Thru  
1925 Lockbourne Rd  
Columbus OH 43207  
Permit# 2523046

New Type: D1  
To: Daddys LLC  
1071 Parsons Av 1st Fl & Patio  
Columbus OH 43206  
Permit# 1879055

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Target Corp  
DBA Target Store T 2487  
6030 N Hamilton Rd

Columbus OH 43230  
Permit# 87992400380

Transfer Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A  
To: Spring Bang Enterprises LLC  
1840-44 Hilliard Rome Rd  
Columbus OH 43206  
From: Ugly Tuna OSU LLC  
DBA Ugly Tuna Saloona  
2nd FI Mezzanine & Patio  
1546 N High St  
Columbus Ohio 43201  
Permit# 84470540005

New Type: D1  
To: Sweet Carrot Grandview LLC  
DBA Sweet Carrot  
1417 W Fifth Ave  
Columbus OH 43213  
Permit# 87358320005

New Type: D1  
To: Aracri Pizzeria LLC  
DBA Aracri Pizzeria  
1607 N High St  
Columbus OH 43201  
Permit# 0254875

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: Om Retailing LLC  
DBA PJs Drive Thru  
1973 Hard Rd  
Columbus OH 43235  
From: Orfac LLC  
DBA PJs Drive Thru  
1973 Hard Rd  
Columbus OH 43235  
Permit# 6547845

New Type: D2  
To: Satori Ramen Bar Ltd  
DBA Satori Ramen Bar  
59 Spruce St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 7751058



New Type: D5J  
To: FRC Balance LLC  
True Food Kitchen  
4052 Worth Ave  
Columbus OH 43219  
Permit# 2950574

Transfer Type: D1, D2, D3, D6  
To: Old Bag of Nails Pub  
Clintonville LLC  
4416-4420 N High St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43214  
From: Brewery Pub III LLC  
4416-4420 N High St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43214  
Permit# 6528547

Transfer Type: D1, D2  
To: RH F&B Ohio LLC  
DBA Restoration Hardware  
4120 Worth Ave  
Columbus OH 43219  
From: Easton Java Inc  
DBA Mojoe Lounge  
1st Fl & Patio  
149 S High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 7138045

New Type: D5J  
To: 4EG Easton LLC  
3898 Merchants Row  
Columbus OH 43219  
Permit# 2847620

Advertise Date: 7/20/19  
Agenda Date: 7/15/19  
Return Date: 7/25/19

**Read and Filed**

## **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

### **FAVOR**

- 2      [0214X-2019](#)      To commemorate the work of Tim Mangan, and to congratulate Tim on his retirement from the Columbus City Attorney Office

**Sponsors:**      Shayla Favor, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## REMY

- 3      [0215X-2019](#)      To recognize and celebrate the 100th Anniversary of St. Stephen's Community House in the City of Columbus

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## HARDIN

- 4      [0216X-2019](#)      To Recognize and Celebrate SocialVentures' Positioned to Prosper 2019

**Sponsors:**      Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA

### FR      FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM E. BROWN, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER M. BROWN TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-1** [1720-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to establish a purchase order with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal for pavement coating and sealing at the Fleet Management facility; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$67,600.00 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$67,600.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund. (\$67,600.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-2** [1727-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a First Amendment to Lease Agreement with AARP Foundation for office space leased at 1393 East Broad Street. (\$0.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-3** [1827-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase OEM Truck Parts with Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. (\$1.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-4** [1858-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the City, to enter into a Contribution Agreement with the Confluence Community Authority, regarding their cooperation in the financing of Project Costs, other than Stadium Costs.

**Read for the First Time**

#### **EDUCATION: E. BROWN, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**FR-5** [1526-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Education to enter into a contract with the Crane Center for Early Childhood Research and Policy at The Ohio State University to implement Ready4Success, a screening and improvement strategy needed for the achievement of the Mayor's goal that every 4-year-old in Columbus has access to a high-quality prekindergarten education; and to authorize the expenditure of \$268,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$268,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-6** [1697-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Community

Park / Maple Canyon Home Sewer Treatment System Project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$177,236.41 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$177,236.41)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-7** [1704-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with PRIMUS Sterilizer Company dba Scientek for the purchase, delivery, installation and employee training of a Scientific Glassware Washer and Dryer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$66,486.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$66,486.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-8** [1707-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hill International, Inc. for the Professional Construction Management Services - 2018 Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$5,082,200.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$5,082,200.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-9** [1710-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for services in connection with the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,550,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$1,550,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-10** [1712-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for the JPWWTP Digester Control Building 2 HVAC Replacement Project, Contract No. SCP 15 JP; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$893,832.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$895,832.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-11** [1713-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with ms Consultants, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop Eureka/Fremont Area project; to authorize the transfer within of \$354,002.39 and an expenditure of up to \$881,454.80 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an

---

expenditure up to \$35,389.35 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund for a total expenditure of \$916,844.15; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$916,844.15)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-12** [1714-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$2,198,677.56 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$2,198,677.56 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund to provide payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,200,677.56)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-13** [1718-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Division of Water's Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project; and to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$439,980.81 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$439,980.81)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-14** [1719-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with MS Consultants, Inc. for the Henderson Road Booster Station Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize an expenditure up to \$94,717.76 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$94,717.76)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-15** [1724-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Hydraulic Excavator with attachments and training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$142,400.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$142,400.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-16** [1725-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with All Around Access LLC for the purchase of one (1) Telehandler, Attachments and Training for the Division of Sewerage and

Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$163,811.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$163,811.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-17** [1728-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Donahue IDEAS, LLC for the Barnett/E. Deshler Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS) Project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$174,837.59 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$174,837.59)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-18** [1743-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing engineering agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$397,198.00 from the Sanitary Sewers General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund. (\$397,198.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-19** [1744-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop Palmetto/Westgate Area project; to authorize the appropriation, transfer within, and expenditure of \$265,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$105,000.00 from the Water General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund for a total expenditure of \$370,000.00; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$370,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-20** [1748-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant Misc. Improvements - Basin Clarifier Rehab. Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,450,018.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,450,018.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-21** [1752-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. for the Dana G. 'Buck' Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Exterior Site Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$232,284.34 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements

Budget. (\$232,284.34)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-22** [1753-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, PA003708, for the purchase of a CCTV Sewer Camera Inspection Van for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with The Safety Company dba M-Tech Company; and to authorize the expenditure of \$335,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$335,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-23** [1754-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,159,645.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,159,645.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-24** [1756-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities modify an existing construction contract John Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$565,158.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$567,158.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-25** [1760-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers for the Laboratory Upgrades Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,560,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,560,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-26** [1769-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Ohio Basement Authority for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint North Linden 1, Phase 2 Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$1,854,944.83 and the from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and

expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,854,944.83)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-27** [1771-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for the Surveillance Lab to provide waste water sampling and analytical services to the Franklin Soil & Water Conservation District.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-28** [1774-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with HDR Engineering Inc., for the Krieger Court Stormwater Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of up to \$646,821.68 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Storm Sewer Reserve Fund to the Storm Sewer Bond Fund in an amount up to \$646,821.68; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget.(\$646,821.68)

**Read for the First Time**

## **TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

- FR-29** [1444-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with DevCare Solutions to provide professional staff augmentation services to all aspects of the enterprise data center and computer infrastructure modernization project; to authorize the expenditure of \$157,500.00 for this purpose from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$157,500.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-30** [1603-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Technology Site Planners (TechSite) to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services; to authorize the expenditure of \$54,105.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$54,105.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-31** [1877-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, for various Departments, to establish a purchase order with CDW Government, Llc, utilizing a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS) to renew software support and maintenance for Netmotion software; to authorize the expenditure of \$51,820.00 from



---

the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund.  
(\$51,820.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E.  
BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-32** [1746-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 0.073 acre portion of Talmadge Street Right-of-Way that runs north/south directionally and is between East Long Street and the first alley from the west, and a 0.016 acre portion of the unnamed alley that runs north/south directionally, which is north of East Long Street between Talmadge Street and Monroe Avenue, to Del Partners, LLC. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-33** [1766-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to submit information to county auditors for assessment of properties under the Sidewalk NOV program; to allow adjustments to the assessment list to reflect payments received or errors; and to authorize funds received for these assessments to be returned to the Department of Public Service. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-34** [1795-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Round 34 of the Local Transportation Improvement Program and State Capital Improvement Program and to execute project agreement forms for approved projects for the Department of Public Service on behalf of the City of Columbus; and to authorize the Director of Finance and Management and City Auditor, as appropriate, to sign for funding use certification, local match availability, and to certify loan portion repayment. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-35** [1841-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 0.053 acre portion of the Right-of-Way that is bounded by Brier Alley to the West, Hamilton Avenue to the East, Mt. Vernon Avenue to the North, and East Spring Street to the South, to Shiloh Baptist Church of Columbus. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-36** [1842-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment within the public right-of-way to 1191 North High Street LLC for their project

known as The Garden Theater. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-37** [1843-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of an approximate 7,500 square foot portion of the unnamed north/south right-of-way east of Westerville Road between Albert Avenue and Mecca Road to Al Rahma Mosque. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-38** [1874-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release easements on land to be used for a project known as Cover My Meds. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN**

- FR-39** [1199-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$86,000.00 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk, to enter into the contract with ClairVista LLC, for the provision of Kiosks in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$86,000.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund. (\$86,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

- FR-40** [1613-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Calgon Carbon Corporation, CCC Columbus LLC and BSC Columbus LLC for a tax abatement of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$3,000,000.00 in real property improvements and \$4,000,000.00 in machinery and equipment and the retention of 37 employees with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$2,230,297.00 and the creation of 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$716,706.00.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-41** [1614-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Adept Marketing

Outsourced LLC.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-42** [1650-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Montwards, LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$12,000,000.00 and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800.00.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-43** [1651-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Montwards, LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$1,500,000.00 and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800.00.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-44** [1700-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Everstream Solutions, LLC.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-45** [1701-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with ORIX Real Estate Capital Holdings, LLC dba Lancaster Pollard Mortgage Company and Red Mortgage Capital.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-46** [1731-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal & Company LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$10,190,000.00 and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800.00.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-47** [1732-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with the Gravity Project 2 LLC, and Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc., dba Homeport, to outline the plans and certain commitments of the parties relating to the proposed redevelopment of the property bounded by West Broad Street, McDowell Street, State Street, and the CSX Railroad, and the site of the former

West Side Spiritualist Church located at 79 McDowell Street in the Franklinton neighborhood of Columbus.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-48** [1790-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Hildreth Properties, Inc. and Research Alloys Company, Inc. for a tax abatement of fifty percent (50%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$4,276,000.00, including \$2,215,000.00 in real property improvements and the retention of 12 full-time employees with an annual payroll of approximately \$630,640.00 and creation of 6 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$224,400.00.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-49** [1836-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Airside Five LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$8,000,000.00 in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$350,000.00.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-50** [1837-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority for a property tax abatement of one hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$17,202,912.00 in new building construction and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-51** [1838-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority for a property tax abatement of one hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$16,514,749.00 in new building construction and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-52** [1839-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Williams Lea Inc. for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$6,000,000.00 and the creation of 550 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$24,750,000.00.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-53** [1936-2019](#) To list the property at 48 Parkwood Avenue (Ohio Baptist General Association Headquarters, aka/Foley House, Ohio Baptist General Convention) on the Columbus Register of Historic Properties as CR #78.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-54** [1937-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC and The Merchant Columbus LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital expenditure of approximately \$1,350,000.00 and the creation of two (2) net new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-55** [1938-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with CMG Strategy Co., LLC, Chipotle Mexican Grill of Colorado, LLC, Chipotle Services, LLC and CMGGC, LLC.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-56** [1993-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with the North Market Development Authority and NM Developer LLC.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-57** [2043-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement and an amended and restated TIF Agreement with NWD Investments, LLC, concerning the redevelopment of additional sites in the Arena District area of downtown Columbus.

**Read for the First Time**

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-58** [1813-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Hepatitis A Outbreak Response Grant

---

Program in the amount of \$19,092.00; and to authorize the appropriation of \$19,092.00 to the Health Department Grants Fund. (\$19,092.00)

Read for the First Time

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

**FAVOR/HARDIN**

- FR-59** [2032-2019](#) To enact new sections 2329.15 and 2329.16 in the Columbus City Codes, establishing offenses and criminal penalties concerning misdemeanor possession of marihuana and associated paraphernalia in the City of Columbus.

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin and Shayla Favor

Read for the First Time

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY TYSON HARDIN**

- FR-60** [1747-2019](#) To rezone 3588 S. HIGH ST. (43207), being 2.04± acres located on the east side of South High Street, 230± feet south of Highview Boulevard, From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development and L-C-4, Limited Commercial Districts (Rezoning #Z19-025).

Read for the First Time

- FR-61** [1780-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3312.21 (D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3, area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 329 LOEFFLER AVE. (43205), to permit mixed residential development with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-037).

Read for the First Time

- FR-62** [1897-2019](#) To rezone 5581 W. BROAD ST. (43228), being 3.2± acres located on the south side of West Broad Street, 550± feet east of Galloway Road, From: R, Rural District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z19-026).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-63** [1912-2019](#) To rezone 6770 SHOOK RD (43137), being 16.27± acres located at the southeast corner of Shook Road and London Groveport Road, From: R, Rural District and L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z19-019).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-64** [1927-2019](#) To rezone 199 HINKLE AVENUE (43207), being 1.33± acres located at the southeast corner of Hinkle Avenue and South Sixth Street, From: M, Manufacturing and L-P-1, Limited Private Parking districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-017).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-65** [1932-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 999 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229), to permit ground floor residential uses in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-055).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-66** [1939-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 3323 REFUGEE RD. (43232), to permit an appliance and household goods restoration business in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-049).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-67** [1281-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building line; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 364 E. WHITTIER STREET (43206), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-089).

**Read for the First Time****CA CONSENT ACTIONS****RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

**FAVOR**

- CA-1** [0213X-2019](#) To Recognize and Commemorate July 17th as World Day of International Justice in the City of Columbus
- Sponsors:** Shayla Favor, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HARDIN**

- CA-2** [0208X-2019](#) To Honor and Recognize Tom Joyner for The Tom Joyner Morning Show and Welcome the “One More Time Experience” to Columbus
- Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-3** [0209X-2019](#) To honor and recognize the Chinese delegation of IAC Capital, LINK Consultancy, and the Everbright Group for their support of the Columbus community and of international collaboration efforts
- Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-4** [1668-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$239,000.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Pavement Protectors dba M & D Blacktop Sealing for parking lot improvements at Police Sub-station 10 and the Police Academy; to authorize the expenditure of \$239,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$239,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-5** [1694-2019](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Proline Electric, Inc. for the replacement of a generator at the Westside Health Center; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$569,580.00 from the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund; and to declare an



emergency. (\$569,580.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-6** [1717-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a First Amendment to the Lease Agreement with PLM Company, LLC and a lease with Saint Stephen Community Services, Inc. for office space leased at 3933 East Livingston Avenue and 1500 East 17th Avenue, respectively. (\$0.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-7** [1764-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Game Time equipment and parts with David Williams and Associates; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [1794-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for heavy duty engine repair services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of the previously established Universal Term Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$140,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$140,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [1807-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Contract with Executive Office Group, LLC for the sale of city-owned property located at 2682 Cleveland Avenue and to execute those documents necessary to grant fee simple title; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [1822-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pac-Mac Parts with Bell Equipment Company, and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [1848-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Diesel and Biodiesel Fuels with Mansfield Oil Co. of Gainesville, Inc. and Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-12** [1851-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Promega Crime Lab Supplies with Promega Corporation in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-13** [1854-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Qiagen Crime Lab Supplies with Qiagen LLC in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-14** [1873-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase 300 Gallon Refuse Containers with Snyder Industries Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-15** [1884-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Etnyre Parts and Services with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc., and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-16** [1894-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Auto Glass and Auto Body Parts with LKQ Keystone Automotive Industries #197, and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## **RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-17** [1394-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts for the purchase of maintenance equipment on behalf of the Recreation and Parks Department; to authorize the appropriation of \$768.25 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$768.25 or so much thereof as may be

needed, between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$72,271.84 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$72,271.84)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [1573-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and accept grant funds of \$250,000.00 to construct improvements to the Olentangy Trail, Worthington Hills Extension; to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. for the construction of the Olentangy Trail-Worthington Hills Extension to extend the Olentangy Trail from Worthington Hills Park to Clubview Boulevard; to authorize the appropriation of \$250,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; necessary to authorize the transfer to authorize the transfer of \$1,051,718.29 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$295,334.35 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-19** [1574-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. to provide engineering and public involvement services for the Scioto Trail Extension from Fifth Avenue to Griggs Park; to authorize the transfer of \$169,500.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$169,500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$169,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [1575-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Michigan Playgrounds dba Playworld Midstates, LLC for the installation of two new playgrounds at Beatty Park and Scioto Southland Park; to authorize the transfer of \$206,988.74 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$336,573.25 from the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223 and Voted Bond Fund 7702; and to declare an emergency. (\$336,573.25)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21** [1576-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract

with TFR Construction for the Concrete Improvements 2019 projects; to authorize the transfer of \$75,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-22** [1577-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with The Righter Company for the Goodale Park Fountain Improvements project; to authorize the expenditure of \$330,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvements Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$330,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [1578-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with General Maintenance and Engineering Company for the Roof Renovations 2019 project; to authorize the transfer of \$800,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$800,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$800,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-24** [1580-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with M&D Blacktop for the Sports Court Improvements 2019; to authorize the transfer of \$600,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$600,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25** [1581-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with M&D Blacktop for the Asphalt Improvements 2019; to authorize the transfer of \$410,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$410,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$410,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-26** [1721-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to execute instruments and documents as may be necessary to secure a Covenant Not To Sue

(CNS) for Saunders Park including an environmental covenant, an Operation & Maintenance agreement, and any other additional documents and instruments that are necessary and incident thereto, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-27** [1761-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to the Dick and Jane Project to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the Dick and Jane Project Block Party; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [1825-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to provide funding for additional support of the African American Cultural Festival 2019; to authorize an appropriation of \$30,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks operating fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**CA-29** [1249-2019](#)

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into contracts totaling \$399,818.00 with Presidio Infrastructure Solutions LLC and Generator Systems LLC for the purchase, removal, and installation of new generators and fuel tanks at radio towers throughout the city, from existing Cooperative State of Ohio Term Contracts established for such purpose by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office; to authorize the expenditure of \$399,818.00 from Public Safety's Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$399,818.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [1804-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Eppendorf North America, Inc. for the purchase of one epMotion P5073LC automated liquid handling robot which includes installation, qualification, training, and warranties for enhancing the capacity of DNA analysis of casework samples for the Division of Police Crime Lab in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$96,718.39 from the General Government Grant Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$96,718.39)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [1831-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the

appropriate universal term contract purchase agreement with Enforcement Video, LLC for the purchase of body worn camera warranties for the Division of Police; and to declare an emergency. (\$195,605.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32** [1849-2019](#)

To authorize the transfer of funds within the Department of Public Safety's general fund budget; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with Upstate Wholesale Supply DBA Brite for T939 Lifebooks and warranties in accordance with the terms of the State of Ohio DAS Cooperative Purchasing contract; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with Upstate Wholesale Supply DBA Brite for custom retro fit mounts in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$475,086.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$475,086.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-33** [1641-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a renewal agreement with T & M Associates, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #3, Project, Renewal #2; to authorize the transfer within of \$165,396.72 and an expenditure of up to \$425,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$425,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [1659-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Semi-Tractor for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$123,154.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$123,154.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [1702-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, for the investigation of water resources in central Ohio, including groundwater and several rivers for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$226,069.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$54,175.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund, and \$61,400.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$341,644.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-36** [1716-2019](#) To authorize the City Attorney to modify an existing contract with the law firm, McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC, for specialized legal services related to the City's purchase of electric power; and to authorize the expenditure from the Division of Electricity Operating Fund. (\$37,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-37** [1738-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the Division of Water's Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project and the Division of Power's Cleveland Avenue Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$258,780.80 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$96,868.25 within the Electricity General Obligations Bond Fund.; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$355,649.05)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-38** [1742-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a Utility Cooperative Agreement by and among the City of Columbus, the Grandview Crossing Community Authority, and Wagenbrenner Development or its designee, related to the ongoing operation and maintenance of water, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer infrastructure for the redevelopment in the City of property located at the northeast corner of Dublin Road and Grandview Avenue; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-39** [1755-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the East Franklinton Sewer Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$426,000.00 from the Street and Highways G.O. Bond Fund for roadway improvements within the East Franklinton Sewer Improvements Project area; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; and declare an emergency. (\$426,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-40** [1809-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify past, present and future purchase orders, and negotiate contract modifications with Tokay Software, Inc., to reflect a name change to the company as a result of new ownership; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,233.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$35,233.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-41** [1243-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC utilizing State Master Cloud Service Agreement -- MCSA0016, with a current expiration date of June 30, 2019 with the understanding that the State is intent on extending the agreement through June 30, 2021, for the procurement of various Adobe software application products through a government Enterprise Term Licensing Agreement (ETLA); to authorize the expenditure of \$75,439.21 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,439.21)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [1829-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order utilizing a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule, with CDW Government, LLC for the purchase of EMC hardware and software maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$118,789.00, from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$118,789.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-43** [0193X-2019](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B project. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-44** [0195X-2019](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road Public Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-45** [0204X-2019](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Bridge Rehabilitation - Godown Road Culvert Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**



- CA-46** [1612-2019](#) To transfer funds between projects within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; to appropriate funds within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to various utilities for the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$350,000.00 for utility relocations from the Albany Crossing TIF Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$350,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-47** [1632-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to various utilities for the Signal Installation - Gemini at Costco project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$35,000.00 for utility relocations for this project from the Streets & Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-48** [1655-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with The McLean Company for the purchase of one mill machine for the Division of Infrastructure Management; to authorize the expenditure of \$595,630.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$595,630.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-49** [1660-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for various Public Private Projects around the City; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete these projects; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-50** [1671-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a professional services contract with Park Mobile relative to the Smart Columbus - Event Parking Management project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$450,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for the expenditure; and to declare an emergency. (\$450,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-51** [1684-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for these acquisitions; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-52** [1688-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with American Structurepoint in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-53** [1696-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the General Permanent Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to appropriate funds within the General Permanent Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Routeware, Inc. for the Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$295,000.00 from the General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$295,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-54** [1828-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with DeBra-Kuempel, Inc., for facilities mechanical repair services for the Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$215,000.00 from General Fund, the Parking Meter Fund, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund, and the Public Construction Inspection Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$215,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-55** [1853-2019](#) To increase the prima facie speed limit on Dublin-Granville Road between Hamilton Road and the City of New Albany corporation limit from 25 miles per hour to 35 miles per hour; to repeal any and all speed limit ordinances and resolutions on said roadway within this section; and

to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-56** [1855-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to request that the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation establish a reasonable and safe prima facie speed on Gantz Road from the Grove City corporation limit immediately south of the I-270 overpass to the intersection of Gantz Road and Frank Road; to repeal any and all speed limit ordinances and resolutions on said roadway; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-57** [1775-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1450 E Kenmore Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58** [1776-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (498 N Ohio Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-59** [1814-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (496 Linwood Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-60** [1815-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (491 Belvidere Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-61** [1816-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (527 Nashoba Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-62** [1817-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (6206 Maple Canyon Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-63** [1859-2019](#) To authorize the appropriation of \$101,169.03 from the FY 2019 HOME Administration monies within the HOME Investment Partnerships Program from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Development to provide funding for administration of programs in the Department's Housing Division for 2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$101,169.03)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-64** [1903-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1008 Reinhard Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-65** [1917-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (59 Brehl Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN**

- CA-66** [1206-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$38,038.96 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk, to enter into a contract with Safaricross LLC, for the provision of a Firewall Security System; to authorize the expenditure of \$38,038.96 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$38,038.96)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-67** [1810-2019](#) To authorize the City Attorney to modify an existing contract with Crabbe, Brown & James LLP, for special legal counsel services in the case of Clifford v. Keckley, et al., currently pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency.

(\$50,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## APPOINTMENTS

- CA-68** [A0099-2019](#) Reappointment of Jason Sudy, 880 Hamlet St. Apt. C., Columbus, OH, 43201, to serve on the Italian Village Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2022 (resume attached).  
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-69** [A0100-2019](#) Reappointment of William B. Hugus, 956 Jaeger St., Columbus, OH, 43206, to serve on the Brewery District Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2022 (resume attached).  
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-70** [A0101-2019](#) Appointment of Daniel Mathur, 633 South Grant Avenue, Columbus, OH 43206 to serve on the Brewery District Commission, with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2021 (resume attached).  
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-71** [A0103-2019](#) Reappointment of Thomas M. Wolf, 674 Mohawk Street, Columbus, OH, 43206, to serve on the Board of Commission Appeals with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2022 (resume attached).  
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-72** [A0104-2019](#) Reappointment of Lauren Crosby, 718 South High Street, Columbus, OH, 43206, to serve on the Italian Village Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2022 (resume attached).  
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-73** [A0105-2019](#) Reappointment of Ralph W. Smithers, Jr., 6418 Summers Nook Drive., New Albany, OH, 43054, to serve on the Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord Panel with a new term expiration date of June 9, 2022 (resume attached).  
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-74** [A0106-2019](#) Reappointment of Judyth Box, 99 Guilford Ave., Columbus, OH, 43222, to serve on the East Franklinton Review Board with a new term expiration date of July 31, 2023 (resume attached).  
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-75** [A0107-2019](#) Reappointment of Kim N. Way, NBBJ, 50 S. High St. #300, Columbus, OH, 43215, to serve on the East Franklinton Review Board with a new

term expiration date of July 31, 2023 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-76** [A0108-2019](#)

Appointment of Jeremy Thomas, 872 Poling Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43224 to serve on the West Scioto Area Commission replacing Julie Smucker with a new term expiration date of May, 19, 2021 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-77** [A0109-2019](#)

Appointment of Deborah Smith, P.O. Box 7351, Columbus, Ohio 43207 to serve on the Far South Area Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-78** [A0110-2019](#)

Appointment of Summer Sherman, South High Library, 3540 South High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43207 to serve on the Far South Area Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-79** [A0111-2019](#)

Appointment of Michael Walker, 926 Tellega Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207 to serve on the Far South Area Commission with a new term expiration date of June , 30, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-80** [A0112-2019](#)

Appointment of Alyse Byrd, 2595 Bulen Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207 to serve on the Far South Area Commission replacing Sally Harper with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-81** [A0113-2019](#)

Appointment of Eileen Neale, 2488 Liston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207 to serve on the Far South Area Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-82** [A0114-2019](#)

Re-Appointment of Maria Manta Conroy to serve on the Columbus Development Commission with a new term expiration date of July 31, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-83** [A0116-2019](#)

Appointment of Michael Kehlmeier, 66 King Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201 to serve on the University Area Commission with a new term expiration date of January 15, 2020 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-84** [A0117-2019](#) Appointment of Jennifer C. Peterson, Steiner & Associates, 4016 Townsfair Way, Columbus, OH 43219 to serve on the Commission on Black Girls replacing Ben Tyson with an unexpired term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-85** [A0118-2019](#) To replace A0097-2019, to appoint Jim Garrison, 37 East Beechwold Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43214 to serve on the Clintonville Area Commission replacing Chris Allwein with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2022 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

#### FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN

- SR-1** [1749-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to negotiate and enter into contract for contract energy supply; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329 relating to award of contracts through the Request for Proposals process; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- SR-2** [1777-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford, Inc. for the construction of a new Fire Station 16; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$9,408,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Safety G.O. Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$9,408,000.00 from the Safety G.O. Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,408,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**SR-3** [1757-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Knox Associates; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329, for the purchase of the Knox Box Home equipment; to authorize the expenditure of \$70,644.00 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,644.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-4** [1946-2019](#) To appropriate \$52,656.72 within the Public Safety Initiative subfund for the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Divisions of Police and Fire, to purchase automated external defibrillators and associated training materials, and to declare an emergency. (\$52,656.72)

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-5** [1625-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Ecoverse Industries Limited for the purchase of one (1) Portable Trommel Drum Screen Machine for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$328,048.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund, and to waive competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329. (\$328,048.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**



**SR-6** [1492-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Decker Construction Company for the SR315 at North Broadway - Olentangy River Road SUP project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,163,643.33 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,163,643.33)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-7** [1669-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Smart City Grant Fund and within the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a professional services contract with Siemens relative to the Smart Columbus - CVE On-Board Unit System Integrator project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,634,011.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,465,989.00 from the Smart City Grant Fund, contingent upon receipt of an executed agreement for sufficient additional USDOT Smart City Grant Funds; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-8** [1797-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Development Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with OHM Advisors in connection with the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-9** [1800-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a contract with Gudenkauf Corporation relative to the Smart Columbus - the SCC-Connected Vehicle Environment project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,278,723.49

from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,278,723.49)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-10** [1826-2019](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Parking Meter Program Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for Resurfacing - 2019 Project 3; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,189,878.78 to pay for the project from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and from the Parking Meter Program Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,189,878.78)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

**SR-11** [2007-2019](#)

To find legally sufficient a petition for a proposed ordinance, titled "To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund, a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund, a Minority Business Enterprise Clean Energy Development fund and to transfer \$5,000,000.00 to each of these funds for a total of \$15,000,000.00 for the appropriate purposes; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund and to authorize the expenditure of \$42,000,000.00 for the purpose of funding a electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes," and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Rob Dorans, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:31 P.M.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, July 15, 2019

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 37 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 15, 2019 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN

##### 1765-2019

To rezone 5091 E. WALNUT ST. (43081), being 153.7± acres located on the south side of East Walnut Street, 160± feet east of Lee Road, From: R, Rural District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z18-050).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

##### 1806-2019

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 760 E. MAIN ST. (43205), to permit a beauty salon and day spa and a single-unit dwelling in the AR-O, Apartment

Office District, and to repeal Ordinance #1192-02, passed July 29, 2002 (Council Variance #CV19-043).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### 1832-2019

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.029, SR suburban residential; 3332.29, Height district; and 3353.05(D)(4), C-2 district development limitations, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 4171 DRESDEN ST (43224), to permit a monopole telecommunication antenna with reduced development standards in the SR, Suburban Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-036) and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### 1835-2019

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037 R-2F residential district use; and 3332.19, Fronting, of the City of Columbus codes; for the property located at 366 ZIMPFER ST. (43206), to permit a three-unit dwelling with no frontage on a public street in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-048).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Rob Dorans, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:54 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0193X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is performing the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B project. (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Livingston Avenue from High Street to Fifth Street (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Numbers 2407-2016 and 3122-2018 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B project. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to improve certain public right-of-way by allowing the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) to engage in the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B project. (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Livingston Avenue from High Street to Fifth Street (“Real Estate”) in order to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public right-of-way and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation; and, **now, therefore:**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent



to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels (“Real Estate”), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) to complete the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B project. (“Public Project”).

**(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Real Estate)**

- 1) 10-T (18 Month Year Temporary Easement)
- 2) 10-WD (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 3) 11-T (18 Month Temporary Easement)
- 4) 12-P (Permanent Easement)
- 5) 40-WD (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 6) 41-T (18 Month Temporary Easement)
- 7) 41-P (Permanent Easement)
- 8) 48-T (18 Month Temporary Easement)
- 9) 48-WD (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 10) 49-T1 (18 Month Temporary Easement)
- 11) 49-T2 (18 Month Temporary Easement)
- 12) 50-T (18 Month Temporary Easement)
- 13) 53-T (18 Month Temporary Easement)
- 14) 55-T (18 Month Temporary Easement)
- 15) 58-T (18 Month Temporary Easement)
- 16) 59-T (18 Month Temporary Easement)
- 17) 59-P (Permanent Easement)
- 18) 62-WD (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 19) 62-WL (Fee Simple With Limitation of Access)

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** That this resolution, shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0195X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is performing the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road (FRA-SR317-10.630 (PID Number 95570) project. (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Hamilton Road between Refugee Road and I-70 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 0229-2017 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Additionally, the City passed Resolutions 0003X-2018 and 0297X-2018 establishing the City’s intent to appropriate the Real Estate. Changes to the design plans have required a previously identified parcel to be modified and replaced. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in

the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPS to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road Public Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to improve certain public right-of-way by allowing the Department of Public Service ("DPS") to engage in the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road (FRA-SR317-10.630 (PID Number 95570) project. ("Public Project"); and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Hamilton Road between Refugee Road and I-70 ("Real Estate") in order to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the Real Estate's acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public right-of-way and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPS in that it is immediately necessary to declare the City's intent to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City, pursuant to the City's Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels ("Real Estate"), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Service ("DPS") to complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road (FRA-SR317-10.630 (PID Number 95570) project. ("Public Project").

**(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Real Estate)**

**1        52-P        (Permanent Easement)**

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** That this resolution, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made of part of this resolution and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this resolution’s adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this resolution.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0204X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Resolution

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is performing the Bridge Rehabilitation - Godown Road Culvert Project (Project No. 530301-100063) (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity Godown Road and Bethel Road (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 3462-2018 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPS to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Bridge Rehabilitation - Godown Road Culvert Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to improve certain public right-of-way by allowing the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) to engage in the Bridge Rehabilitation - Godown Road Culvert Project (Project No. 530301-100063) (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Godown Road and Bethel Road (“Real Estate”) in order to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions

of public right-of-way and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPS in that it is immediately necessary to declare the City’s intent to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels (“Real Estate”), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) to complete the Bridge Rehabilitation - Godown Road Culvert Project (Project No. 530301-100063). (“Public Project”).

**(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Real Estate)**

- 1) 3-T (12 Month Temporary Easement)
- 2) 4-T (12 Month Temporary Easement)
- 3) 4-WD (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)
- 4) 5-T (12 Month Temporary Easement)
- 5) 6-T (12 Month Temporary Easement)
- 6) 6-WD (Fee Simple Without Limitation of Access)

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** That this resolution, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made of part of this resolution and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this resolution’s adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this resolution.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0208X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/8/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Honor and Recognize Tom Joyner for The Tom Joyner Morning Show and Welcome the “One More Time Experience” to Columbus

**WHEREAS,** the nationally syndicated radio program *Tom Joyner Morning Show* reaches seven million listeners in more than 120 radio markets with a program devoted to entertainment and news as well as commentaries and ideas about how listeners can be politically and socially active in their communities; and

**WHEREAS,** in the mid-1980s when he flew between Dallas, where he aired his morning-drive program at KKDA, and Chicago, commuting north to WGCI for his afternoon program, he earned the nicknames "The Fly Jock" and the "Hardest Working Man in Radio"; and

**WHEREAS,** Tom Joyner's accomplishments and humanitarian efforts have earned him several awards and honors, including being inducted into the Radio Hall of Fame in 1999 and as Savoy magazine's 2002 Person of the Year; and

**WHEREAS,** Tom Joyner established the Tom Joyner Foundation, which, through the Tom Joyner Black College Scholarship Fund in partnership with the United Negro College Fund, initiated a program to lend financial assistance to deserving students attending historically Black colleges and universities around the country; and

**WHEREAS,** the Tom Joyner Foundation has raised and contributed over 65 million dollars and has helped more than 29,000 students attending Historically Black Colleges and Universities; and

**WHEREAS,** each month the Tom Joyner Foundation selects a Historically Black College or University as the focus of its fund-raising efforts with the goal of eventually selecting every historically Black college and university in the country; and

**WHEREAS,** the "One More Time Experience" tour marks the 25th anniversary of his radio program as he prepares for retirement in December; and now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does Honor and Recognize Tom Joyner for The Tom Joyner Morning Show and Welcome the "One More Time Experience" to Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0209X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/10/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To honor and recognize the Chinese delegation of IAC Capital, LINK Consultancy, and the Everbright Group for their support of the Columbus community and of international collaboration efforts

**WHEREAS,** IAC Capital is the largest consortium of investors within the People's Republic of China; and

**WHEREAS,** IAC Capital has developed more than 1,500 member enterprises over the past decade, including support, industrial planning, industrial upgrading and transformation, financial services for all levels of government and member enterprises; and

**WHEREAS,** LINK Consultancy has dedicated itself to introducing the most advanced international industrial development theory, concepts and resources to provide whole industry chain consulting services; and

**WHEREAS,** LINK Consultancy has designed for some of the most famous cultural-tourism development

projects in China; and

**WHEREAS**, Everbright We Valley has established itself as one of the most reputable industry development and incubation centers with over 20M investment in China’s Greater Bay Area; and

**WHEREAS**, Everbright We Valley creation of the North America Innovation Center (NAIC) will provide American ventures with the first steps into commercialization in the Chinese marketplace, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That we hereby honor and recognize IAC Capital, LINK Consultancy, and Everbright We Valley for their domestic & international outstanding achievements.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0213X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/11/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize and Commemorate July 17th as World Day of International Justice in the City of Columbus

**WHEREAS**, every year on July 17, World Day for International Justice is observed all around the world. The purpose of the day is to promote international criminal justice and as a way of supporting the work of the International Criminal Court (ICC).

**WHEREAS**, It came about when 120 states adopted a statute in Rome. It was known as the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court (“the Rome Statute”). All the countries that agreed to adopt the statute were accepting the jurisdiction of the ICC, with regards the prosecution of very serious crimes. The idea was not for the ICC to replace national courts. It is only able to intervene when a country can’t or won’t carry out investigations and prosecute perpetrators.

**WHEREAS**, The International Criminal Court (ICC) is the only permanent Criminal Court which holds crimes against humanity accountable, war crimes, and perpetrators of genocide.

**WHEREAS**, The aim of this day is to unite everyone who wants to support justice as well as promote victims rights. It is to help prevent serious crimes and those that put the peace, security and well-being of the world at risk.

**WHEREAS** Every year around the world, people organized many events on this day, Newspapers, news channels, and radio also engage in spreading support for International Justice Day and especially do support for the International Criminal Court.

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize July 17th as World Day of International Justice in the City of Columbus

---

**Legislation Number:** 0214X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/11/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To commemorate the work of Tim Mangan, and to congratulate Tim on his retirement from the Columbus City Attorney Office

**WHEREAS**, on April 20, 1998, Tim began working in the City Attorney office under former City Attorney Janet Jackson.

**WHEREAS**, Before becoming an attorney, Tim was a social worker at the Diocese Child Guidance Center for eight years. Then, he attended Capital Law School and matriculated in 1982. From there, he was hired at the Ohio Attorney General's office and worked there for 16 years. Tim held a variety of positions, including Assistant Chief of the Federal Litigation Section, Chief of the Criminal Justice Section, and Principal Attorney of the Criminal Justice Section.

**WHEREAS**, In 2015, Tim was promoted to Chief of the Litigation Section by former City Attorney Rick Pfeiffer. His skill and hard work defending the City over the past 21 years has resulted in saving taxpayers hundreds of thousands of dollars.

**WHEREAS**, Tim has served as a mentor for many young attorneys over the years, and he has shown them that it's possible to be a zealous and effective advocate for your client while maintaining civility, humility and a sense of humor. His vast experience and legendary funny story-telling will be sorely missed by his colleagues.

**WHEREAS**, on behalf of the citizens of Columbus, we commend Tim Mangan for his hard work, both internal and external customer-service skills, initiative, and service.

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby commemorate the work of Tim Mangan, and congratulates him on his retirement from the Columbus City Attorney's Office.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0215X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/11/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize and celebrate the 100th Anniversary of St. Stephen's Community House in the City of Columbus

**WHEREAS**, St. Stephen's Community House, founded by Bishop James Hartley and located at 1500 East 17th Avenue, is celebrating its 100th Anniversary in 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the mission of St. Stephen's Community House is to strengthen families by providing one-to-one or small group services, advocacy, family-focused events and after-school or summer programs to help young adults improve their job readiness and skills in their emotional and social interactions, academic testing, and work experiences ; and

**WHEREAS**, St. Stephen's Community House envisions a Linden, Ohio community where every person has the opportunity to experience a satisfying, fulfilling, and peaceful life because he or she is able to read, write, feed themselves and their family, and provide themselves and their children with a stable and safe living environment to have the means to continuously contribute to our economy and community; and

**WHEREAS**, St. Stephen's Community House is committed to evolving with the needs of the Linden

community and providing a peaceful place for families to learn and flourish. St. Stephen's Community House provides excellent and innovative instruction in a welcoming and peaceful environment in order to strengthen and build families, as well as communities; and

**WHEREAS**, St. Stephen's Community House has served more than 20,000 individuals in the Linden community, and has hundreds of dedicated volunteers and partnerships with 17 organizations; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council is thankful for the impactful work of St. Stephen's Community House, as we recognize the importance of providing residents of Columbus with options on how to empower themselves; now, therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate the 100th Anniversary of St. Stephen's Community House in the City of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0216X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize and Celebrate SocialVentures' Positioned to Prosper 2019

**WHEREAS**, founded in June 2014, SocialVentures is dedicated to developing a thriving ecosystem that supports social enterprises and social entrepreneurs from initial concept to sustained financial viability and the creation of significant social impact; and

**WHEREAS**, SocialVentures supports social entrepreneurs in the Columbus region by providing training, outreach, access to capital, and communications support; and

**WHEREAS**, since the founding of SocialVentures, the local social enterprise ecosystem has grown from 18 social enterprises to more than 100; and

**WHEREAS**, during those 5 years, Social Enterprises have generated over 2,500 jobs, \$49 million of payroll, and \$79 million in sales; and

**WHEREAS**, Social enterprise is emerging as a major creator of jobs for citizens who may otherwise have been excluded from the economy: the formerly incarcerated, recovering addicts, the chronically homeless, and survivors of trafficking; and

**WHEREAS**, SocialVentures, and the broader social enterprise ecosystem, has boasted substantial growth, and Columbus City Council looks forward to continuing to support these remarkably good businesses; and

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize SocialVentures' 5th Positioned to Prosper Celebration.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1206-2019



**Drafting Date:** 4/25/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This legislation amends the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; authorizes the City Auditor to transfer funds within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management on behalf of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk, Clerk of Court ("Municipal Court Clerk") to enter into a contract with Safaricross LLC, for the provision of a Firewall Security System.

The Firewall Security System is an internet security appliance that delivers protection for network applications and services for the users for the Franklin County Municipal Court. The current system will be at end-of-life, and will no longer be supported after September 2020.

**Bid Information:**

An informal bid process for the provision of a Firewall Security System was conducted through RFQ012607 in accordance with Columbus City Code.

**Contract Compliance Number:** 81-2812064; Expiration date: 11/1/2020  
DAX Vendor Number: 022252

The company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

**Emergency:** Emergency declaration is requested to provide for the continuity of the services for the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds totaling \$38,038.96 are available within the General Permanent Improvement Fund.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$38,038.96 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk, to enter into a contract with Safaricross LLC, for the provision of a Firewall Security System; to authorize the expenditure of \$38,038.96 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$38,038.96)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget, and

**WHEREAS,** the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate \$38,038.96 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund, and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into a contract with Safaricross LLC for a Firewall Security System, and

**WHEREAS,** the Firewall Security System is an internet security appliance that delivers protection for network applications and services for the users for the Franklin County Municipal Court, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Municipal Court Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with

Safaricross LLC, for the provision of a Firewall Security System for the continuity of the services for the Franklin County Municipal Court, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Revised Authority</b>	<b>Remaining Authority</b>	<b>Change</b>
P748999-100000	Unallocated Balance	906,688.00	[\$38,038.96	(\$868,649.04)
P780004-100004	Firewall Security System	\$0	\$38,038.96	\$38,038.96

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate \$38,038.96, or so much thereof as may be needed, within the General Permanent Improvement Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Department of Finance and Management on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Safaricross LLC, for a Firewall Security System.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure sum of \$38,038.96 or so much as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized from in Fund 7748 (General Permanent Improvement Fund); Department-Division 2601 (Municipal Court Clerk); Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); Project P780004-100004, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 4/29/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC, utilizing State Master Cloud Service Agreement -- MCSA0016, with a current expiration date of June 30, 2019 with the understanding that the State is intent on extending the agreement through June 30, 2021, for the procurement of various Adobe software application products through a government Enterprise Term Licensing Agreement (ETLA). The coverage term period is April 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020, in the amount of \$75,439.21. The purchase of Adobe software application products was most recently authorized through purchase orders PO130360 and PO130361, for the total amount of \$49,157.00, for the coverage term period from April 1, 2018 through March 31, 2019.

Adobe has historically focused upon the creation of multimedia and creativity software products, with a more recent emphasis towards digital marketing software. Adobe is best known for its Photoshop image editing software, Acrobat and Acrobat Reader, the Portable Document Format (PDF), and Adobe Creative Suite as well as its successor Adobe Creative Cloud. Adobe software is used by City departments to improve efficiency and enhance communications.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and is not listed in the Auditor of State's database of Findings for Recovery.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

During the years 2017 and 2018 the Department of Technology expended \$33,229.00 and \$49,157.00 respectively for Adobe software application products. The cost associated with this (2019) legislation for Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC to purchase Adobe software application products is \$75,439.21. Funding for this purchase is budgeted and available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Service Operating Fund.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested to initiate service from the contractor to avoid delay in services provided.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC; C.C#/F.I.D#: 90-0353698; Expiration  
Date: 01/31/2021  
DAX Vendor Acct.: #010668

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC utilizing State Master Cloud Service Agreement -- MCSA0016, with a current expiration date of June 30, 2019 with the understanding that the State is intent on extending the agreement through June 30, 2021, for the procurement of various Adobe software application products through a government Enterprise Term Licensing Agreement (ETLA); to authorize the expenditure of \$75,439.21 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,439.21)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC, utilizing State Master Cloud Service Agreement -- MCSA0016, which expires June 30, 2019, with the understanding that the State is intent on extending the agreement through June 30, 2021, for the procurement of various Adobe software application products through a government Enterprise Term Licensing Agreement (ETLA). The coverage term period is April 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020, in the amount of \$75,439.21; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses the Purchasing objective of maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and providing an effective option for the Department of Technology, and other city agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology and other city agencies in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from the State Master Cloud Service Agreement - MCSA0016 with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC to purchase Adobe software application products, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order utilizing the State Master Cloud Service Agreement - MCSA0016 with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC to purchase Adobe software application products, with the understanding that the State is intent on extending the agreement through June 30, 2021. The coverage term period is April 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020, in the amount of \$75,439.21.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$75,439.21, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund, is hereby authorized as follows: **(see attachment 1243-2019 EXP)**

**Department: 47 | Division: 47-02 | Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63945 | Fund: 5100 | Subfund: 510001 | Program Code: IT005 | Section 3: N/A | Section 4: N/A | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$61,296.76 | {ISD}**

**Department: 47 | Division: 47-01 | Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63945 | Fund: 5100 | Subfund: 510001 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1303 | Amount: \$1,030.12 | {Building and Zoning}**

**Department: 47 | Division: 47-01 | Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63945 | Fund: 5100 | Subfund: 510001 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1316 | Amount: \$2,516.99 | {DPS-Infrastructure}**

**Department: 47 | Division: 47-01 | Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63945 | Fund: 5100 | Subfund: 510001 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1308 | Amount: \$646.32 | {DPU-Electricity}**

**Department: 47 | Division: 47-01 | Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63945 | Fund: 5100 | Subfund: 510001**

| **Program Code:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1309 | **Amount:** \$4,110.99 |  
{DPU-Water}

**Department:** 47 | **Division:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63945 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Subfund:** 510001  
| **Program Code:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1310 | **Amount:** \$4,608.97 |  
{DPU-Sewers & Drains}

**Department:** 47 | **Division:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63945 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Subfund:** 510001  
| **Program Code:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1311 | **Amount:** \$1,229.06 |  
{DPU-Storm water}

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1249-2019

**Drafting Date:** 4/30/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into contracts totaling \$399,818.00 with Presidio Infrastructure Solutions LLC and Generator Systems LLC for the purchase of the generators, fuel tanks, removal, and installation of said generators at the radio towers throughout the city. The purchase of the generators, fuel tanks, removal, and installation will be made from existing State of Ohio Term Contracts. The State Term Contracts were deemed the most effective to go with due to the STC covering the purchase of the generators, fuel tanks, removal, and installation whereas the previous quotes provided by the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Division showed a higher dollar amount for the purchase of just the generators. The quotes did not include the purchase of the fuel tanks, and the removal and installation of the fuel tanks and generators. Additionally, all tank tests, pressure tests, permits, etc. are covered by the cost whereas the fleet costs did not include these fees. The purchase by the City of Columbus from a State of Ohio contract is authorized by Ordinance 582-87 that allows for cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other governmental entities.

The Columbus public safety radio system maintains seven (7) radio tower sites at which there are backup generators in order to provide power to the site in the event there is a main power loss. The loss of power at any site will take the site off-line creating a hole in radio communications coverage for first responders. The

current backup generators at four (4) of the sites are aged (1990's) and are in a state of continual repair. These generators are in dire need of replacement in order to guarantee radio communications when it is needed.

Additionally, six (6) of the sites are to receive the installation of electrical connections that will allow for a towable mobile generator to be hooked to the site for power in the event the backup generator fails at any site.

**Bid Information:** State of Ohio Term Contracts #800438 & #534384 Index 589 exist for this purchase.

**Contract Compliance:** Generator Systems LLC Compliance No. CC021139, expires May 13, 2021

Presidio Infrastructure Solutions LLC No. CC015328, expires June 4, 2021

**Emergency Designation:** The Division of Support Services respectfully requests that this legislation be considered an emergency measure to allow for the immediate funding needed for the replacement of the generators that are reaching end of life and timely installation of the new generators.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this purchase are budgeted and available within Public Safety's 2019 Capital Improvement Budget.

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into contracts totaling \$399,818.00 with Presidio Infrastructure Solutions LLC and Generator Systems LLC for the purchase, removal, and installation of new generators and fuel tanks at radio towers throughout the city, from existing Cooperative State of Ohio Term Contracts established for such purpose by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office; to authorize the expenditure of \$399,818.00 from Public Safety's Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$399,818.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Support Services needs to have end of life generators removed and replaced with new generators and fuel tanks at radio towers throughout the City; and,

**WHEREAS**, State of Ohio Term Contracts established by the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Purchasing Office exist for these purchases; and,

**WHEREAS**, funds are budgeted in the Department of Public Safety's 2019 Capital Improvement Budget for the purchase of generators, and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Safety Department, Division of Support Services, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into contracts with Presidio Infrastructure Solutions LLC and Generator Systems LLC for the purchase and installation of new generators to ensure the continued operability of the 800 MHz system thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized to enter into contracts with with Presidio Infrastructure Solutions LLC and Generator Systems LLC for the purchase and installation of new generators and fuel tanks at radio towers throughout the City, in accordance with existing State of Ohio Term Contracts established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$399,818.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized from Fund 7701 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1394-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/14/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance will establish an Auditor's Certificate and authorize expenditures for the purchase of Parks Maintenance equipment for the Recreation and Parks Department. The Ventrac equipment will replace aging equipment. The ARGO ATV will be an addition to Parks Maintenance equipment.

**Background:** Competitive bids were solicited and opened by the Purchasing Office. This legislation will set up all of the funding required to enter into contracts with the successful bidders.

The Ventrac is a piece of equipment that handles different attachments. The equipment will have the ability to mow, clean sidewalks, mulch, edge, and dig. It can be utilized year round with the all-weather cab.

The ARGO ATV is an amphibious all-terrain vehicle that will be used on land and water. The ARGO ATV will have the ability to go into wooded areas in our Parks to clean out debris. Also, it will used to clean debris out of our ponds.

Ventrac - Baker Vehicle = \$53,426.70

ARGO ATV - Liewer Enterprises = \$18,845.14

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested in order to have equipment purchased and ordered for the 2019 mowing season for Parks Maintenance. This ordinance is establishing the funding required for the purchases.

**Areas Affected:** City wide

**Master Plan Relation:** This equipment purchase will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving maintenance standards and equipment city-wide, as well as continuing to improve and maintain existing parks.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$72,271.84 is required and budgeted in the Voted Parks and Recreation Bond Fund 7702 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747 to meet the financial obligations of these expenditures.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts for the purchase of maintenance equipment on behalf of the Recreation and Parks Department; to authorize the appropriation of \$768.25 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$768.25 or so much thereof as may be needed, between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$72,271.84 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$72,271.84)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts for the purchase of maintenance equipment on behalf of the Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office will solicit competitive bids to acquire various golf maintenance equipment for the Recreation and Parks Department in accordance with City Code Chapter 329 or use State Term contracts authorized per ordinance number 582-87; and

**WHEREAS,** brass tags for equipment to be replaced will be submitted to the Division of Fleet Management, and all specifications for equipment to be purchased and brass tagged will be approved by the Division of Fleet Management prior to acquisition; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$38,500.64 within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund 7747; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$768.25 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7747; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$72,271.84 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in



that it is immediately necessary in order to have equipment purchased and ordered for the 2019 mowing season for Parks Maintenance, for the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into contracts for the purchase of maintenance equipment on behalf of the Recreation and Parks Department in accordance with City Code Chapter 329 or using state term contracts per ordinance number 582-87.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the appropriation of \$768.25 is authorized within the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund 7747 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$768.25 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7747 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7747; P747999-100000; Unallocated Balance Fund 7747 (Carryover) / \$47,515 / \$89,125 / \$136,640 (to match cash)

Fund 7747; P510040-100000; Recreation and Parks Equipment (Carryover) / \$0 / \$37,732 / \$37,732 (to match cash)

Fund 7747; P747999-100000; Unallocated Balance Fund 7747 (Carryover) / \$136,640 / (\$768) / \$135,872

Fund 7747; P510040-100000; Recreation and Parks Equipment (Carryover) / \$37,732 / \$768 / \$38,500

Fund 7702; P510040-100001; Recreation and Parks Equipment (Carryover) / \$3 / \$33,770 / \$33,770 (to match cash)

**SECTION 8.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$72,271.84 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund

7702 and Permanent Improvement Fund 7747 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1492-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Decker Construction Company for the SR315 at North Broadway - Olentangy River Road SUP project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes the installation of a shared use path, curb and gutter, storm sewer, street trees, and street lighting along Olentangy River Road from Thomas Lane to McConnell Drive. Concrete sidewalk connections will be made at tie-in points as needed on the project.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 8, 2019. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Four bids were received on May 23, 2019, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Decker Construction Co.	\$1,057,857.56	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Columbus Asphalt Paving	\$1,159,625.40	Gahanna, OH	MAJ
Complete General Construction Co.	\$1,160,343.86	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Shelly & Sands, Inc.	\$1,202,438.29	Columbus, OH	MAJ

Award is to be made to Decker Construction Co. as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$1,057,857.56. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$105,785.77. The total legislated amount is \$1,163,643.33.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Decker Construction Co.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Decker Construction Co. is CC004549 and expires 2/23/20.

### 3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Decker Construction Co. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329. The Contract Compliance Number for Decker Construction Co. expires 02/23/2020 and is CC004549.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

The balance of \$1,163,643.33 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, in P440010-100000. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to match cash and to transfer budget authority to the proper project. A transfer of cash is necessary to align spending with the proper project.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Decker Construction Company for the SR315 at North Broadway - Olentangy River Road SUP project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,163,643.33 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,163,643.33)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the SR315 at North Broadway - Olentangy River Road SUP project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of the installation of a shared use path, curb and gutter, storm sewer, street trees, and street lighting along Olentangy River Road from Thomas Lane to McConnell Drive, along with concrete sidewalk connections at tie-in points as needed on the project; and

**WHEREAS**, Decker Construction Co. will be awarded the contract for the SR315 at North Broadway - Olentangy River Road SUP project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the SR315 at North Broadway - Olentangy River Road SUP project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds and appropriation within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Decker Construction Co. to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P440010-100000 / Economic Development Agreements (Voted Carryover) / \$5,000,000.00 / (\$1,163,644.00) / \$3,836,356.00  
7704 / P441759-100007 / SR315 at North Broadway - Olentangy River Road SUP (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$1,163,644.00 / \$1,163,644.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$1,163,643.33, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440010-100000 (Economic Development Agreements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P441759 - 100007 (SR315 at North Broadway - Olentangy River Road SUP), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Decker Construction Co., 3040 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204, for the SR315 at North Broadway - Olentangy River Road SUP project in the amount of up to \$1,057,857.56 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$105,785.77.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$1,163,643.33, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P441759-100007 (SR315 at North Broadway - Olentangy River Road SUP), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1573-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. for the construction of the Olentangy Trail-Worthington Hills Extension to extend the Olentangy Trail from Worthington Hills Park to Clubview Boulevard.

**Background:** This project will provide a 0.25 mile extension of the Olentangy Trail from Worthington Hills

Park to Olentangy River Road at Clubview Boulevard. The project includes a 10' wide path from the park, passing along the Olentangy River, with direct access to a major retail center and office complexes. Over 2,000 residents and employees are close to this regional trail, yet have no safe biking or walking access.

In 2015, the Department received funding assistance from ODOT to extend the Olentangy Trail. The funding assistance was provided as environmental mitigation due to the closure of the Olentangy Trail for 2 years as part of the I-270 State route 315 interchange reconstruction project. The **ODOT Project ID is 99533**.

This is one of the region's busiest trail access points, with an average of over 150,000 uses per year. The extension will directly connect to a redeveloping retail center and provide improved access to Columbus residents, visitors, local employers, and the Worthington Hills surrounding community.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on April 19, 2019 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on May 14, 2019. Bids were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc.	(MAJ)	\$260,334.35
Decker Construction Company	(MAJ)	\$299,400.53
Sunesis Construction Co	(MAJ)	\$331,200.00
Complete General Const. Co.	(MAJ)	\$359,776.08

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determine that Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc.  
1196 Technology Dr.  
Gahanna, Oh 43230  
Kevin Power 614.759.9800  
CCN: 31-0857095  
August 31, 2019

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested due to ODOT requirements that the construction contract and grant funding be encumbered by July 1, 2019.

**Benefits to the Public:** Cycling, walking, running, and active trail uses provide highly recognized year-round benefits to urban lifestyles. Access to trails and to key destinations is one of the top rated priorities noted by residents.

**Community Input/Issues:** Involvement was performed with the local residents, the Far Northwest community, and business owners during the design process. The Community was provided alternatives and best practices for safely integrating trail users into a busy commercial area fronted by a high traffic roadway. The final design reflected input from all stakeholders input on connection, route, and terminus of the project.

**Area(s) Affected:**

Community Areas 31 - Far Northwest  
All Columbus trail users.

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to trails and greenways corridors. Provide safe connections for nearby neighborhoods to the regional trail network.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance will authorize the appropriation of \$250,000.00 in grant funds in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283. This ordinance will also authorize a grant match of \$45,334.35 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702. \$45,334.35 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of the grant match and contract. The construction cost for this project is \$260,334.35, with a contingency of \$35,000.00 for a total project construction of \$295,334.35.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and accept grant funds of \$250,000.00 to construct improvements to the Olentangy Trail, Worthington Hills Extension; to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. for the construction of the Olentangy Trail-Worthington Hills Extension to extend the Olentangy Trail from Worthington Hills Park to Clubview Boulevard; to authorize the appropriation of \$250,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; necessary to authorize the transfer to authorize the transfer of \$1,051,718.29 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$295,334.35 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and accept grant funds of \$250,000.00 to construct improvements to the Olentangy Trail, Worthington Hills Extension; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. for the construction of the Olentangy Trail, Worthington Hills Extension; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$250,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer to authorize the transfer of \$1,051,718.29 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize that the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$295,334.35 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary due to ODOT requirements that the construction contract and grant funding be encumbered by July 1, 2019, thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and accept grant funds to construct improvements to the Olentangy Trail, Worthington Hills Extension. The amount of the grant is \$250,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. for the construction of the Olentangy Trail, Worthington Hills Extension.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$250,000.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. Appropriation effective upon receipt of executed grant agreement.

**SECTION 7.** That the transfer of \$1,051,718.29 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P510119-100000; Central Maintenance Zone Headquarters (Voted Carryover) / \$3,352,576 / (\$1,051,718) / \$2,300,858

Fund 7702; P510316-100000; Greenways Projects (Voted Carryover) / \$165,716 / \$1,006,384 / \$1,172,100  
Fund 7702; P510912-512000; Olentangy Trail - Worthington Hills Extension - Grant Match (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$45,334 / \$45,334

**SECTION 9.** That, for the purpose stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$295,334.35 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1574-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. to provide engineering and public involvement services for the Scioto Trail Extension from Fifth Avenue to Griggs Park. The project will be developed as a two stage contract. Stage One will develop the alignment for the trail extension from Fifth Avenue to Trabue Road, including environmental inventory, public engagement, utility coordination, and coordination with key regional trail building agencies in the study area. Pending successful completion of Stage One, a contract modification will be submitted to Council for Stage Two to develop the final plans for construction of the trail segment from Fifth Avenue to Trabue Road, including details, permitting, and bid documents.

The Scioto Trail is a major regional greenway from the south side of downtown in Berliner Park to Fifth Avenue. This nine miles of open trail is one of the city’s most heavily used paths for cyclists, pedestrians, commuters, runners, and special events. Plans call for over 27 miles of trail to be completed from the far northwest side of the city through downtown, to the far south side of Columbus near Lockbourne. This key middle section will tie together regional trail partners such as Hilliard, Upper Arlington, Metro Parks, and Marble Cliff. Over 8,000 residents live within a 10 minute walk of this proposed segment, and over 350,000 residents from around the larger area will begin to be connected to Griggs Park (one of the city’s largest parks) Marble Cliff Metro Park (under development), as well as the entire 126 mile regional Central Ohio greenway network.

**The costs for Stage One of this contract will be \$169,500.**

**A contract modification for Stage Two will be submitted to Council in 2020 for detailed design of the project.**

Proposals were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on March 21, 2019 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on April 12, 2019. Proposals were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>
Korda Engineering	(MAJ)
Prime AE	(MBE)
Strand Associates	(MAJ)
Design Local	(FBE)
Carpenter/Marty Engineering	(MAJ)
JMT Solutions	(MAJ)
OHM Associates	(MAJ)
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.	(MAJ)



In accordance with City Code, a selection team evaluated the proposals and recommended Stantec Consulting Services Inc. be selected to perform the work. The firm was chosen based on their reference projects, experience, qualifications, availability, timeline, and project approach.

**Principal Parties:**

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.  
1500 Lake Shore Blvd  
Columbus, OH 4304  
614-486-4383  
Brian Hagerty  
CC#: 11-2167170  
Exp. Date: 8/22/19

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested in order to complete the first phase of public involvement and feasibility studies by the end of 2019.

**Benefits to the Public:** This project ties together several years of regional collaboration between public and private trail building partnerships and the public at large with the goal of accessing major parks, destinations, the central downtown, employment centers, retail and entertainment, cultural events, recreational opportunities, as well as providing a car-free means of active transportation.

**Community Input Issues:** Several planning documents and studies show extensive benefits and public demand for trail connectivity for the larger northwest corridor of Columbus. The current terminus of the trail Fifth Avenue limits thousands of residents from safe, access. Development of new housing, attractions, and parks within this trail section is moving ahead rapidly.

**Area(s) Affected:** West Scioto (Community 37)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to trails and greenways corridors. Improving the environmental health of the city's waterways; improving recreational access to streams; providing long term protection corridors for water quality and trail development.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$169,500.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. to provide engineering and public involvement services for the Scioto Trail Extension from Fifth Avenue to Griggs Park; to authorize the transfer of \$169,500.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$169,500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$169,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. to provide engineering and public involvement services for the Scioto Trail Extension from Fifth Avenue to Griggs Park; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$169,500.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize that the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$169,500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract in order to complete the first phase of public involvement and feasibility studies by the end of 2019, thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this ordinance is contingent on Ordinance 1573-2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized Parks enter into contract with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. to provide engineering and public involvement services for the Scioto Trail Extension from Fifth Avenue to Griggs Park.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$169,500.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P510304-100002; Greenways - Big Walnut Trail - Nafzger Park to Winchester Pike (Voted Carryover) / \$1,078 / (\$1,078) / \$0

Fund 7702; P510316-100000; Greenways Projects (Voted Carryover) / \$1,172,100 / (\$168,422) / \$1,003,678

Fund 7702; P510312-100000; Greenways - Scioto Trail - 5th to Griggs (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$169,500 / \$169,500

**SECTION 8.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$169,500.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1575-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Michigan Playgrounds dba Playworld Midstates, LLC for the installation of two new playgrounds at Beatty Park and Scioto Southland Park (Indian Mound).

**Background:** The Playground Improvements 2019 project is focused on providing safe and accessible play opportunities for children throughout the City. This project will be for the full replacement of two playgrounds at Beatty and Scioto Southland (Indian Mound) Park. These worn playgrounds will be replaced with new playgrounds that meet or exceed all current safety and accessibility standards.

The Beatty and Scioto Southland Playground Improvements are part of the Columbus Blue Jackets Foundation Grant awarded to the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department to help fund the replacement of two playgrounds per year between 2017 and 2020. At both parks, the new playgrounds will replace outdated existing playground equipment. At Beatty Park, the playground will be installed with the assistance of volunteers from the Columbus Blue Jackets and the local Community.

The costs for this project will be \$321,573.25, with a contingency of \$15,000.00, for a total of \$336,573.25.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on April 26, 2019 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on May 14, 2019. Bids were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Playworld Midstates	(MAJ)	\$321,573.25

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determine that Playworld Midstates was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

Playworld Midstates And all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Michigan Playgrounds dba Playworld Midstates, LLC  
5828 Zarley Street, Suite B  
New Albany, OH 43054  
Vicki Cotsamire, 614-855-3790  
CCN: 11-3732875  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: 06/06/2019

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested in order to meet the commitments made with the Columbus Blue Jackets Foundation Grant which include installing the Beatty Playground in late Summer of 2019.

**Benefits to the Public:** This project will benefit the community by providing safe, accessible, and fun places for children to play. It will replace old, outdated playground equipment with new safe and accessible playgrounds.

**Community Input/Issues:** The concepts for both playgrounds will be shared at the respective Community Centers. At Beatty Park, the community will be involved in the planning of the playground installation and will also provide volunteers to install the playground equipment.

**Area(s) Affected:**

Beatty Park: 3,814  
Scioto Southland Park: 1,817

**Master Plan Relation:**

This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by:  
1.1.3 Remove access and circulation barriers to city parks  
Make facilities within a park accessible to pedestrians  
1.2.3 Update 5 neighborhood parks per year  
Focus on park improvements that address community Health and Wellness

**Fiscal Impact:** \$336,573.25 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223 and Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Michigan Playgrounds dba Playworld Midstates, LLC for the installation of two new playgrounds at Beatty Park and Scioto Southland Park; to authorize the transfer of \$206,988.74 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$336,573.25 from the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223 and Voted Bond Fund 7702; and to declare an emergency. (\$336,573.25)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Michigan Playgrounds dba Playworld Midstates, LLC for the installation of two new playgrounds at Beatty Park and Scioto Southland Park; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer to authorize the transfer of \$206,988.74 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize that the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$336,573.25 from the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223 and Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary in order to meet the commitments made with the Columbus Blue Jackets Foundation Grant which include installing the Beatty Playground in late Summer of 2019, thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized Parks to enter into contract with Michigan Playgrounds dba Playworld Midstates, LLC for the installation of two new playgrounds at Beatty Park and Scioto Southland Park.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$206,988.74 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P510112-100106; Planning Area 6 Land Acquisition (Voted Carryover) / \$12,984 / (\$12,984) / \$0

Fund 7702; P510119-100000; Central Maintenance Zone Headquarters (Voted Carryover) / \$3,566,281 / (\$213,705) / \$3,352,576

Fund 7702; P510316-100000; Greenways Projects (Voted Carryover) / \$861,371 / (\$695,655) / \$165,716

Fund 7702; P510038-100000; Linden Community Recreation Center (Voted Carryover) / \$5,000,000 / (\$5,000,000) / \$0

Fund 7702; P510430-100000; Golf - Champions Clubhouse (Voted Carryover) / \$1,655,000 / (\$1,655,000) / \$0

Fund 7702; P510017-100339; Saunders Park (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$19,700 / \$19,700

Fund 7702 / P510319-100000; Safe Playgrounds (SIT Supported); \$29,585 / \$206,989 / \$236,574

Fund 7702; P510306-100003; Olentangy Trail - Arena District Connector Bridge (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$695,655 / \$695,655

Fund 7712; P510038-100000; Linden Community Recreation Center (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$5,000,000 / \$5,000,000

Fund 7712; P510430-100000; Golf - Champions Clubhouse (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$1,655,000 / \$1,655,000

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$336,573.25 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 2223 and Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1576-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with TFR Construction for the Concrete Improvements 2019 project.

**Background:** Each year, Recreation and Parks allocates a portion of the Capital Improvements budget to the maintenance of existing and potentially needed new installations of hard surfaces. This particular contract focuses on the removal and replacement of existing concrete surfaces that are highly used by the public and include sidewalks, curbing, access ramps, and entry ways. By maintaining these surfaces, safe and easy access can be maintained to the parks and facilities. Areas for improvement are determined by input from members of the Community as well as Recreation and Parks staff.

At this time, priorities and improvement locations are being determined by staff.

Bids were advertised to our prequalified vendors, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 7, 2019 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on May 21, 2019. Proposals were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
TFR Construction	(MBE)	\$75,000.00
ProCon Professional Construction Services, Inc.	(MAJ)	\$75,000.00

\* Apparent low bidder was determined by unit pricing applied to estimated quantities.

After reviewing the proposal that were submitted, it was determined that TFR Construction was the most qualified firm to provide the services required for this project.

TFR Construction and all proposed subconsultants have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

TFR Construction  
815 East Hudson Street  
Columbus, Ohio, 43211  
Matthew Henry, (614) 349-8984  
CCN: 47-2735987

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested due to the limited window for temperature and weather to allow for proper installation of surface improvements.

**Benefits to the Public:** Project aims to provide and maintain continual accessibility and usable concrete improvements throughout our park properties. Needed improvements have been identified by CRPD staff and from Community requests.

**Community Input/Issues:** Priorities based on Community requests for improvements and staff recommendations.

**Area(s) Affected:** Citywide (99). To be determined as needs arise via Community input and/or staff feedback.

**Master Plan Relation:**

- 1.1 System-wide Strategies
  - 1.1.3 Remove access and circulation barriers to city parks
- 1.2 Strategies for Neighborhood Parks
  - 1.2.3 Update 5 neighborhood parks per year

**Fiscal Impact:** \$75,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with TFR Construction for the Concrete Improvements 2019 projects; to authorize the transfer of \$75,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with TFR Construction for the Concrete Improvements 2019 project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$75,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize that the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 be

amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with General Maintenance and Engineering Company due to the limited window for temperature and weather to allow for proper installation of surface improvements, , thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized Parks enter into contract with TFR Construction for the Concrete Improvements 2019 project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$75,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P510119-100000; Central Maintenance Zone Headquarters (Voted Carryover) / \$2,300,858 / (\$75,000) / \$2,225,858

Fund 7702; P511007-201901; Concrete Improvements 2019 (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$75,000 / \$75,000

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$75,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the



same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1577-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with The Righter Company for the Goodale Park Fountain Improvements project.

**Background:** In 2007, the Friends of Goodale procured design and construction contract of the (at the time) new fountain feature in Goodale Park Pond. As part of the design, the fountain pumps were installed under the surface of the pond water. Since that time, the decision to install the pumps underwater has proven to be difficult to maintain and has since failed. The fountain has not been operational since 2017.

Again, working with the Friends of Goodale, a Consultant was hired (paid for by Friends group) to redesign the fountain pump system. This project will remove the existing underwater system and install a new pump system within an underground pit outside the pond edge. This will not only provide a better pump system but will also allow the capability to maintain as necessary. Following this project, the Goodale Park pond fountain and associated lighting will be once again operational.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 13, 2019 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on May 29, 2019. Bids were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
The Righter Company, Inc.	(MAJ)	\$293,560.00

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determine that The Righter Company was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

The Righter Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

The Righter Company, Inc.  
2424 Harrison Road  
Columbus, OH 43204  
Bradley Nadolson, (614) 272-9700  
CCN: 31-088920  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: 1/19/2020

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested in order to allow the maximum timeframe for pump system procurement prior to November mobilization.

**Benefits to the Public:** Providing improved and operational amenities that were designed and funded by the

Community.

**Community Input/Issues:** Friends of Goodale community group designed and funded original installation as well as the design for this improvement project.

**Area(s) Affected:** Goodale Park - Victorian Village (46)

**Master Plan Relation:**

1.3 Strategies for Community Parks

1.3.4 Update 1 community park per year

**Fiscal Impact:** \$330,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvements Fund 7747 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

Base Bid:	\$ 273,560.00	
Allowance:	\$ 20,000.00	(Hydrant permit, fees, and use)
<u>Contingency:</u>	<u>\$ 36,440.00</u>	
Total:	\$ 330,000.00	(PDO funds)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with The Righter Company for the Goodale Park Fountain Improvements project; to authorize the expenditure of \$330,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvements Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$330,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with The Righter Company for the Goodale Park Fountain Improvements project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$330,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvements Fund 7747; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract in order to allow the maximum timeframe for pump system procurement prior to November mobilization, thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized Parks enter into contract with The Righter Company for the Goodale Park Fountain Improvements project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of

the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$330,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvements Fund 7747 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1578-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with General Maintenance and Engineering Company for the Roof Renovations 2019 project.

**Background:** Each year the department works to replace roofs that are no longer able to be repaired. This is an ongoing improvements item to make sure our buildings are kept in good condition and safe from the elements.

This project's improvements include:

- Antrim Park Shelterhouse
- Columbus Performing Arts Center
- CRPD Maintenance Facility
- Sullivant Gardens Community Center

Bids were advertised to our prequalified vendors, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on April 5, 2019 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on April 23, 2019. Proposals were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Maintenance and Engineering Company	(MAJ)	\$693,293.00

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determine that General Maintenance and Engineering Company was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

General Maintenance and Engineering Company and all proposed subconsultants have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code

**Principal Parties:**

General Maintenance and Engineering Company  
1231 McKinley Avenue

Columbus, OH 43222  
Gregory Hilling, (614) 279-8611  
CCN: 31-4188545  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: 2/21/21

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested due to the limited window for temperature and weather to allow for proper installation of roof improvements.

**Benefits to the Public:** The project will continue the department’s long range plan to maintain and improve departmental facilities for continued use and enjoyment by the public for many years.

**Area(s) Affected:**

- Antrim Park Shelterhouse - Northwest (34)
- Columbus Performing Arts Center - Downtown (55)
- CRPD Maintenance Facility - South Side (63)
- Sullivant Gardens Community Center - Franklinton (54)

**Number of residents served:** Total - 6,865

- Antrim Park Shelterhouse - 1,768
- Columbus Performing Arts Center - 3,559
- CRPD Maintenance Facility - N/A
- Sullivant Gardens Community Center - 1,538

**Fiscal Impact:** \$800,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

Base Bid:	\$ 693,293.00	
Alternate #1:	\$ 13,000.00	Sullivant Gardens Wall Panels with Insulation
Alternate #2:	\$ 6,500.00	CPAC Duct Work Wrapping
Alternate #3:	\$ 20,000.00	Antrim Shelterhouse Insulation
<u>Contingency:</u>	<u>\$ 67,207.00</u>	
Total:	\$ 800,000.00	

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with General Maintenance and Engineering Company for the Roof Renovations 2019 project; to authorize the transfer of \$800,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$800,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$800,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with General Maintenance and Engineering Company for the Roof Renovations 2019 project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$800,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize that the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$800,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with General Maintenance and Engineering Company due to the limited window for temperature and weather to allow for proper installation of roof improvements, thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into contract with General Maintenance and Engineering Company for the Roof Renovations 2019 project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$800,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P510119-100000; Central Maintenance Zone Headquarters (Voted Carryover) / \$2,225,858 / (\$800,000) / \$1,425,858

Fund 7702; P511008-201901; Roof Renovations 2019 (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$800,000 / \$800,000

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$800,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1580-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with M&D Blacktop for the Sports Court Improvements 2019.

**Background:** The Sports Courts that are in need of repair or replacement are reported by CRPD staff and/or Communities to Planning & Design. Tennis and Basketball courts identified to be repaired that are peeling and cracking which create non ideal playing conditions and potential safety concerns.

This project's improvements include:

- Antrim Park - Tennis Courts
- Big Walnut Park - Tennis Courts (Alternate)
- Dodge Park - Basketball Court
- Marie Moreland Park - Basketball Court
- McKinley Park - Basketball Courts
- Mock Park - Tennis Court and Basketball Courts
- Northeast Park - Basketball Court
- Redick Park - Basketball Court
- Riverside Green Park - Tennis Courts
- Westgate Park - Basketball Courts

Bids were advertised to our prequalified vendors, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on April 5, 2019 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on April 23, 2019. Proposals were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
M&D Blacktop	(MAJ)	\$406,000.00
Heiberger Paving	(MAJ)	\$384,535.00 (Non-Responsive/Not Construction Prequalified)

After reviewing the proposal that were submitted, it was determined that M&D Blacktop was the most qualified firm to provide the services required for this project.

M&D Blacktop and all proposed subconsultants have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Pavement Protectors dba M&D Blacktop  
2020 Longwood Avenue  
Grove City, OH, 431123  
Mark Nance; (614) 875-9989  
CCN: 31-1131599  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: 1/28/2021

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested due to the limited window for temperature and weather to allow for proper installation of surface improvements.

**Benefits to the Public:** Providing updated and new sports court facilities for the Community to utilize. Community and Centers requested improvements to existing sports courts due to degradation and safety concerns.

**Community Input/Issues:** Priorities based on Community requests for improvements and staff recommendations.

**Area(s) Affected:**

- Antrim Park - Northwest (34)
- Big Walnut Park - Mid East (57)
- Dodge Park - Franklinton (54)
- Marie Moreland Park - North Central (49)
- McKinley Park - Franklinton (54)
- Mock Park - Northeast (41)
- Northeast Park - Northeast (41)
- Redick Park - West Scioto (37)
- Riverside Green Park - Northwest (34)
- Westgate Park - Greater Hilltop (53)

**Master Plan Relation:**

- 1.2 Strategies for Neighborhood Parks
  - 1.2.3 Update 5 neighborhood parks per year
- 1.3 Strategies for Community Parks
  - 1.3.3 Expand revenue-producing amenities

**Fiscal Impact:** \$600,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

Base Bid:	\$ 406,000.00
Alternate #1:	\$ 135,000.00 (Big Walnut Park & Far East Community Center Tennis Courts)
<u>Contingency:</u>	<u>\$ 59,000.00</u>
Total:	\$ 600,000.00

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with M&D Blacktop for the Sports Court Improvements 2019; to authorize the transfer of \$600,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$600,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with M&D Blacktop for the Sports Court Improvements 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$600,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is

hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize that the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with M&D Blacktop for the Sports Court Improvements 2019 due to the limited window for temperature and weather to allow for proper installation of surface improvements, thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized Parks enter into contract with General Maintenance and Engineering Company for the Roof Renovations 2019 project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$600,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P510119-100000; Central Maintenance Zone Headquarters (Voted Carryover) / \$1,425,858 / (\$600,000) / \$825,858

Fund 7702; P511007-201902; Sports Courts Improvements 2019 (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$600,000 / \$600,000

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$600,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.



**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1581-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with M&D Blacktop for the Asphalt Improvements 2019.

**Background:** Each year, Recreation and Parks allocates a portion of the Capital Improvements budget to the maintenance of existing and potentially needed new installations of hard surfaces. This particular contract focuses on the removal and replacement of existing asphalt surfaces that are highly used by the public and include entry drives, parking lots, and walkways. By improving these surfaces, safe and easy access can be ensured to the parks and facilities, in particular those facilities which are utilized for voting purposes. Areas for improvement are determined by input from members of the Community as well as Recreation and Parks staff.

At this time, priorities and improvement locations are being determined by staff. UIRF expenditures have been requested and approved by the NEAC for the completion of a loop walk at Driving Park. Construction Management and Inspection will be facilitated by the Design and Construction Section (CRPD).

Bids were advertised to our prequalified vendors, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 7, 2019 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on May 21, 2019. Proposals were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
M&D Blacktop	(MAJ)	\$406,000.00

After reviewing the proposal that were submitted, it was determined that M&D Blacktop was the most qualified firm to provide the services required for this project.

M&D Blacktop and all proposed subconsultants have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Pavement Protectors dba M&D Blacktop  
2020 Longwood Avenue, Grove City, OH, 431123  
Mark Nance; (614) 875-9989  
Contract Compliance Number: 31-1131599  
January 28, 2021

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested due to the limited window for temperature and weather to allow proper installation of surface improvements.

**Benefits to the Public:** Project aims to provide and maintain continual accessibility and usable asphalt improvements throughout our park properties. Needed improvements have been identified by CRPD staff and from Community requests.

**Community Input/Issues:** Priorities based on Community requests for improvements and staff recommendations.

**Area(s) Affected:** Citywide (99). To be determined as needs arise via Community input and/or staff feedback.

**Master Plan Relation:**

- 1.1 System-wide Strategies
  - 1.1.3 Remove access and circulation barriers to city parks
- 1.2 Strategies for Neighborhood Parks
  - 1.2.3 Update 5 neighborhood parks per year

**Fiscal Impact:** \$410,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

Not to Exceed Amount (CIP):	\$275,000.00
<u>Not to Exceed Amount (UIRF):</u>	<u>\$135,000.00</u>
Total:	\$410,000.00

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with M&D Blacktop for the Asphalt Improvements 2019; to authorize the transfer of \$410,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to authorize the expenditure of \$410,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$410,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with M&D Blacktop for the Asphalt Improvements 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$410,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize that the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$410,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract due to the limited window for temperature and weather to allow for proper installation of surface improvements, , thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized Parks enter into contract with M&D Blacktop for the Asphalt Improvements 2019 project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$410,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P440006-100000; UIRF - Miscellaneous (Voted Carryover) / \$1,834,334 / (\$135,000) / \$1,699,334  
Fund 7702; P510119-100000; Central Maintenance Zone Headquarters (Voted Carryover) / \$825,858/  
(\$275,000) / \$550,858

Fund 7702; P440006-102022; UIRF - Livingston Avenue Commission Park Improvements (Voted Carryover) /  
\$0 / \$135,000 / \$135,000

Fund 7702; P511007-201903; Asphalt Improvements 2019 (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$275,000 / \$275,000

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$410,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1612-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to increase the funding for utility relocation work as needed by American Electric Power, Columbia Gas of Ohio, and other utilities (or companies hired by utilities to perform utility relocation work) for the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension from Central College to Walnut project in an amount up to \$350,000.00, bringing the total amount for utility relocation funding for this project to \$550,000.00.

The Department of Public service is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension from Central College to Walnut Road project. Phase 1 of the project will build a 3-lane roadway to Site Drive 3, an intersection with a private drive approximately 1000' north of Central College Road. The roadway will remain uncurbed and the typical section will accommodate future widening of the road to a 5-lane section. Construction will also include sidewalk, street lighting, stormwater controls, and a right-in, right-out approximately 300' north of Central College Road. The intersection of Hamilton Road and Central College Road will become 4-way stop controlled.

In the course of effecting roadway improvements it is sometimes necessary to force the relocation of utilities from privately held easements or place overhead utilities underground to promote the public health, safety and welfare, including the economic development of the City. It is necessary to move utilities to complete this project.

Ordinance 0541-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to provide funding for utility relocation work as needed by American Electric Power, Columbia Gas of Ohio, and other utilities (or companies hired by utilities to perform utility relocation work) for the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension from Central College to Walnut project in an amount up to \$200,000.00. The funding request for utilities relocation reimbursement is based upon estimates from the utilities and the utility companies invoice the City for actual costs incurred in relocating the utilities. The amount needed may exceed the amount of the initial estimate, as has happened for this project. Additional legislation will be submitted by the Department of Public Service if more funding is needed to complete the utility relocations.

Original utility relocation reimbursement funding:	\$200,000.00	(ACPO004024, Ord. 0541-2019)
This utility relocation reimbursement request:	<u>\$350,000.00</u>	(This Ordinance)
Total utility reimbursement funding:	\$550,000.00	

**2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is available within Fund 7441, the Albany Crossing TIF Fund. The \$350,000.00 will need an IntraFund transfer to establish cash in the proper project, and the funds will need to be appropriated.

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency designation is requested to provide funding for utility reimbursements at the earliest possible time to maintain the project construction schedule.

To transfer funds between projects within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; to appropriate funds within the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to various utilities for the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$350,000.00 for utility relocations from the Albany Crossing TIF Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$350,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is concerned with the use of the various rights-of-way areas in the City as

such rights-of-way areas represent a valuable and limited resource that must be utilized to promote the public health, safety and welfare including the economic development of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, utility relocations must be completed before construction can begin; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for utility relocation expenses for the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Rd project; and

**WHEREAS**, ACPO004024 in the amount of \$200,000.00, was authorized by ordinance no. 0541-2019 to pay for utility relocation costs for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to increase the original funding in an amount up to \$350,000.00 for the purpose of performing additional utility relocation work in the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes additional funding in the amount of up to \$350,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer and appropriate funds within Fund 7441, the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize payment for utility relocation expenses to prevent construction delays, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$350,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7441 (Albany Crossing TIF), from Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P441100-100000 (Albany Crossing TIF), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P530161-100202 (Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$350,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7441 (Albany Crossing TIF), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P530161-100202 (Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Road), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to reimburse utilities for utility relocation work, or to reimburse companies hired by utilities to perform utility relocation work, for the Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Rd project.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$350,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7441 (Albany Crossing TIF Fund), in Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project

P530161-100202 (Roadway Improvements - Hamilton Road Extension - Central College to Walnut Road), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** For the reasons stated in this ordinance's preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is effective and in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1625-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Ecoverse Industries Limited for the purchase of one (1) Portable Trommel Drum Screen Machine for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This equipment will be used by the Compost Facility to screen material out for a higher grade of compost used in the production of Com-Til. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #16568.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ012305). Twenty-three (23) bidders (1 MBR, 1 F1, 21 MAJ) were solicited and two bids (MAJ) were received and opened on May 30, 2019.

Ecoverse Industries Limited submitted two bids (a primary and an alternate bid). After a review of the bids it was determined that both bids meet the minimum specification. However, the primary bid exceeds the specifications by providing a larger machine that provides enhanced usability. The drum can hold 50 percent more material and provides 30 percent more screening time which improves the production processing of the material more efficiently.

The Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code, Section 329 and an award be made for all items on the primary bid to Ecoverse Industries Limited in the amount of \$328,048.00 as the most responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or

prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Ecovese Industries Limited, Vendor #008419, CC# 45-5231110, expires 6/4/21

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$328,048.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Ecovese Industries Limited for the purchase of one (1) Portable Trommel Drum Screen Machine for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$328,048.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund, and to waive competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329. (\$328,048.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 30, 2019 for the purchase of one (1) Portable Trommel Drum Screen Machine; and

**WHEREAS,** the Portable Trommel Drum Screen Machine will be used by the Compost Facility to screen material out for a higher grade of compost used in the production of Com-Til; and

**WHEREAS,** Ecovese Industries Limited submitted a primary and an alternate bid; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends to waive the competitive provision of Procurement Code 329 and an award be made to the most responsive, responsible and best bidder, Ecovese Industries Limited (primary bid); and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Ecovese Industries Limited in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of RFQ012305 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items on the primary bid with Ecovese Industries Limited for the purchase of one (1) Portable Trommel Drum Screen Machine for the Compost Facility in accordance with RFQ012305 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$328,048.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1632-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes payment for utility relocation work as needed by American Electric Power, AT&T, Spectrum (aka Time Warner), Windstream, and other utilities (or companies hired by utilities to perform utility relocation work) for the Signal Installation - Gemini at Costco project in an amount up to \$35,000.00.

The Department of Public service is engaged in the signal installation for Gemini at Costco project. This project consists of installing a new mast arm signal at the intersection of Gemini Place and Costco Access Drive/Mall Drive. All four legs are to include striping modifications and pedestrian crossing facilities.

In the course of effecting roadway improvements it is sometimes necessary to force the relocation of utilities from privately held easements or place overhead utilities underground to promote the public health, safety and welfare including the economic development of the City. It is necessary to move utilities to complete this project. These relocations are in areas where the City has previously allowed utilities but due to this project there is a need to relocate them at the City's expense.

The funding request for utilities relocation reimbursement is based upon estimates from the utilities. The utilities will invoice the City for actual costs incurred in relocating the utilities. The amount needed may exceed the amount requested in this ordinance. Additional legislation will be submitted by the Department of Public Service if additional funds are needed to complete the relocations.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

This is a budgeted expense. Funding for this expense is available within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project. An IntraFund transfer is required to establish cash in the proper project.

### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency designation is requested to provide funding for utility reimbursements at the earliest possible time to maintain the project construction schedule.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to various utilities for the Signal Installation - Gemini at Costco project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$35,000.00 for utility relocations for this project from the Streets & Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is concerned with the use of the various rights-of-way areas in the City as such rights-of-way areas represent a valuable and limited resource that must be utilized to promote the public health, safety and welfare including the economic development of the City; and



**WHEREAS**, utility relocations must be completed before construction can begin; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for utility relocation expenses for the Signal Installation - Gemini at Costco project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$35,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize payment for utility relocation expenses to prevent construction delays, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P440005-100000 / UIRF - Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (Voted Carryover) / \$1,358,249.00 / (\$35,000.00) / \$1,323,249.00

7704 / P540007-100064 / Signal Installation - Gemini at Costco (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$35,000.00 / \$35,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$35,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440005-100000 (UIRF - Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P540007-100064 (Signal Installation - Gemini at Costco), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to reimburse utilities for utility relocation work, or to reimburse companies hired by utilities to perform utility relocation work, for the Signal Installation - Gemini at Costco project.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$35,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), in Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P540007-100064 (Signal Installation - Gemini at Costco), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** For the reasons stated in this ordinance's preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is effective and in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1641-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew (#2) a professional engineering services agreement with T & M Associates, Inc., for the General Engineering Consultant Services #3 agreement, CIP 650260-100200. The General Engineering Consultant Services (GEC) #3 Project is necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU). Initial services are for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities. Additional DPU facilities may be added in the future. The GEC services may include the following tasks for small projects: investigations, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions, surveying, preparation of engineering or architectural drawings and specifications, review of contractors' submittals including shop drawings, maintenance and operation (M&O) manuals, and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). The GEC services may also include assistance with new equipment or systems start-up and commissioning, instrumentation & control (I&C) work such as Human Machine Interface (HMI) and Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) programming, uploading documents onto the City's Project Management Information System (PMIS), computerized maintenance software, preparation of record plan drawings for small projects, technical assistance in the preparation of Facilities/Equipment Maintenance (FEM) documents, and other similar related tasks. Small projects that may, on occasion, require engineering services under this contract include small Capital Improvement Projects (formerly known as "Plant Improvement Projects" or "PIPs") and FEM service contracts. The small Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) will vary in nature and can include replacement and upgrade of equipment, materials, structural features, electrical, or instrumentation & control (I&C) work and their associated appurtenances that have served its useful life.

The actual construction and commissioning of upgrades in the several facilities will generally be accomplished by others.

Planning Area: 99

**RENEWAL INFORMATION:**

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$425,000.00**

Original Contract Amount                      \$ 500,000.00

Renewal #1	\$ 550,000.00
Renewal #2 (Current)	\$ 425,000.00
<b>Current Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,475,000.00</b>

1.2. Reasons **additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This was an anticipated renewal. It is a planned continuation of the services originally included within the existing contract's scope of service.

1.3. Reason **other procurement processes are not used:**

The funding provided by this contract renewal is for continuation of the existing work of the contract. In so much as work was planned for and anticipated within the original procurement, it is not reasonable or cost effective to undertake a new procurement to acquire these services.

1.4. **How cost of renewal was determined:**

The cost of the renewal was determined in the original contract and apportioned the work annually.

2. **THE PROJECT TIMELINE:** T&M Associates, Inc. will began work after the notice to proceed is given on September 11, 2017. The contract duration is for four (4) years, starting upon the date of Contract Execution (listed on front page of the Engineering Agreement). The professional services shall be funded by incremental appropriation, through the use of approximately annual renewals. Contract Renewal #1 was executed on September 13, 2018. This renewal request is for Contract Renewal #2 and will be \$425,000 for 2019 funding. There is one (1) additional planned renewal for this project, July 2020. This contract will expire on December 31, 2021.

3. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

4. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 22-1806708 | MAJ | Exp. 06/07/2020 | Vendor # 001614

5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The performance of this project's activities is to provide engineering and technical services for CIPs and FEMs at DPU facilities and will help them maintain peak operational performance. If left unperformed, the required work could become larger and more expensive that could produce a major impact to the budget. No community outreach is considered for this project.

6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within of \$165,396.72 and an expenditure of up to \$425,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, and an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a renewal agreement with T & M Associates, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #3, Project, Renewal #2; to authorize the transfer within of \$165,396.72 and an expenditure of up to \$425,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$425,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is the objective of the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #3, Renewal #2 to provide technical and engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU); and

**WHEREAS,** the original contract number PO079434 was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 1836-2017 passed by the Columbus City Council on July 31,2017, executed by the Director of Public Utilities September 6,2017, approved by the City Attorney on September 08, 2017, and certified by the City Auditor on September 11, 2017;

and

**WHEREAS**, PO135488, Renewal #1, was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 1866-2018 passed by the Columbus City Council on July 23, 2018, executed by the Director of Public Utilities September 7, 2018, approved by the City Attorney on September 12, 2018, and certified by the City Auditor on September 13, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$165,396.72 and an expenditure of up to \$425,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to renew an agreement with T & M Associates, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #3 Project, Renewal #2, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew an existing agreement with T & M Associates, Inc., 4675 Lakehurst Court, Suite 250, Dublin, OH 43016; for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #3 Project, Renewal #2, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$165,396.72 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)**

6109	650353-100003	SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion (carryover)	\$688,761	\$523,364	(-\$165,397)
6109	650260-102000	JPWWTP Small Capital Projects (carryover)	\$151,979	\$0	(-\$151,980)
6109	650260-102007	JPWWTP Fuel Island Impr. 06JP (carryover)	\$51,847	\$0	(-\$51,847)
6109	650260-102009	JPWWTP ACA Lightning Protection Upg (carryover)	\$55,778	\$1	(-\$55,777)
6109	650260-100200	GEC Services #3, Renewal #2 (carryover)	\$0	\$425,001	(+\$425,001)

**SECTION 4.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$425,000.00 from Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That said company, T & M Associates, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1655-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/10/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with The McLean Company for the purchase of one (1) mill machine for the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management. This equipment will be used by the Division of Infrastructure Management to repair roadways and will replace a unit that is beyond its useful life.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ012379). The Purchasing office solicited registered vendors and two (2) bids were received. The McLean Company was the only vendor to submit a complete and correct bid. After reviewing the bids, the Division of Infrastructure recommends an award be made to The McLean Company in the amount of \$595,630.00 as the responsive, responsible and best bidder.

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>
The McLean Company Majority/MBE/FBE	\$595,630.00	Columbus/OH

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against The McLean Company.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

The McLean Company contract compliance number is CC006445 and expires 8/30/2020.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this equipment was budgeted and is available in the Municipal Motor

Vehicle Tax Fund (Fund 2266).

#### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The department requests emergency designation for this legislation so that this replacement equipment can be put into service as quickly as possible.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with The McLean Company for the purchase of one mill machine for the Division of Infrastructure Management; to authorize the expenditure of \$595,630.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$595,630.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 6, 2019 for the purchase of one mill machine; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Infrastructure Management recommends an award be made to the responsive, responsible and best bidder, The McLean Company, and

**WHEREAS**, the mill machine will be used to repair roadways; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with The Mclean Company, for the mill machine in the amount of up to \$595,630.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to contract with The McLean Company so that this replacement equipment can be put into service as quickly as possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with The McLean Company for the purchase of one mill machine for the Division of Infrastructure Management in accordance with RFQ012379 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$595,630.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 2266, the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund, Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/11/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance  
Type:

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Semi-Tractor for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This equipment will be used by the Compost Facility to transport raw materials from the two wastewater treatment plants to the compost location and other outlets for processing. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #18045.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ012137). Thirty-four (34) bidders (5 MBE, 2 MBR, 27 MAJ) were solicited and five (MAJ) bids were received and opened on May 23, 2019. After a review of the bids, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in the amount of \$123,154.00 as the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. Vendor#004301, CC#31-0789102, expires 6/21/20

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$123,154.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Semi-Tractor for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$123,154.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$123,154.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 23, 2019 for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Semi-Tractor; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder, Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the Diesel Powered Semi-Tractor will be used by the Compost Facility to transport raw materials from the two wastewater treatment plants to the compost location and other outlets for processing; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Fyda Freightliner Columbus,

Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ012137 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Semi-Tractor for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with RFQ012137 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$123,154.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1660-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

The following legislation will establish a contingency fund that will be used by the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to acquire miscellaneous small parcels of right-of-way needed for the successful completion of various Public Private Partnership (3P) projects throughout the City.

The Department of Public service is engaged in various 3P projects throughout the City. These projects can include widening of roadways, installing turn lanes at intersections, constructing sidewalks, and installing new traffic signals.

Small parcels of right-of-way may need to be acquired to complete these projects. This ordinance establishes a fund of \$25,000.00 to be used to acquire these small parcels.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$25,000.00 are available for this need in Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the proper project. A transfer of cash between projects within Fund 7704 is necessary to establish sufficient cash in the proper project.

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary



delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for various Public Private Projects around the City; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete these projects; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in various 3P projects around the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the projects will include various capital improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of the projects may necessitate the City acquiring fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridors as additional rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes establishing a contingency fund that will be used by the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to acquire miscellaneous small parcels of right-of-way needed for the successful completion of various 3P projects throughout the City in the amount of \$25,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to expend \$25,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete 3P projects throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the establishment of this right-of-way acquisition fund to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P440005-100000 / UIRF Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (5912) (Voted Carryover) / \$1,223,249.00 / (\$25,000.00) / \$1,198,249.00

7704 / P440104-100035 / Misc. Economic Development - Misc. Right of Way Acquisition 2019 (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$25,000.00 / \$25,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$25,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project

P440005-100000 (UIRF Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (5912)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440104-100035 (Misc. Economic Development - Misc. Right of Way Acquisition 2019), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights-of-way needed to complete various 3P projects throughout the City in an amount up to \$25,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$25,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund) in Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440104-100035 (Misc. Economic Development - Misc. Right of Way Acquisition 2019), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1668-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Pavement Protectors dba M & D Blacktop Sealing for restoration of the parking lot at Police Sub-station #10, located at 4215 Clime Road. The purpose of this parking lot pavement restoration is to restore the asphalt parking lot to a safe and acceptable surface. This project will also include resurfacing the back lane of the Police Academy at 1000 N Hague Avenue. The scope of work will include sub-base repairs as well as the replacement of the asphalt pavement.

Formal bids were solicited and the City received three (3) bids (0 FBE, 0 MBE) on April 16, 2019 as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>ASI/FBE/MBE</u>
M & D Blacktop Sealing	Grove City	EBOCC
Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc.	Gahanna	EBOCC
Decker Construction Company	Columbus	EBOCC

The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid and award be made to the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder, Pavement Protectors dba M & D Blacktop Sealing.

Pavement Protectors dba M & D Blacktop Sealing. Contract Compliance No. 31-1131599, expiration date January 28, 2021.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to commence the asphalt restoration during warmer months and complete the project before fall.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$239,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund with Pavement Protectors dba M & D Blacktop Sealing for restoration of the parking lot pavement at Police Sub-station #10, located at 4215 Clime Road and for resurfacing the Police Academy at 1000 N Hague Avenue. This ordinance also amends the 2019 CIB and authorizes the transfer of funds between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$239,000.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Pavement Protectors dba M & D Blacktop Sealing for parking lot improvements at Police Sub-station 10 and the Police Academy; to authorize the expenditure of \$239,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$239,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize transfers between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, desires to enter into a contract for the restoration of the Police Academy located at 1000 N Hague Avenue and Police Substation #10 located at 4215 Clime Road; and

**WHEREAS**, formal bids were solicited by the Office of Construction Management and the City received three bids on April 16, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, Pavement Protectors dba M & D Blacktop Sealing was deemed the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$239,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Pavement Protectors dba M & D Blacktop Sealing in order to expedite the work during summer months, thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Project Name/ Project Number /Current Authority /Revised Authority /Difference**

**Fund 7701**

Police Concrete and Asphalt/P330021-100008/ \$887,127 / \$648,127/ (\$239,000)

Police Pavement Restoration /P330056-100000 / \$0 / \$239,000.00 / \$239,000

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$239,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7701 (Safety Voted Bond Fund), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Pavement Protectors dba M & D Blacktop Sealing for the restoration of Police Parking Lot Pavement.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$239,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7701 (Safety Voted Bond Fund), in Dept-Div 3003, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1669-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Chief Innovation Officer to enter into a professional services contract with Siemens Mobility, Inc. Intelligent Traffic Systems, hereafter referenced as Siemens, in an amount of up to \$5,100,000.00 to integrate connected vehicles into the City’s transportation environment by installing technology

into vehicles to communicate with the environment; and to develop and deploy the CV applications that enable the enhanced safety and mobility features Smart Columbus desires.

The Smart City Challenge is a U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) grant program seeking to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future.” In 2016, the City of Columbus, acting through the Department of Public Service, applied for and won the Smart City Challenge, receiving a \$40 million dollar grant from USDOT and a \$10 million grant from the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan).

As part of Columbus’ overall response to the Smart City Challenge, the Smart Columbus Program Management Office (PMO) sought to engage a consultant capable of and qualified to integrate connected vehicles into the City’s transportation environment by installing technology into vehicles to communicate with the environment; and develop and deploy the CV applications that enable the enhanced safety and mobility features Smart Columbus desires. .

To that end, the Smart Columbus Program Management Office (PMO) initiated a Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Smart Columbus - CVE On-Board Unit System Integrator project, which was advertised on the Bonfire and City of Columbus websites from January 29, 2019 to March 7, 2019. The PMO received three (3) responses, all of which were deemed responsive and fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on March 19, 2019, and March 28, 2019.

The responsive responding firms were:

Company Name	City/State	Maj/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC
Brandmotion	Southfield, MI	UNK
Econolite Systems, Inc.	Anaheim, CA	UNK
Siemens Intelligent Traffic Systems	Austin, TX	EBO

Siemens received the highest score given by the Consultant Selection Committee and will be awarded the Smart Columbus - CVE On-Board Unit System Integrator contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Siemens.

Due to the nature of the USDOT and Vulcan grant reimbursements, professional support for the Smart City Challenge Program will be awarded in annual funding phases. Additional contract modifications may occur throughout the four-year Smart City Challenge grant period. There are no current planned modifications to this contract.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Siemens is CC0026824 and expires 01/09/2021.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$5,100,000.00 is available as follows: \$1,634,011.00 in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704; \$2,465,989.00 in the Smart City Grant Fund, Fund 7768, contingent upon receipt of an executed agreement for sufficient additional USDOT Smart City Grant Funds; and \$1,000,000 in the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund, Fund 7766. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget

is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project. Funds will need to be appropriated within the Smart City Grant Fund and within the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund.

#### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a contract with Siemens authorizing the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite engineering and design funding so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the Smart City Challenge deployment schedule.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Smart City Grant Fund and within the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a professional services contract with Siemens relative to the Smart Columbus - CVE On-Board Unit System Integrator project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,634,011.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,465,989.00 from the Smart City Grant Fund, contingent upon receipt of an executed agreement for sufficient additional USDOT Smart City Grant Funds; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, on December 7, 2015, the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) announced the Smart City Challenge, a collaborative effort by the USDOT and Vulcan seeking to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future”; and

**WHEREAS**, on June 23, 2016, the City of Columbus bested six other finalists to be named the winner of the Smart City Challenge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1863-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with organizations or individuals to accept contributions of materials, services, equipment, grants, or other types of assistance related to the Smart City Challenge, to administer the contributions according to the terms and conditions of the agreements, and authorizes the return of any contributions if required at the end of the term of the agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 1901-2017 authorized the Public Service Director to transfer signature authority to the Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee for all past, present and future Smart Columbus, Smart City Challenge, Paul G. Allen Family Foundation contracts, documents, and projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the Smart Columbus Program Management Office (PMO) initiated a Requests for Proposals (RFP) for the purpose of identifying a consultant capable of and qualified to integrate connected vehicles into the City’s transportation environment by installing technology into vehicles to communicate with the environment; and develop and deploy the CV applications that enable the enhanced safety and mobility features Smart Columbus desires; and

**WHEREAS**, the Consultant Selection Committee evaluated the proposals deemed responsive and selected Siemens on the basis the firm submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a professional services contract with Siemens to provide for the aforementioned services in the amount of up to \$5,100,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate funds within the Smart City Grant Fund, contingent upon receipt of an executed agreement for sufficient additional USDOT Smart City Grant Funds, and within the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds to pay for the professional services contract with Siemens; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Smart Columbus PMO in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a contract with Siemens authorizing the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite funding so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the Smart City Challenge deployment schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget, authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019, be and is hereby amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Change / Amended C.I.B.**

7766 / P530163-100030 / SCC - CVE - OBU System Integrator / \$0.00 / \$1,000,000.00 / \$1,000,000.00 (to match cash)

7704 / P530163-100000 / Smart City Challenge (Voted Carryover) / \$5,023,075.00/ (\$1,634,011.00) / \$3,389,064.00

7704 / P530163-100030 / SCC - CVE - OBU System Integrator (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$1,634,011.00 / \$1,634,011.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$2,465,989.00 is appropriated in Fund 7768 (Smart City Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Grant G591610 (Smart City Grant Program), in Object Class 06 (Capital Expenditure), contingent upon receipt of an executed agreement for sufficient additional USDOT Smart City Grant Funds, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$1,000,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Imp NonBond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530163-100030 (SCC - CVE - OBU System Integrator), in Object Class 06 (Capital Expenditure) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Chief Innovation Officer be and is hereby authorized to execute a contract with Siemens Mobility, Inc. Intelligent Traffic Systems, 9225 Bee Cave Road, Building B, Suite 101, Austin, TX in an amount of up to \$5,100,000.00 related to the Smart Columbus - CVE On-Board Unit System Integrator project.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$1,634,011.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby

authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530163-100030 (SCC - CVE - OBU System Integrator), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$2,465,989.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 7768 (Smart City Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Grant G591610 (Smart City Grant Program), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), contingent upon receipt of USDOT approved reimbursement funds, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530163-100030 (SCC - CVE - OBU System Integrator), in Object Class 06 (capital outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Chief Innovation Officer administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1671-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Chief Innovation Officer to enter into a professional services contract with Park Mobile, hereafter referenced as Park Mobile, in an amount of up to \$450,000.00 to create a one-stop location for drivers in Columbus to find, reserve and pay for parking across the downtown and Short North areas of Columbus via both mobile and web application. It will also provide a means for parking providers of garages



and surface lots to provide parking availability information to the application either automatically through an interface or through a web-based user interface. This functionality will expand the functionality of the existing ParkColumbus parking application.

The Smart City Challenge is a U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) grant program seeking to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future.” In 2016, the City of Columbus, acting through the Department of Public Service, applied for and won the Smart City Challenge, receiving a \$40 million dollar grant from USDOT and a \$10 million grant from the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan).

As part of Columbus’ overall response to the Smart City Challenge, efforts were focused on creating a one-stop location for drivers in Columbus to find, reserve, and pay for parking across the downtown and Short North areas of Columbus.

To that end, the PMO submitted justification for the approach for the Event Parking Management project and on May 28th received concurrence from the grant sponsor to utilize the vendor.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Park Mobile.

Due to the nature of the USDOT and Vulcan grant reimbursements, professional support for the Smart City Challenge Program will be awarded in annual funding phases. Additional contract modifications may occur throughout the Smart City Challenge grant period. There are no current planned modifications to this contract.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Park Mobile is CC0026824 and expires 01/09/2021.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a budgeted item within the Department of Public Services’ 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. Funds in the amount of \$450,000.00 are available for this project in Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a contract with Park Mobile authorizing the expenditure of requisite engineering and design funding so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the Smart City Challenge deployment schedule.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a professional services contract with Park Mobile relative to the Smart Columbus - Event Parking Management project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$450,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for the expenditure; and to declare an emergency. (\$450,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, on December 7, 2015, the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) announced the Smart City Challenge, a collaborative effort by the USDOT and Vulcan seeking to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future”; and

**WHEREAS**, on June 23, 2016, the City of Columbus bested six other finalists to be named the winner of the Smart City Challenge; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide the Smart Columbus Program Management Office (PMO) with a vendor to create a one-stop location for drivers in Columbus to find, reserve and pay for parking across the downtown and Short North areas of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 1901-2017 authorized the Public Service Director to transfer signature authority to the Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee for all past, present and future Smart Columbus, Smart City Challenge, Paul G. Allen Family Foundation contracts, documents, and projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, has received concurrence from the U.S. Department of Transportation for the Smart Columbus - Event Parking Management project for this purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a professional services contract with Park Mobile to provide for the aforementioned services in the amount of up to \$450,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Smart Columbus PMO in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a contract with Park Mobile authorizing the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite funding so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the Smart City Challenge deployment schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget, authorized by Ordinance 0345-2019, be and is hereby amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Change / Amended C.I.B.  
7704 / P530163-100000 / Smart City Challenge (Voted Carryover) / \$3,389,064.00 / (\$450,000.00) /  
\$2,939,064.00  
7704 / P530163-100019 / Smart Columbus - Event Parking Management (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 /  
\$450,000.00 / \$450,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Chief Innovation Officer be and is hereby authorized to execute a contract with Park Mobile, 1100 Spring Street NW, Suite 200, Atlanta, Georgia 30309, in an amount of up to \$450,000.00 related to the Smart Columbus - Event Parking Management project.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$450,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project 530163-100019 (Smart Columbus - Event Parking Management), in Object Class 06 (capital outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Chief Innovation Officer administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1684-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

The following legislation authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project in the Brewery District Columbus Community Area (60).

The Department of Public service is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project. The project includes extending Short Street from Liberty Street south to make a connection with Sycamore Street. It also includes a 5 foot sidewalk on the east side of Short Street and an 8 foot shared use path on the west side of Short Street, with drainage improvements and pervious pavers.

The cost to acquire the right-of-way needed to complete the project is estimated at \$100,000.00. If the cost to acquire the needed right-of-way should exceed this estimate, additional legislation will be submitted to Council requesting the needed funding.

The Department of Public service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$100,000.00 are available for this project in Fund 7704, the Streets & Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to establish budget authority for the correct project. A transfer of cash between projects in Fund 7704 is necessary to establish cash in the

correct project.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested so right-of-way can be acquired to allow construction to proceed as scheduled, preventing delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for these acquisitions; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project; and

**WHEREAS**, the project will include extending Short Street from Liberty Street south to make a connection with Sycamore Street. It also includes a 5 foot sidewalk on the east side of Short Street and an 8 foot shared use path on the west side of Short Street, with drainage improvements and pervious pavers; and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of this project necessitates the City acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, right-of-way acquisition cost, including professional services, staff and land costs, have been estimated to total \$100,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of up to \$100,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash in the proper project to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office Real Estate Division to expend \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to acquire the needed right-of-way so the project may proceed as scheduled, preventing delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P440005-100000 / Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (Voted Carryover) / \$1,323,249.00 / (\$100,000.00) / \$1,223,249.00

7704 / P530161-100184 / Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$100,000.00 / \$100,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440005-100000 (Urban Infrastructure), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100184 (Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project in an amount up to \$100,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Street & Highways Bond Fund) in Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100184 (Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1688-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with American Structurepoint to add additional funds for design of the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street -

I71 to Cleveland Avenue.

Ordinance 3295-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with American Structurepoint for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue project. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the contract in an amount up to \$300,000.00.

This is a planned modification that is necessary to proceed with the project through Stage 1 Design, as well as Preliminary and Final Right of Way Design. It was deemed to be more cost efficient to modify the existing contract than to bid this part of the work.

The original contract amount:	\$650,000.00 (PO150585, Ord. 3295-2018)
The total of Modification No. 1:	<u>\$300,000.00 (This Ordinance)</u>
The contract amount including all modifications:	\$950,000.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against American Structurepoint.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

American Structurepoint’s contract compliance number is CC007019 and expires 8/28/2019.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a budgeted expense within the Department of Public Service’s 2019 CIB. Funding in the amount of \$300,000.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, Project P530103-100068 (ASR - Hudson St - I71 to Cleveland Ave) as voted carryover funding.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to prevent delays in the project schedule.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with American Structurepoint in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO150585 with American Structurepoint, in the amount of \$650,000.00, was authorized by ordinance no. 3295-2018; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$300,000.00 and provide additional funds for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds to pay for the contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with American Structurepoint to prevent delays in the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract

modification with American Structurepoint, 2550 Corporate Exchange Drive, Suite 300, Columbus, Ohio, 43231, for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue project in the amount of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of Public Service, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100068 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1694-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Proline Electric, Inc. for a replacement of a generator at the Westside Health Center. This generator will be used to provide backup electrical power to the entire health facility in the event of service interruption. The current generator only provides backup power for a portion of the building. The generator will be installed at 2300 W Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43204.

The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, solicited bids for the generator replacement at 2300 W Broad Street. The project was formally advertised. On April 4, 2019 the city received one (1) bid (0 FBE, 0 MBE) as follows:

**Company**

**City**

**AS1/FBE/MBE**

Proline Electric, Inc.

Lancaster

EBOCC

Proline Electric, Inc. submitted the lowest bid of \$569,580.00. The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid award be made to the sole, responsive and responsible bidder, Proline Electric, Inc..

**Emergency action** is requested to expedite the generator replacement for the Westside Health Center since the entire health building does not have backup power.

**Proline Electric, Inc.** Contract Compliance No. 31-1487377, expiration date January 3, 2021.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$569,580.00 from the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund with Proline Electric, Inc. related to the replacement of a generator located at 2300 W Broad Street.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Proline Electric, Inc. for the replacement of a generator at the Westside Health Center; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$569,580.00 from the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$569,580.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is an unappropriated fund balance within the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund sufficient for this contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, desires to enter into a contract related for the replacement of a generator at the Westside Health Center, located at 2300 W Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS**, one firm submitted a bid and Proline Electric, Inc. who was deemed the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$569,580.00 from the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Proline Electric, Inc. for the replacement of a generator for the Westside Health Center at 2300 W Broad Street thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Proline Electric, Inc. for the replacement of a generator at the Westside Health Center located at 2300 W Broad Street.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$569,580.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7784 Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$569,580.00 is appropriated in the Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund, Fund 7784 in Object Class - 06, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$569,580.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized



in Fund 7784 Neighborhood Health Center Capital Reserve Fund Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1696-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with Routeware, Inc. in the amount of up to \$295,000.00 for the Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System project.

The intent of this project is to implement a data collection system to be installed in each refuse truck to be used with the existing RouteSmart routing system. This system will gather routing and refuse collection data to allow reporting of data for management and efficiency purposes, as well as replacing the existing equipment provided by RouteSmart that displays routes to be followed by each vehicle. It is anticipated the new equipment will be phased-in over a three-year period.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System contract. The project was formally advertised on the Bonfire and Vendor Services web sites from October 23, 2018, to November 29, 2019. The City received one (1) response. The proposal was deemed responsive and was fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on December 6, 2018. The responding firm was:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC</u>
Routeware, Inc.	Portland, OR	MAJ

Routeware, Inc. received 81.0 out of a possible 100 score from the evaluation committee. After a satisfactory demonstration period in order to evaluate performance of the system in an actual work situation, Routeware, Inc. will be awarded the Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Routeware, Inc.

The budgeted amount is \$295,000 for the first year of the five-year contract. Years two through five of the contract are contingent upon funding being available. Contract modifications will be written to add funds for years two through five of the contract if the funding is available. Funding needs for those years range from \$270,000 to \$300,000 a year.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Routeware, Inc. is currently working towards becoming contract compliant.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is available within Fund 7748, the General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is required to match cash and establish sufficient budget authority for the project. A cash transfer within Fund 7748 is required to move cash to the proper project. Funds will also need to be appropriated within Fund 7748.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to complete the project in a timely manner, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare of the travelling public.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the General Permanent Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to appropriate funds within the General Permanent Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Routeware, Inc. for the Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$295,000.00 from the General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$295,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for the upgrading and implementing a data collection system to be installed in each refuse truck to be used with the existing RouteSmart routing system; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System project; and

**WHEREAS**, Routeware, Inc. submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a multi-year contract with Routeware, Inc. for the provision of professional services described above in the amount of up to \$295,000.00 for the first year; and

**WHEREAS**, a modification will be performed for the funding for years two through five contingent upon the needed funding being available; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds and to appropriate funds within Fund 7748, the General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Routeware, Inc. in order to expedite this contract to complete the project in a timely manner, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7748 / P520757-100000 / 59-02 Refuse Collection Container (General Perm Imp Carryover) / \$289,756.00 / \$7,735.00 / \$297,491.00 (to match cash)

7748 / P520757-100000 / 59-02 Refuse Collection Container (General Perm Imp Carryover) / \$297,491.00 / (\$295,000.00) / \$2,491.00

7748 / P530020-100030 / Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System (General Perm Imp Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$295,000.00 / \$295,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$295,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7748 (General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund), from Dept-Div 5902 (Refuse Collection), Project P520757-100000 (59-02 Refuse Collection Container), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5902 (Refuse Collection), Project P530020-100030 (Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$295,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7748 (General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund), from Dept-Div 5902 (Refuse Collection), Project P530020-100030 (Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Routeware, Inc. at 16575 SW 72nd Avenue, Portland, Oregon, 97224, for the Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System project in an amount up to \$295,000.00.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$295,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7748 (General Permanent Improvement NonBond Fund), from Dept-Div 5902 (Refuse Collection), Project P530020-100030 (Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1702-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The cooperative program of stream investigation and monitoring by the U.S. Geological Survey has been continued for several years. It provides valuable water resource data to the City at a lower cost than providing such data by other means. The program is sponsored by the Federal Government for forty percent (40%) of the cost for most of these projects.

The agreement will provide stream gauging, reservoir gauging, and groundwater monitoring for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage solicited a quotation from the U.S. Geological Survey in accordance with Section 329 of Columbus City Code. The period for this agreement is from October 1, 2019 to and including September 30, 2020.

**ORGANIZATION:** Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior (53-0196958)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds are budgeted in the 2019 Water Operating Fund, Sewer System Operating Fund, and Storm Sewer Operating Fund for this purchase which totals \$341,644.00.

The Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage have participated in a cooperative agreement with the U.S. Geological Survey in the amount of \$340,894.00 in 2018-2019, \$340,894.00 in 2017-2018, and \$340,894.00 in 2016-2017.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, for the investigation of water resources in central Ohio, including groundwater and several rivers for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$226,069.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$54,175.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund, and \$61,400.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$341,644.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to continue the cooperative agreement with the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, for the investigation of water resources including: Scioto River near Prospect and Shadeville; Mill Creek at Bellpoint; Bokes Creek near Warrensburg; Big Walnut Creek at Central College and Sunbury; reservoir elevations at O'Shaughnessy, Griggs, and Hoover Reservoirs; groundwater levels; and hydrologic interaction between the Scioto River and the Columbus wellfield for the Division of Water and the Scioto River near 5th Avenue and Commercial Point; Big Walnut Creek at Rees; Hellbranch Run near Harrisburg; Olentangy River near Delaware, Worthington, and OSU; and Alum Creek near Kilbourne for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, for the period of October 1, 2019 to and including September 30, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a cooperative agreement between the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, and the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, for stream investigation and monitoring, stream gauging, reservoir gauging, groundwater monitoring and reports covering the results of said investigations by the Geological Survey for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Geological Survey, United States Department of Interior, for the investigation of water resources including: Scioto River near Prospect and Shadeville; Mill Creek at Bellpoint; Bokes Creek near Warrensburg; Big Walnut Creek at Central College and Sunbury; reservoir elevations at O'Shaughnessy, Griggs, and Hoover Reservoirs; groundwater levels; and hydrologic interaction between the Scioto River and the Columbus wellfield for the Division of Water and the Scioto River near 5th Avenue and Commercial Point; Big Walnut Creek at Rees; Hellbranch Run near Harrisburg; Olentangy River near Delaware, Worthington, and OSU; and Alum Creek near Kilbourne for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, for the period of October 1, 2019 to and including September 30, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$341,644.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating Fund), Fund 6100 (Sewer System Operating Fund), and Fund 6200 (Storm Sewer Operating Fund); in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1716-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City Attorney on behalf of the City entered into a contract on October 26, 2004 (“Contract”) with the law firm, McNeese Wallace & Nurick LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company (“McNeese”), in order to retain McNeese’s specialized legal services in matters relating to the City’s purchase of electric power. The City previously passed Ordinance Numbers 1519-2005, 1384-2006, 0097-2006, 2215-2006, 0748-2009, 1157-2010, 0426-2011, 2011, 0989-2012, 2644-2012, 2785-2013, 0439-2015, 0822-2016, and 2745-2017 authorizing certain modifications to the Contract to extend and increase funding to retain McNeese’s specialized legal services, including but not limited to legal services relating to (i) administering a Respond for Proposal (“RFP”) and contract negotiation for the City’s power supply; (ii) existing power purchase agreements’ contract issues; (iii) legal issues relating to demand response contracting for department facilities; (iv) legal issues relating to interconnection and power purchase arrangements with renewable energy projects; and (v) assisting in drafting and negotiating purchase power agreements ((i), (ii), (iii), (iv), & (v), collectively, “Services”).

The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power (DPU), continues to need the Services through December 31, 2019; however, additional funding in the amount of Thirty-Seven Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$37,500.00) is required in order to maintain the Services through December 31, 2019.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:** 231256003

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this expenditure will come from the Division of Power’s Operating Fund, Fund Number 6300

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

To authorize the City Attorney to modify an existing contract with the law firm, McNeese Wallace & Nurick LLC, for specialized legal services related to the City’s purchase of electric power; and to authorize the expenditure from the Division of Electricity Operating Fund. (\$37,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City, pursuant to an existing contract (*i.e.* Contract) between the City and the law firm, McNeese Wallace & Nurick LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company (“McNeese”), intends to continue to retain McNeese’s specialized legal services in matters relating to electric purchase power issues through December 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** at the request of the Department of Public Utilities the City Attorney has requested to enter into a modification of the Contract to provide McNeese additional compensation of up to Thirty-Seven Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$37,500.00) in order to retain McNeese’s services; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to modify an existing contract between the City and the law firm, McNeese Wallace & Nurick LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company (“McNeese”), in order to provide McNeese additional compensation in the amount of Thirty-Seven Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$37,500.00) and retain McNeese’s specialized legal services in matters relating to the City’s purchase of electric power.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of Thirty-Seven Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 U.S. Dollars

(\$37,500), or so much as may be needed, is authorized in Fund Number 6300 Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, Electric Operating Fund in Object Class 03 Purchased Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance in order for the City Attorney to modify the contract and compensate McNeese accordingly.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1717-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to execute a First Amendment to amend and extend the existing Lease Agreement with PLM Company, LLC (formerly PLM of Cols) as Landlord, for office space at 3933 Livingston Avenue and to execute a new lease with Saint Stephen Community Services, Inc. as Landlord, for office space at 1500 East 17th Avenue, both occupied by the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program of the Department of Health. Both leases are set to expire on September 30, 2019 and the WIC program wishes to continue to provide its supplemental nutrition services to clients from these locations. Neither Agreement has any renewals remaining. The amendment to the Lease Agreement with PLM Company will add four (4) additional one-year renewal periods at the same rent rate and under the same terms and conditions as the current Agreement. Due to a change in how rent is to be calculated for the office space lease at St. Stephens, it was determined that it was best to enter into a new agreement to clarify the rent terms. The lease rate had been based on an allocation of a pro-rata share of operating expenses based on the square footage of WIC's occupancy which proved too cumbersome for both parties to manage. The new lease will be based on a flat annual rent fee for the office space.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding for the lease payments is provided by grant funds received by Columbus Public Health from the Ohio Department of Health (ODH). City funds are not required. Authorization of the expenditure for payment of rent for these renewal terms shall be requested through a separate ordinance (\$0.00).

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a First Amendment to the Lease Agreement with PLM Company, LLC and a lease with Saint Stephen Community Services, Inc. for office space leased at 3933 East Livingston Avenue and 1500 East 17th Avenue, respectively. (\$0.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Finance and Management through its Real Estate Management Office, leases various office spaces on behalf of the Department of Health, and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Health, Women, Infants and Children (WIC) wishes to provide addition renewal periods with PLM Company, LLC and that a new lease be executed with Saint Stephen Community Services, Inc. to establish a flat annual rent fee, and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Finance and Management through its Real Estate Management Office has

negotiated terms acceptable to the City and the Department of Health for these leases, and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance only authorizes the lease agreements, with the funding for the rent that is to be paid under these leases being authorized by a separate ordinance prior to September 30, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute, those documents necessary to amend and extend the Lease Agreement with PLM Company, LLC and to enter into a lease agreement with Saint Stephen Community Services, Inc., for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be, and hereby is, authorized to execute a First Amendment to the Lease Agreement by and between the City and PLM Company, LLC for the lease of office space located at 3933 East Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio and a Lease Agreement with Saint Stephen Community Services, Inc. for the lease of office space located 1500 East 17th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, respectively.

**SECTION 2.** That the terms and conditions of the First Amendment To Lease Agreement with PLM Company, LLC shall be in a form prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, and shall include the following: the Lease Agreement shall be amended to add four (4) consecutive automatic one-year renewal terms under the same terms and conditions, including rent, with each renewal term being subject to City's receipt of WIC grant funding and acceptance of this grant funding by an ordinance of City Council.

**SECTION 3.** That the terms and conditions of a Lease Agreement with Saint Stephen Community Services, Inc. shall be in a form prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, and shall include the following: the lease shall be for a one-year initial term and include four (4) consecutive automatic one-year renewal terms at the same rate as the initial term with each renewal term being subject to City's receipt of WIC grant funding and acceptance of this grant funding by an ordinance of City Council.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1721-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/17/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to execute instruments and documents as may be necessary to secure a Covenant Not To Sue (CNS) for Saunders Park including an environmental covenant, an Operation & Maintenance agreement, and any other additional documents and instruments that are necessary.

**Background:** The City of Columbus is working to obtain a Covenant Not To Sue (CNS) from the Ohio EPA through its Voluntary Action Program (VAP) for Saunders Park. At this time, the City through its consultant Burgess and Niple, is participating in Ohio EPA's VAP to secure a CNS for Saunders Park. As part of the VAP process to obtain a CNS, Burgess and Niple is completing a No Further Action (NFA) letter for approval by the Ohio EPA. The NFA letter will contain an Operation and Maintenance (O & M) agreement that



commits the City to maintain and comply with an approved Operation and Maintenance plan for Saunders Park. In order to secure a CNS, the City is required to execute an environmental covenant, which will limit the use of the City-owned property to which this CNS applies to recreational land use pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §§ 5301.82 to 5301.92. This legislation seeks authorization to execute instruments and documents as may be necessary to secure a CNS for Saunders Park including an environmental covenant, an Operation & Management agreement, and any other additional documents and instruments that are necessary and incident thereto.

**Fiscal Impact:** None

**Principal Parties:**

The Ohio Environmental Protection Agency  
50 West Town St., Suite 700  
Columbus, OH 43216  
Raymond Moreno, 614.-728-3833

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to execute instruments and documents as may be necessary to secure a Covenant Not To Sue (CNS) for Saunders Park including an environmental covenant, an Operation & Maintenance agreement, and any other additional documents and instruments that are necessary and incident thereto, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City is seeking a Covenant Not to Sue (CNS) from the State of Ohio for the City's Saunders Park property under the Ohio EPA's Voluntary Action Program (VAP); and

**WHEREAS**, the City has contracted with Burgess and Niple, Inc. to complete a No Further Action (NFA) letter for Saunders Park. Site remediation has taken place under the Ohio EPA's Voluntary Action Program such that a CNS can be obtained; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to obtain the desired CNS, the City is required to execute an environmental covenant pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §§ 5301.80 to 5301.92 that will limit the acceptable uses of Saunders Park property to recreational use and to execute an Operation and Management agreement that will commit the City to maintain and comply with an approved Operation and Maintenance plan for Saunders Park; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute the necessary instruments and documents to obtain the Covenant Not to Sue, for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to execute instruments and documents as may be necessary to secure a Covenant Not To Sue (CNS) for Saunders Park including an environmental covenant and Operation and Maintenance Agreement and any other additional documents and instruments that are necessary and incident thereto.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1738-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc. Work includes furnishing Construction Administration/Inspection services for the Division of Water’s Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project and the Division of Power’s Cleveland Avenue Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project.

Community Planning Areas:

Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements = “44 - University”

Cleveland Avenue Decorative Street Lighting Improvements = “40 - North Linden”

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$355,649.05**

Original Agreement Amount:	\$ 547,217.50	(PO060735 & PO060753)
Modification 1:	\$ 65,977.17	(PO078653)
Modification 2:	\$ 32,806.63	(PO086718)
Modification 3:	\$ 534,997.97	(PO119667)
Modification 4:	\$ 69,795.89	(PO133212)
Modification 5:	\$ 60,888.21	(PO135465)
Modification 6:	\$ 851,857.62	(PO174644, PO174648, & PO174652)
<u>Modification 7 (current):</u>	<u>\$ 355,649.05</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods. 1 - 7)	\$2,519,190.04	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2017-2019 and modifications were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 0838-2017, in Modification No. 1 under Ordinance No. 1747-2017, in Modification No. 2 under Ordinance No. 2170-2017, in Modification No. 3 under Ordinance No. 1172-2018, in Modification No. 4 under Ordinance No. 1844-2018, in Modification No. 5 under Ordinance No. 1970-2018, and in Modification No. 6 under Ordinance No. 0878-2019.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Terms under the original Request for Proposal (RFP) indicated three firms were to provide Construction Administration and Inspection Services for projects in 2017, 2018, and 2019. The procurement process for selecting PRIME AE Group, Inc. was explained in Ordinance No. 0838-2017.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

Cost proposals were provided by PRIME AE Group, Inc., reviewed by the Divisions of Water and Power, and deemed acceptable.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT**

**DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The Divisions of Water and Power do not have the personnel available to perform all of the duties necessary to administer and inspect construction of said projects; PRIME AE Group, Inc. will perform the services.

Construction Administration/Inspection services for the Cleveland Avenue Decorative Street Lighting project will consist of upgrading the street light system from Weber Rd. to Dunedin Rd. in the North Linden Planning Area (#40).

The goal of the water project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) has been contacted and informed of this project. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3.0 FUTURE MODIFICATION(S):** The original agreement was established for projects commencing 2017 through 2019. Future modifications are anticipated, but unknown at this time.

**4.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 26-0546656 | MBE | Expires 9/21/19, DAX Vendor No. 2102.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against PRIME AE Group, Inc.

**5.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Water and Electricity General Obligations Bond Funds, however, an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget will be necessary.

**6.0 EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency status is requested in order to meet project timelines.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the Division of Water's Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project and the Division of Power's Cleveland Avenue Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$258,780.80 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$96,868.25 within the Electricity General Obligations Bond Fund.; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$355,649.05)

**WHEREAS,** original contract numbers PO060735 and PO060753, for a grand total of \$547,217.50 were authorized by Ordinance No. 0838-2017, passed May 1, 2017, were executed on May 2, 2017, and was approved by the City Attorney on May 5, 2017 for the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, for the Division of Power's Cleveland Avenue Decorative Street Lighting project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 1 under PO078653, to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1747-2017, passed July 24, 2017, for the Division of Power's Southeast Lions Park and Livingston Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract Modification No. 2 under PO086718 to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was authorized by Ordinance No. 2170-2017, passed September 18, 2017, for the Division of Power's McCutcheon Road Street Lighting Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract Modification No. 3 under PO119667 to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1172-2018, passed May 21, 2018, for the Division of Division of Water's Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements and 910 Dublin Road - Shower Room Renovations Projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract Modification No. 4 under PO133212 to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1844-2018, passed July 16, 2018, for the Division of Power's Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract Modification No. 5 under PO135465 to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1970-2018, passed July 30, 2018, for the Division of Power's Valleyview Street Lighting Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 6 under PO174644, PO174648, and PO174652 was authorized by Ordinance 0878-2019, passed April 29, 2019, for Construction Administration and Inspection Services for three Division of Water projects: Valleyview Drive Area Water Line Improvements, Henderson Road Booster Station Upgrades, and Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Sludge Removal - Lagoon 2 (2019); and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 7 (current) is needed to provide Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Division of Water's Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project and the Division of Power's Cleveland Avenue Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification for the Department of Public Utilities's 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, to provide funding for Division of Water's Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project and the Division of Power's Cleveland Avenue Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water and Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc. for the for the Division of Water's Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project and the Division of Power's Cleveland Avenue Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., (FID# 26-0546656); in the amount of \$355,649.05 for the Division of Water's Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project and the Division of Power's Cleveland Avenue Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the offices of the Division of Water and Power.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690236-100115 (carryover) | E. Franklinton WL Imp's - Ph 1 | \$747,328 | \$488,547 | -\$258,781

P690236-100069 (carryover) | Arcadia Ave. Area WL Imp's | \$0 | \$258,781 | +\$258,781

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$355,649.05 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, and Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1742-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/18/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** City Council passed Ordinance No. 2822-2017 on November 21, 2017, authorizing an Economic Development Agreement with Wagenbrenner Development for its project located at the northeast corner of Dublin Road and Grandview Avenue. Based on the history of the development site as a City landfill and the ongoing environmental monitoring and controls necessitated by that prior use, the City and Developer have determined that it is in the best interest of the City, the Developer and the future owners of any portion of the development site that a master water meter be installed for the development site and the Grandview Crossing Community Authority formed by City Council be responsible for paying water, sanitary sewer, and stormwater management charges and fees and for the operation and maintenance of the water, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer infrastructure, and associated environmental controls and monitoring, located behind the master water meter.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate execution of the Utility Cooperative Agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the timely completion of the above-described development.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a Utility Cooperative Agreement by and among the City of Columbus, the Grandview Crossing Community Authority, and Wagenbrenner Development or its designee, related to the ongoing operation and maintenance of water, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer infrastructure for the redevelopment in the City of property located at the northeast corner of Dublin Road and Grandview Avenue; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Wagenbrenner Development (the “Developer”) has proposed to redevelop property located at the northeast corner of Dublin Road and Grandview Avenue by constructing a mixed use commercial and residential development known as the Grandview Crossing Project (the “Project”) consisting of approximately 40,000 square feet of Class A office space, up to 600 apartment units with up to 440 single family homes and condominiums and up to 50,000 square feet of retail uses, together with green space and bikeways; and

**WHEREAS,** this Council passed Ordinance No. 2822-2017 on November 21, 2017, authorizing entering into an Economic Development Agreement with the Developer with respect to the Project; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to further implement the Economic Development Agreement, the City and the Developer desire to facilitate redevelopment by the Project and implementation of ongoing environmental controls by entering into an agreement whereby a master water meter will be installed, with the Authority formed by City Council be responsible for paying water, sanitary sewer, and stormwater management charges and fees and for the operation and maintenance of the water, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer infrastructure, and associated environmental controls and monitoring, located behind the master water meter.

**WHEREAS,** all of which will help the City to enhance the growth and preservation of the community through planned development; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is necessary to proceed as quickly as possible to enter into said agreement for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety, that preservation being related to the timely manner in which the Project needs to be developed to create new job opportunities and eliminate blighted conditions on the Property; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities (the “Director”) is hereby authorized to execute a Utilities Cooperative Agreement (the “Agreement”) by and among the City, the Grandview Crossing Community Authority, and Wagenbrenner Development or its designee, related to the ongoing operation and maintenance of water, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer infrastructure associated with the redevelopment in the City of property located at the northeast corner of Dublin Road and Grandview Avenue.

**Section 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1749-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to negotiate with multiple certified energy suppliers in the State of Ohio for the deregulated electric supply of all City owned facilities on the AEP Ohio distribution system. The legislation also waives provisions of Columbus City Code relating to award of contracts through the Request for Proposal (RFP) process.

The Department of Finance and Management will request proposals from potential energy suppliers and will negotiate energy supply contract terms and conditions with multiple suppliers deemed to have submitted responsive proposals. This process will allow department staff to compare proposals and terms in order to select the best purchase power contract for the City. Due to the future start date of the potential power contract, the City is not obligated to purchase power through this process if proposals do not meet the budgetary goals.

The Department of Finance and Management and the Department of Public Utilities currently have a total of 5 contracts in place for varying kilowatt hours with different expiration dates. Detail of these contracts by Department is provided below:

- 1) Public Utilities - Power; 10,075,000 kWh; June 2021 expiration
- 2) Public Utilities - Sewer and Water; 9,600,000 kWh; May 2021 expiration
- 3) Finance, Public Service, Rec & Parks; 25,000,000 kWh; May 2021 expiration
- 4) Finance, Public Service, Rec & Parks; 4,500,000 kWh; May 2021 expiration
- 5) Finance, Public Service, Rec & Parks; 2,800,000 kWh; May 2021 expiration

Based on current market conditions, the Department of Finance and Management and the Department of Public Utilities have the opportunity to lock in electricity supply rates that are expected to provide budget savings starting May/June of 2021.

This RFP will solicit pricing options up to 12-months, 18-months, 24-months, or 36-month terms, based on recommendations from its Energy Consultant. The Departments may also add a “green power” component to the pricing to support the City’s sustainability objectives.

It is the Departments' best interest to obtain stable prices in advance and take advantage of favorable energy market conditions. Wholesale electric prices are currently driven in large measure by the price for natural gas. Presently, low natural gas prices have incentivized power generation developers to build efficient low-cost natural gas fired generation. This new electricity supply has pushed wholesale electricity pricing to near record lows resulting in an opportunity to proactively lock in low rates for electric supply. The current power market environment warrants authorizing the Director of Finance and Management to negotiate contract terms with more than one potential supplier. This ordinance does not require the Director of Finance and Management to execute a contract if the RFP process does not produce pricing/terms and conditions that serve the best interest of the City and its customers.

This ordinance is requested to be an emergency measure to allow contract negotiations to begin at the earliest possible date. Waiver legislation is required to allow the Director of Finance and Management to negotiate with multiple suppliers who have submitted responsive proposals to obtain the most favorable terms, conditions and pricing for the City of Columbus. This process is not currently available under Columbus City Code Chapter 329..

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

There is an expenditure of \$1.00 associated with this ordinance to grant the Director of Finance and Management the authority to enter into a contractual agreement for the purpose of locking down a firm fixed price for the supply of power. Ordinances will be submitted yearly to fund any planned phases of the contract.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to negotiate and enter into contract for contract energy supply; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329 relating to award of contracts through the Request for Proposals process; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract for contract energy supply for the estimated power needs for several Departments prior to the expiration of current contracts which are secured through June 2021 and May of 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to secure the best combination of contract terms and pricing it is advisable to negotiate with more than one potential power supplier; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City, due to current conditions within the market, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to negotiate contract terms and enter into a contract with the power supplier deemed to provide the best overall terms and pricing up to 12-months, 18-months, 24-months, or 36-months; and



**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to waive provisions of the City Code Chapter 329 related to selection using the request for proposal process to allow negotiation with multiple power suppliers; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to negotiate and enter into contracts for energy supply to allow contract negotiations to begin at the earliest possible date, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety, now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to negotiate and to enter into contracts for the supply of power, with a potential green power option, for multiple City Departments in the amount of one dollar (\$1.00).

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds the best interest of the City and its customers is served by waiving, and does hereby waive, the relevant Sections of Chapter 329 of the City Codes concerning awarding contracts through the request for proposal process.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance does not require the Director of Finance and Management to execute a contract if the RFP process does not produce pricing/terms and conditions that serve in the best interest of the City.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$1.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the General Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1755-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the East Franklinton Sewer Improvements Project, CIP 650560-100000. The modification for this project consists of engineering the replacement of sidewalks, installation of new curbs, and street lighting along Broad Street. The project includes engineering the resurfacing the existing pavement, replacement of the existing sidewalk, existing curb and install curb extensions to define the parking areas along McDowell Street and State Street. Future renewals are planned.

**Project Modification Information:**

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$426,000.00**

Original Contract \$2,042,434.54

Modification No.1	\$1,301,111.03
Modification No.2 (current)	\$ 426,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$3,769,545.57</b>

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

The opportunity to provide improved streetscape occurred and engineering firm was in place with experience with the overall project direction and required solution.

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This is a planned continuation of the services originally included within the existing contract's scope of service.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of this contract modification is consistent with the direct labor, overhead, and profit rates established within the original proposal.

**2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action **is** requested at this time, so that the design services for this project can be completed in a timely manner.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 31-1268980 | MBR | Exp. 2/28/2020 | Vendor #: 004939

**4. ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The project will address consent order obligations to the Ohio EPA in the Dodge Park area and will also facilitate redevelopment of Columbus' oldest neighborhood, Franklinton. The tremendous economic and social benefits to the area have been previously estimated and presented in a report "East Franklinton Creative Community District Plan". Renewed public infrastructure within the area will encourage and facilitate investment and redevelopment of this neighborhood.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$426,000.00 from the Street and Highways General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 7704 and amends the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to provide roadway improvements in the East Franklinton Sewer Improvements Project area. This modification is a collaborative project between DOSD and the Departments of Public Service and Development,

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the East Franklinton Sewer Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$426,000.00 from the Street and Highways G.O. Bond Fund for roadway improvements within the East Franklinton Sewer Improvements Project area; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; and declare an emergency. (\$426,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the East Franklinton Sewer Improvements Project is a project initiated by the Department of Public Utilities to address sanitary sewer improvements within the Franklinton East and Dodge Park areas; and

**WHEREAS,** the opportunity to engineer the improvements of the streets, sidewalks, and other streetscape within the project area at the same time that sewer improvements are engineered and installed will minimize the traffic disruption to residents and the affected neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract number EL015115 was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 2679-2013 passed by the Columbus City Council on December 16, 2013, executed by the Director of Public Utilities December 24, 2013, approved by the City Attorney on December 24, 2013, and certified by the City Auditor on December 26, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, the Modification #1, PO051523, was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 3281-2016 passed by the Columbus City Council on January 30, 2017, executed by the Director of Public Utilities March 13, 2017, approved by the City Attorney on March 14, 2017, and certified by the City Auditor on March 15, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the existing agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. to include Street and Highways G.O. funding for roadway improvements within the existing Franklinton Sewer System Improvements Project area; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer within and expend funds from the Street and Highways G.O. Bond Fund 7704 for roadway improvements within the East Franklinton Sewer Improvements Project area; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient authority for the aforementioned project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities and it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the East Franklinton Sewer Improvements Project, CIP 650560-100000, so that design services for this area can commence at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE**

**CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. 6121 Huntley Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229, for the East Franklinton Sewer Improvements Project, CIP# 650560-100000, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract modification on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer within of \$426,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Street and Highway G.O. Bond Fund 7704, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of up to \$426,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Street and Highway G.O. Bond Fund 7704 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is amended as follows to provide sufficient budget authority for the project expenditures:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Proj. Name | Current | Revised | (Change)**

7704 | P531008-100000 | Roadway Edgar Waldo Drive and Generations Pass. | \$565,379 | \$139,379 | -\$426,000 (carryover)

7704 | P650560-100000 | East Franklinton Sewer Improvements | \$0 | \$426,000 | + \$426,000 (carryover)

**SECTION 5.** That the said firm, DLZ Ohio, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Directors of Department of Public Service, Development, and Public Utilities.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1757-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Knox Associates for the purchase of Knox Box Home equipment for use by the Division of Fire (CFD), Fire Prevention Bureau. The City of Columbus was awarded a Federal Fiscal Year 2017 Assistance to Fire Fighters Grant from the Assistance to Fire Fighters (AFG) Grant program, via the Department of Homeland Security / Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), which will provide financial assistance for the purchase of the Knox Box Home equipment for use by the CFD, specifically "CFD Fire and Life Safety Educators" for City of Columbus citizens. The Knox Box Rapid Entry product is currently built into and used on CFD's fire apparatus. These boxes are self-contained units that retain a master key in each fire emergency vehicle which provides emergency responders with a mechanism to rapidly access locked or restricted areas, thus reducing property damage, liability for lost keys, and decreasing on-scene time awaiting the arrival of a key holder to gain entry into the building or home and facilitating a more expedient delivery of emergency services. Knox Box produces and sells their products directly to the end user. The City will act as Grantee to the

Department of Homeland Security / Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and approved the acceptance of this AFG Grant via Ordinance #2603-2018. The grant award is for a maximum of \$303,300.00, which is comprised of \$288,858.00 from the AFG award, with a 5% cost match of the final purchase amount to be made by the City, not to exceed \$14,442.00, of non-Federal funds. This purchase of the Knox Box Home equipment is \$70,644.00, and the City's actual 5% match of the final purchase amount would be \$3,532.20.

**Bid Information:** Knox Box produces and sells their products directly to the end user. CFD is requesting a Bid Waiver on this purchase so that the same Knox Box system that is currently in use by both business and home owners may be acquired. A formal bid process could possibly result in an award being made to a new, different key retention system product which would require a change-out of systems, and put an undue hardship on every business and/or home owner within the City by incurring a cost to change out their entire locking system, while also requiring equipment modifications on all CFD apparatus (approximate cost is from \$175/resident to \$500/business - per box). For these reasons, the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire / Bureau of Fire Prevention is requesting competitive bidding be waived on the purchase of Knox Box Home equipment.

**Contract Compliance:** Knox Associates (#95-3617858) (Vendor #012806/ Active C.C.)

**Emergency Designation:** The Division of Fire requests emergency legislation so that the purchase of the Knox Box Home equipment may conclude prior to the expiration of the grant period.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** All expended funds will be reimbursed to the City of Columbus by the AFG award upon the final delivery, inspection, and invoicing by the vendor Knox Associates. The General Government Grant Fund will cover \$67,111.80, of this purchase, while the 5% City cost match of \$3,532.20 will cover the remainder; these funds were previously established on an Auditor's Certificate (ACPR001372) via Ordinance 2603-2018.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Knox Associates; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329, for the purchase of the Knox Box Home equipment; to authorize the expenditure of \$70,644.00 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,644.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Division of Fire seeks to enhance the protective health and safety of the public and firefighting personnel against fire-related hazards in the City of Columbus with the purchase of Knox Box Home equipment; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Fire, was awarded Federal Fiscal Year 2017 funding from the FY17 Assistance to Fire Fighters Grant (AFG), via the Department of Homeland Security / Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), where upon receipt of all products, the City shall pay the vendor invoice and will then be reimbursed by said grant, which was approved and accepted by the City of Columbus via Ordinance #2603-2018, establishing Auditor's Certificate ACPR001372; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Fire has determined that it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding procedures of City Code Chapter 329 to allow the purchase from Knox Associates; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Division of Fire, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue

a purchase order to Knox Associates in order to purchase the aforementioned Knox Box Home equipment, thereby preserving the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order to Knox Associates for said Knox Box Home equipment for use by the Division of Fire, Fire Prevention Bureau, in accordance with the stipulations of the FY17 Assistance to Fire Fighters Grant (AFG) program.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$70,644.00 from the General Government Grant Fund is hereby authorized from ACPR001372, as established via Ordinance 2603-2018.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Public Safety, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 6.** That this Council finds it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding requirements of City Code to allow the aforementioned purchase from Knox Associates.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1761-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to an organization to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the following 2019 event: Dick and Jane Project Block Party.

**Background:** This ordinance will grant permission to the following group to apply for a temporary liquor permit authorizing the sale of alcoholic beverages at a special event to be held during 2019:

1) Dick and Jane Project for the Dick and Jane Project Block Party, September 28.

This organization wishes to sell alcoholic beverages to eligible patrons on city streets and city property to be used for the event. This is the first year for closing a public street to hold the event.

The City of Columbus, acting by and through its Director of Recreation and Parks, is required to grant approval to the organizer of this event so they may obtain the required permits from the Ohio Department of Commerce, Division of Liquor Control.

**Principal Parties:**

Dick and Jane Project Block Party  
Dick and Jane Project  
1258 Grandview Avenue, Suite B  
Columbus, OH 43212  
Andrew Dodson, 614-488-2800  
CCN: N/A

**Emergency Justification:** The day of the event is on September 28. The State of Ohio requires all events to file their application of temporary liquor permits at least 30 days in advance of an event.

**Benefits to the Public:** Allow streets to be the host site for charitable organizations to host events as community fundraising endeavors with proceeds going back to the community.

**Community Input Issues:** This legislation has the support of the charitable organization that will benefit from its passage. Event coordinator will still need to secure street closure signatures from neighborhood property owners before closing streets.

**Area(s) Affected:** Downtown - Closing of East Hickory Street between North Lazelle Street to North Fourth Street.

**Fiscal Impact:** None

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to the Dick and Jane Project to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the Dick and Jane Project Block Party; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the following special events listed in Section 1 below will take place during 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to various organizations/community groups listed in Section 1 below to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at various 2019 events; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in

that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to grant consent to the various organizations/community groups listed below 1 due to the State requiring all applications for temporary liquor permits to be filed at least 30 days in advance of an event the date and the first event is being held on September 28, 2019; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to grant consent on behalf of the City of Columbus to the following organizations to apply for appropriate liquor permits to enable the non-profit groups to sell alcoholic beverages during the hours specified in said permits and at a specified locations during their 2019 special events.

This ordinance will grant permission to the following groups to apply for a temporary liquor permit authorizing the sale of alcoholic beverages at special events to be held during 2019:

- 1) Dick and Jane Project for the Dick and Jane Project Block Party, September 28.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1764-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain playground equipment and parts with David Williams and Associates. This contract provides for the purchase of Game Time© equipment and parts to maintain facilities for the Recreation and Parks Department.

The contract, PO091536 was established as a sole source contract, and authorized under Ordinance Number 2219-2017. The contract expires September 30, 2019. In accordance with the contract, the City and David Williams and Associates can renew the contract for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure to insure there is no interruption of the goods provided.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Recreation and Parks Department must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Game Time equipment and parts with David Williams and Associates; and to declare an emergency.



**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Playground Equipment for use by Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, as pursuant to Sole Source provisions with David Williams and Associates, and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the contract, the City and David Williams and Associates, can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately renew a Universal Term Contract with David Williams and Associates, for the option to obtain, Game Time equipment and parts, hereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contract with David Williams and Associates, PO091536 for a period of one year, from October 1, 2019 to and including September 30, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That this extension is in accordance with Section 329.09 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1765-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application Z18-050**

**APPLICANT:** Ciminello's Inc.; c/o Laura MacGregor Comek, Atty.; 501 South High Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Single- and multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-1) on December 13, 2018.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 153.7± acre site consists of three parcels developed with single-unit dwellings and agricultural uses. The applicant is requesting the PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District to permit the development of a maximum of 765 mixed-residential units (4.98 units/acre gross density). Up to 300 units contained within single-, two-, three-, or four-unit dwellings on public streets are proposed in Sub-area A, and up to 628 apartment units are proposed on private streets in Sub-areas B and C, with the over-all total number of units not to exceed 765. A minimum of 32 acres of open space is provided, and the PUD plan also provides for a 10-acre school site, with the number of units being reduced to 715 if school development occurs. The PUD plan depicts the intended development, open space and landscaping, streets and access, and the proposed school location. The PUD text provides commitments for use restrictions, R-4 development standards for Sub-area A, ARLD development standards for Sub-areas B and C, density, setbacks, access and street details, sidewalks/paths, street trees, landscaping, street lights, open space, building materials and design, and traffic-related commitments. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Rocky Fork - Blacklick Accord* (2003), which recommends “West Village Edge” and “West Village Neighborhood” development. Densities are recommended to be between 1-5 units/acre gross, with 30% open space and design guidelines that follow either Traditional Neighborhood Development (TND) code or the Village Residential District standards of the Plan. As a whole, the proposed use and densities are generally consistent with the Plan’s recommendations as there are a mix of housing types ranging from single- to multi-unit residences, a proposed school, active and passive open spaces, and appropriate interconnectivity. The proposal maintains 30% open space, limits density to 5 units/acre (gross), provides a combination of Traditional Neighborhood Development and Village Residential District standards as recommended by the Plan, and is supported by the Rocky Fork - Blacklick Accord Implementation Panel.

To rezone **5091 E. WALNUT ST. (43081)**, being 153.7± acres located on the south side of East Walnut Street, 160± feet east of Lee Road, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z18-050).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z18-050 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 153.7± acres from R, Rural District, to PUD-6 Planned Unit Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District will allow a 765-unit mixed residential development that is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Rocky Fork Blacklick Accord*. The proposal has also received a recommendation of approval from the Rocky Fork - Blacklick Accord Implementation Panel as the intended development maintains 30% open space, limits density to 5 units/acre (gross), and provides a combination of Traditional Neighborhood Development and Village Residential District standards as recommended by the Plan; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the

property as follows:

**5091 E. WALNUT ST. (43081)**, being 153.7± acres located on the south side of East Walnut Street, 160± feet east of Lee Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**SUBAREA “A” ZONING DESCRIPTION**

**Containing 84.95 acres**

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being the Northwest Quarter of Section 6, Township 2, Range 16, U.S.M.L. and being a part of the Northeast Quarter of Section Number 6, Township 2, Range 18, U.S.M.L. and being part of Franklin County Parcel numbers 010-271873-00, 010-271874-00 and 010-267724-00, being part of the parcels one and two conveyed to Robert N. Phillips. of record in Deed Volume 3434, Page 927, and being part of the parcel conveyed to Carl L. Souder and Ila Mildred Souder in O.R. 15228, Page B19; all deed references refer to the records of the Recorder’s Office Franklin County Ohio and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the centerline of E. Walnut Street with the westerly line of said Robert N. Phillips parcel one;

Thence, with the centerline of said E. Walnut Street, South 86°00’50” East, a distance of 321.33 feet to a point:

Thence across said Robert N. Phillips parcels one and two and Carl L. Souder and Ila Mildred Souder parcel, the following courses:

South 04°06’03” West, a distance of 830.02 feet to a point;

South 87°20’51” East, a distance of 218.06 feet to a point;

South 03°30’15” West, a distance of 1041.46 feet to a point;

South 87°05’31” East, a distance of 729.04 feet to a point;

North 03°24’46” East, a distance of 1855.13 feet to a point on the centerline of E. Walnut Street;

Thence, with the said centerline; South 86°04’38” East, a distance of 672.49 feet to a point;

Thence across said Souder parcel; South 03°55’40” West, a distance of 2663.66 feet to a point;

Thence, with the southerly line of said Phillips and Souder parcels, North 85°31’08” West, a distance of 1973.90 feet to a point;

Thence, with the westerly lines of said Phillips parcel, the following courses:

North 03°44’54” East, a distance of 2345.05 feet;

South 86°15’06” East, a distance of 62.42 feet;

North 01°54’14” East, a distance of 298.38 feet to the point of being and containing 84.95 acres of land more or

less.

This description was prepared from existing records for zoning purposes and is not intended for deed transfer purposes.

**SUBAREA “B” ZONING DESCRIPTION**

**Containing 42.65 acres**

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being a part of the Northeast Quarter of Section Number 6, Township 2, Range 18, U.S.M.L., being part Franklin County Parcel numbers 010-267724-00 and being part of the parcel conveyed to Carl L. Souder and Ila Mildred Souder in O.R. 15228, Page B19; all deed references refer to the records of the Recorder’s Office Franklin County Ohio and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the centerline of the E. Walnut Street with the easterly line of said Carl L. Souder and Ila M. Souder parcel;

Thence, with the easterly line of said Souder parcel, South 03°15’46” West, a distance of 2665.41 feet to southeastern corner thereof;

Thence, with the southerly line of said Souder parcel, North 86°00’23” West, a distance of 712.84 feet to a point;

Thence across said Souder parcel, North 03°55’40” East, a distance of 2663.66 feet to a point on the said centerline;

Thence, with the said centerline, South 86°08’08” East, a distance of 681.97 feet to the point of being and containing 42.65 acres of land more or less.

This description was prepared from existing records for zoning purposes and is not intended for deed transfer purposes.

**SUBAREA “C” ZONING DESCRIPTION**

**Containing 26.11 acres**

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being the Northwest Quarter of Section 6, Township 2, Range 16, U.S.M.L. and being a part of the Northeast Quarter of Section Number 6, Township 2, Range 18, U.S.M.L. and being part of Franklin County Parcel numbers 010-271873-00 and 010-271874-00, being part of the parcels one and two conveyed to Robert N. Phillips. of record in Deed Volume 3434, Page 927; all deed references refer to the records of the Recorder’s Office Franklin County Ohio and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the centerline of E. Walnut Street with the easterly line of said Robert N. Phillips parcel one;

Thence, with the easterly line of said Phillips parcel one, South 03°28’48” East, a distance of 603.55 feet to a corner thereof;

Thence, with the northerly line of said Phillips parcel two, South 86°25’42” East, a distance of 655.86 feet to a

corner thereof;

Thence, with the easterly line of said Phillips parcel two, South 03°24'46" West, a distance of 1255.80 feet to a point;

Thence across said Robert N. Phillips parcels one and two, the following courses:

North 87°05'31" West, a distance of 729.04 feet to a point;

North 03°30'15" East, a distance of 1041.46 feet to a point;

North 87°20'51" West, a distance of 218.06 feet to a point;

North 04°06'03" East, a distance of 830.02 feet to a point on the said centerline;

Thence, with the said centerline, South 86°23'36" East, a distance of 280.28 feet to the point of being and containing 26.11 acres of land more or less.

This description was prepared from existing records for zoning purposes and is not intended for deed transfer purposes.

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District,

**To:** PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.09 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "PUD PLAN," said elevation renderings titled "SUB-AREA A ARCHITECTURE," "SUB-AREA B ARCHITECTURE," and "SUB-AREA C ARCHITECTURE," and said text being titled, "PUD-6 DEVELOPMENT TEXT," all dated June 13, 2019, and signed by Laura M. Comek, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**(SEE ATTACHMENT FILE TITLED, "ORD1765-2019\_PUD\_TEXT")**

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1775-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1450 E Kenmore Rd. (010-060289) to Akin Awosika & Iroko Akpova, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1450 E Kenmore Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Akin Awosika & Iroko Akpova:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-060289  
ADDRESS: 1450 E Kenmore Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$21,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1776-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 498 N Ohio Ave. (010-028607) to Vontress Middleton, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (498 N Ohio Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to

tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Vontress Middleton:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-028607  
ADDRESS: 498 N Ohio Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43203  
PRICE: \$18,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor



neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1777-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford, Inc. for construction of Fire Station 16 which will be located at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue.

The ordinance authorizes a contract for the construction of a new 24,698 square foot fire station, which will replace the existing FS16 located at 1130 Weber Road that was constructed in 1952. The new FS16 will include additional health safety measures for first responders. The expected opening of this new Fire Station is the fourth quarter of 2020.

The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, solicited bids which were formally advertised. On April 11, 2019 the city received five (5) responses (0 AS1, 0 FBE, 0 MBE,) as listed:

<u>Company</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>AS1/FBE/MBE</u>	
Elford, Inc.	Columbus	EBOCC	
Thomas & Marker Construction	Bellefontaine	EBOCC	
Miles McClellan Construction	Columbus	N/A	
Gutknecht Construction Co.	Columbus	EBOCC	
R.W. Setterlin Building Co.	Columbus	EBOCC	

Elford, Inc. submitted the lowest bid of \$9,408,000.00. The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid award be made to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, Elford, Inc.

Elford, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-4371060, expiration date October 25, 2019.

**Emergency action** is requested to be able to complete site work prior and begin preliminary project work during construction months.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding for this project is budgeted in the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. These funds will not be available until the proceeds of the bond sale are deposited later this year and so it is necessary to certify the required funds against the Special Income Tax Fund. This transfer is a temporary funding method; the City will sell notes for bonds to fund this project and will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund accordingly.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford, Inc. for the construction of a new Fire Station 16; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$9,408,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Safety G.O. Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$9,408,000.00 from the Safety G.O. Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,408,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, a transfer of funds from the Special Income Tax Fund is necessary to fund this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this project and will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations”) promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the aggregate principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this purchase is presently expected not to exceed \$9,408,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the Office of Construction Management solicited a proposal for this project and five firms submitted bids; and

**WHEREAS**, Elford, Inc. was deemed the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Elford, Inc. for construction of Fire Station 16 at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue to be able to complete site work prior and begin preliminary project work during construction months, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford, Inc. for construction of Fire Station No. 16.

**SECTION 2.** That the sum of \$9,408,000.00 be and is hereby appropriated from the unappropriated balance of the Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019 to the City Auditor, Department 2201, Object Class 10 Transfer out Operating.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer said funds to the Safety G.O. Bond Fund at such time as is deemed necessary by the City Auditor, and to expend said funds, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$9,408,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, and the Safety G.O. Bond Fund, Fund 7701 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$9,408,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7701 Safety G.O. Bond Fund Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That upon obtaining other funds for this project for the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 4 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 7.** That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an “official intent” for the purposes of Section

1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$9,408,000.00 (the "Obligations"). The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds for such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 8.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 12.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1794-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract for HD Specialty Parts, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, for heavy duty engine repair service of City vehicles. Purchase orders will be issued as needed from a Universal Term Contract previously established by the Purchasing Office.

Esec Corporation- EIN# 34-1285858, Vendor# 006602 - PA002480 - HD Specialty Pts exp. 9/30/2019

During 2019, the Fleet Management Division is budgeted to spend \$1.4 million for services to keep the City's fleet of approximately 6,000 vehicles in operation. Fleet Management processes over 40,000 work orders annually for all City vehicles and equipment.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$140,000 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from a previously established Universal Term Contract for heavy duty engine repair services related to City vehicles. In 2018, the Fleet Management Division expended \$264,000 for heavy duty engine repair service. In 2017, \$149,698 was expended.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that purchase orders can be established in a timely manner to ensure uninterrupted auto body repair services, thereby keeping vehicles in operation.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for heavy duty engine repair services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of the previously established Universal Term Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$140,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$140,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, a Universal Term Contract (UTC) has been established through the formal competitive bidding process of the Purchasing Office for HD Specialty Pts repair services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase heavy duty engine repair services for motorized vehicles operated by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$140,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue various purchase orders for heavy duty engine repair services, allowing for timely maintenance, repair, and general upkeep of approximately 6,000 City vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, and to establish related purchase orders for heavy duty engine repair services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts, the current vendor is as follows:

HD Specialty Pts - Esec Corporation - EIN# 34-1285858, Vendor# 006602 - PA002480 -exp. 9/30/2019

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$140,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1794-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders and establish contracts for services with the vendor on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to ensure no disruptions to operations and to establish Auditor's Certificates for the same.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1797-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with OHM Advisors (Orchard, Hiltz, & McCliment, Inc.) to add additional funds for design of the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project.

Ordinance 0345-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with OHM Advisors for the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the contract in the amount of \$1,000,000.00.

This is a planned modification that is necessary to cover the continuing cost of work. The original ordinance established funding to get the design project started and stated additional funding for design services had been requested in the January update to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. The additional funding has been identified and is now available.

The original contract amount: \$500,000.00 (PO156629, Ord. 0345-2019)

The total of Modification No. 1: \$1,000,000.00 (This Ordinance)

The contract amount including all modifications: \$1,500,000.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against OHM Advisors.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

OHM Advisors contract compliance number is CC007505 and expires 01/02/2020.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 is available within the Development Taxable Bond Fund, Fund 7739. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of funds are necessary to align funding for the project expenditures.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to complete the project per the developer’s schedule.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Development Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with OHM Advisors in connection with the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO156629 with OHM Advisors in the amount of \$500,000.00 was authorized by ordinance no. 0345-2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00 and provide additional funds for the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer cash to provide funding for project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with OHM Advisors to complete the project per the developer’s schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7739 / P590423-100000 / Neighborhood Infrastructure Improvements (Unvoted Carryover) / \$6,205,000.00 / (\$1,000,000.00) / \$5,205,000.00

7739 / P440105-100000 / Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure (Unvoted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$1,000,000.00 / \$1,000,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bond Fund), from Dept-Div (Development Administration), Project P590423-100000 (Neighborhood Infrastructure Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P440105-100000 (Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification with OHM Advisors at 580 North Fourth Street, Suite 610, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, for the Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of

Public Service, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bond Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P440105-100000 (Misc. Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1800-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/24/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Chief Innovation Officer to enter into a contract with Gudenkauf Corporation for the SCC-Connected Vehicle Environment project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

The Smart City Challenge is a U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) grant program seeking to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future.” In 2016, the City of Columbus, acting through the Department of Public Service, applied for and won the Smart City Challenge, receiving a \$40 million dollar grant from USDOT and a \$10 million grant from the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan).

This contract includes splicing into existing fiber optic cable, installing messenger wire, fiber optic cables and Ethernet cables, Ethernet switches, and DRSC radios to create a connected vehicle environment that will serve Central Ohio stakeholders for the deployment of testing of vehicle to infrastructure communication technologies at 77 traffic signals. The limits of the project are Cleveland Avenue from Second Avenue to Morse Road, High Street from Fifth Avenue to Morse Road, and Morse Road from High Street to Stygler Road.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is July 30, 2019. The project was let by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. One bid was received on June 6, 2019, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Gudenkauf Corporation	\$2,071,566.81	Columbus, Ohio	Majority

Award is to be made to Gudenkauf Corporation as the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$2,071,566.81. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$207,156.68. The total legislated amount is \$2,278,723.49.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Gudenkauf Corporation.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Gudenkauf Corporation is CC004454 and expires 2/26/20.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Gudenkauf Corporation and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a budgeted item within the Department of Public Services’ 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. Funds in the amount of \$2,278,723.49 are available for this project in Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Project P530163-100000 (Smart City Challenge) as Voted Carryover. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a contract with Gudenkauf Corporation authorizing the encumbrance and expenditure to complete the project so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the Smart City Challenge deployment schedule.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a contract with Gudenkauf Corporation relative to the Smart Columbus - the SCC-Connected Vehicle Environment project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,278,723.49 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,278,723.49)

**WHEREAS**, on December 7, 2015, the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) announced the Smart City Challenge, a collaborative effort by the USDOT and Vulcan seeking to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future”; and

**WHEREAS**, on June 23, 2016, the City of Columbus bested six other finalists to be named the winner of the Smart City Challenge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1863-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with organizations or individuals to accept contributions of materials, services, equipment, grants, or other types of assistance related to the Smart City Challenge, to administer the contributions according to the terms and conditions of the agreements, and authorizes the return of any contributions if required at the end of the term of the agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 1901-2017 authorized the Public Service Director to transfer signature authority to the Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee for all past, present and



future Smart Columbus, Smart City Challenge, Paul G. Allen Family Foundation contracts, documents, and projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the Chief Innovation Officer is engaged in the SCC-Connected Vehicle Environment project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of splicing into existing fiber optic cable, installing messenger wire, fiber optic cables and Ethernet cables, Ethernet switches, and DRSC radios to create a connected vehicle environment that will serve Central Ohio stakeholders for the deployment of testing of vehicle to infrastructure communication technologies; and

**WHEREAS**, Gudenkauf Corporation will be awarded the SCC-Connected Vehicle Environment project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Chief Innovation Officer requires funding to be available for SCC-Connected Vehicle Environment project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Smart Columbus PMO in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to execute a contract with Gudenkauf Corporation authorizing the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite funding so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the Smart City Challenge deployment schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget, authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019, be and is hereby amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Change / Amended C.I.B.**  
7704 / P530163-100000 / Smart City Challenge (Voted Carryover) / \$2,939,064.00/ (\$2,278,724.00) / \$660,340.00

7704 / P530163-100014 / Smart City Challenge - Connected Vehicle Environment (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$2,278,724.00/ \$2,278,724.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Chief Innovation Officer be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Gudenkauf Corporation, 2679 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43204, for SCC-Connected Vehicle Environment project in the amount of up to \$2,071,566.81 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$207,156.68.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$2,278,723.49, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530163-100014 (Smart City Challenge - Connected Vehicle Environment), in Object

Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Chief Innovation Officer administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1804-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to purchase one (1) epMotion P5073LC automated liquid handling robot which includes installation, qualification, training, and warranties for enhancing the capacity of DNA analysis of casework samples from Eppendorf North America, Inc. The robot will allow for contact free detection of liquid levels by means of measuring the light reflection of surfaces. The epMotion instrument can be equipped with the clean-cap which is an Ultra Violet decontamination lamp allowing the prevention of decontamination during the DNA process. The EpMotion is the only instrument that has an eight (8) channel tool, which enables the ability to process eight (8) samples at a time (instead of one at a time like the other instruments); this significantly reduces the amount of time it takes to perform the DNA procedures. The instrument also contains an optical infrared detector to detect the amount of liquid samples enabling a much more precise reading in the everyday operation due to the tiny amount of liquid to work with.

**Bid Information:** Eppendorf North America, Inc. is the sole source provider of Eppendorf products in North America; therefore, this contract is being awarded pursuant to the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code. Eppendorf is the only vendor who manufactures and distributes the epMotion instruments.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded

a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**Contract Compliance Number:** 112994494, expired June 23, 2017. The vendor will update and become contract compliant prior to passage of this legislation.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is requested to supply the crime lab with the tools necessary to enhance DNA analysis and to purchase the one (1) epMotion P5073LC robot prior to the expiration of the grant.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The purchase of the one (1) epMotion P5073LC automated liquid handling robot which includes installation, qualification, training, and warranties for enhancing the capacity of DNA analysis of casework samples in the amount of \$96,718.39 will be made using grant funds from the FY2018 Forensic DNA Laboratory Efficiency Improvement and Capacity Enhancement (EICE) Program.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Eppendorf North America, Inc. for the purchase of one epMotion P5073LC automated liquid handling robot which includes installation, qualification, training, and warranties for enhancing the capacity of DNA analysis of casework samples for the Division of Police Crime Lab in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$96,718.39 from the General Government Grant Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$96,718.39)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police was awarded a Forensic DNA Laboratory Efficiency Improvement and Capacity Enhancement (EICE) Program Grant from the National Institute of Justice for the specific purchase of one epMotion P5073LC automated liquid handling robot which includes installation, qualification, training, and warranties for enhancing the capacity of DNA analysis of casework samples for the Division of Police Crime Lab, thus providing laboratory efficiency improvement; and,

**WHEREAS,** this equipment will aid in the processing of DNA from evidentiary samples; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police, Crime Lab needs to purchase one (1) epMotion P5073LC automated liquid handling robot; and,

**WHEREAS,** Eppendorf North America is the sole source provider of the epMotion P5073LC3 automated liquid handling robot; and,

**WHEREAS,** this contract is being awarded pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to sole source procurement; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase the one (1) epMotion P5073LC automated liquid handling robot for the Division of Police Crime Lab prior to the expiration of the grant for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Eppendorf North America, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) epMotion P5073LC automated

liquid handling robot which includes installation, qualification, training, and warranties for the Division of Police Crime Lab.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$96,718.39, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized from the General Government Grant Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**SECTION 3.** That said contract shall be awarded in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1806-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application:** CV19-043

**APPLICANT:** A. Robert Hutchins; 341 South Third Street, Suite 10; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Single-unit dwelling.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with three buildings in the AR-O, Apartment Office District. The requested Council variance will permit one of the vacant office buildings to be converted to a single-unit dwelling. Ordinance #1192-02 (Council Variance #CV02-010) permitted a beauty salon and day spa on this parcel with a parking space reduction from 30 required spaces to 24 provided spaces. Because the site is now located within the East Main Street Urban Commercial Overlay (UCO), a parking reduction variance is no longer necessary. The site is located within the

boundaries of the *Near East Area Plan* (2005), which recommends “Higher Density Residential / Mixed Use” land uses at this location. The proposed variance combines the approved variance subject to Ordinance #1192-02 with this request, and will not add new or incompatible uses to the area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **760 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, to permit a beauty salon and day spa and a single-unit dwelling in the AR-O, Apartment Office District, and to repeal Ordinance #1192-02, passed July 29, 2002 (Council Variance #CV19-043).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV19-043, the owner of property at **760 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a beauty salon and day spa and a single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district, permits apartments and limited commercial uses, while the applicant proposes to maintain the previously-approved variance for a beauty salon and day spa use and permit a single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because this request will not add a new or incompatible use to the area. The requested variance will reestablish a single-unit dwelling use, which is consistent with the recommendation for “Higher Density Residential / Mixed Use” of the *Near East Area Plan*; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **760 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Section 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **760 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, insofar as said section prohibits a beauty salon and day spa and a single-unit dwelling in the AR-O, Apartment Office District; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**760 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, being 0.42± acres located at the northeast corner of East Main Street and Allen Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in The City Of Columbus:

Being Lots Numbered One (1) and Two (2) and 100 Feet off the South End of Lot Numbered Three (3), in the William Phelan's Eastern Addition, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the Recorded Plat Thereof, of Record in Plat Book 1, Page 37, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

PPN: 010 - 020312

Commonly Known as: 760, 762, 764, and 766 E. Main Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205

Prior Instrument Reference: 200902250025403

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a beauty salon and day spa and a single-unit dwelling, or those uses permitted in the AR-O, Apartment Office District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** That Ordinance #1192-02, passed July 29, 2002, be and is hereby repealed.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1807-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to sell that city-owned property located at 2682 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, containing approximately .302 acres and identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel 010-059116. This property is not needed to support city operations and is considered surplus. The Department of Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office, marketed this surplus property for sale through a commercial real estate listing and received a purchase offer that has been negotiated with terms acceptable to the City.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Contract by and between the City and Executive Office Group, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, for a sales price of Fifty Two Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars (\$52,900.00) and to execute those documents necessary to grant fee simple title to the City's real property situated at 2682 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio and identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel 010-059116. The Buyer intends to rehabilitate the existing structure and convert it into office suites.

**Fiscal Impact:** The City will receive proceeds from the sale in the amount of \$52,900.00 that will be deposited in Fund 7748, the General Permanent Improvement Fund.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of the

agreement by the City so that the sale can proceed without delay to meet the closing deadline and other terms of the Real Estate Purchase and Sale Contract.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Contract with Executive Office Group, LLC for the sale of city-owned property located at 2682 Cleveland Avenue and to execute those documents necessary to grant fee simple title; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City is the owner of that real property located at 2682 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio and identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel 010-059116; and

**WHEREAS**, the surplus real property has been offered to the public for sale through a commercial real estate listing; and

**WHEREAS**, the City received a purchase offer and has negotiated terms of the sale that are in the best interest of the City; and

**WHEREAS** the City desires to enter into a contract for the sale of approximately .302 acre of that certain city-owned real property located at 2682 Cleveland Avenue and identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel 010-059116, for the sale price of Fifty Two Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars (\$52,900.00); and

**WHEREAS**, and emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute those documents necessary to enter into and execute a sale contract by and between the City and Executive Office Group, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, to meet the closing deadline and other terms of the Real Estate Purchase and Sale Contract, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to execute those documents necessary, on behalf of the City of Columbus, as prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, to enter into a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Contract by and between the City and Executive Office Group, LLC, for the sale of that certain city-owned property known as 2682 Cleveland Avenue and identified as Franklin County Auditor Tax Parcel 010-059116, and to execute a quitclaim deed and any ancillary documents necessary to grant fee simple title to that same real property.

**SECTION 2.** That the proceeds received by the City from the sale of the property shall be deposited in Fund 7748, the General Permanent Improvement Fund.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/25/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** To change the company name and Federal Identification Number for an existing service agreement with Tokay Software, Inc. for services for Backflow Prevention Management Software. (Ord 0783-2016) This ordinance authorizes the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus with Tokay Software, Inc., FID 04-3491562 to Linko Technology Inc. (DBA Tokay Software) FID 47-2917533. Linko Technology Inc. notified the City of Columbus on May 24, 2019 that they acquired Tokay Software, Inc., effective April 30, 2019 with no immediate changes with regard to the business operations of Tokay.

- 1. Amount of additional funds:** Existing PO152260 has a remaining amount of \$35,233.00 that will be to be closed out and replaced with a new PO with the new FID 47-2917533.
- 2. Reason additional needs were not foreseen:** The current supplier was acquired by another company.
- 3. Reason other procurement processes not used:** Currently on the 4th year of a 10 year contract.
- 4. How cost was determined:** Terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** PO152260 was set up for \$45,000.00 per Ord 2733-2018. \$9,767 has been paid out, leaving a remainder of \$35,233.00. That PO will be closed out and a new PO for \$35,233.00 will need to be established.

In order to maintain uninterrupted service for the Division of Water for an existing service agreement, for services for Backflow Prevention Management Software, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify past, present and future purchase orders, and negotiate contract modifications with Tokay Software, Inc., to reflect a name change to the company as a result of new ownership; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,233.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$35,233.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities established a contract with Tokay Software, Inc. for Backflow Prevention Management Software.; and

**WHEREAS,** Linko Technology Inc. (DBA Tokay Software) acquired Tokay Software, Inc., in addition to notifying the City of the purchase, Linko Technology Inc. (DBA Tokay Software) has agreed to honor the past, present and future purchase orders, and negotiate contract modifications established from Ord 0783-2016, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, in that it is immediately necessary to provide the necessary establishment of funding under the new company name to allow for the payment of services for all past, present and future business done by the City with Linko Technology Inc. (DBA Tokay Software) for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify an existing service agreement with Tokay Software, Inc. for services for Backflow Prevention Management Software on all past, present and



future purchase orders pursuant to the contracts to reflect the change of the company name and FID number from Tokay Software, Inc., FID 04-3491562 to Linko Technology Inc. (DBA Tokay Software) FID 47-2917533.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$35,233.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 Water Operating Fund, in object class 03 Services, in the amount of \$35,233.00 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1810-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The case of *Clifford v. Keckley, et al.*, Case No. 2:19-cv-119, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division, was filed on January 14, 2019, and, as amended, names five individual Columbus Police Officers and the City of Columbus. Due to a potential conflict of interest, it was necessary for the City Attorney's office to retain outside counsel to represent the individual officers. The City Attorney's office entered into a special legal counsel contract with Crabbe, Brown & James LLP on March 18, 2019. It is now necessary to modify that contract in order to continue to provide the statutorily required representation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract modification will be funded by the Department of Public Safety. The amount of this contract modification is \$50,000.00.

**COMPANY:** Crabbe, Brown & James LLP, Vendor No.: 004294, FID: 31-0787394  
500 S Front St, Ste 1200, Columbus, OH 43215

To authorize the City Attorney to modify an existing contract with Crabbe, Brown & James LLP, for special legal counsel services in the case of *Clifford v. Keckley, et al.*, currently pending in the United States District

Court for the Southern District of Ohio; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney has a need for special legal services with regard to the case of *Clifford v. Keckley, et al.*, Case No. 2:19-cv-119, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney and Crabbe, Brown & James LLP entered into a contract on March 18, 2019 to provide legal representation for the individual Columbus police officers named as defendants in the above-referenced litigation; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification will provide for continuation of those necessary services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is necessary to authorize the City Attorney to modify the contract with Crabbe, Brown & James LLP immediately in order to facilitate payment of unpaid legal bills and provide for uninterrupted services in the above-referenced litigation; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the City Attorney is hereby authorized and directed to modify the special legal counsel contract with Crabbe, Brown & James LLP to provide legal representation to the individual Columbus police officers named as defendants in the case of *Clifford v. Keckley, et al.*, Case No. 2:19-cv-119, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio.

**Section 2.** That for the purposes stated in Section 1, the amount of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 1000, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto which are hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and signature by the Mayor, or within 10 days thereafter if the Mayor neither signs nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1814-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 496 Linwood Ave. (010-012803) to D D & D Homes, LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (496 Linwood Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to D D & D Homes, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-012803  
ADDRESS: 496 Linwood Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$89,500.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to

execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1815-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 491 Belvidere Ave. (010-081412) to Roberto Silva Monroy, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (491 Belvidere Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Roberto Silva Monroy:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-081412  
ADDRESS: 491 Belvidere Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43223  
PRICE: \$25,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1816-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 527 Nashoba Ave. (010-068010) to Tambisa Investments LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (527 Nashoba Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program’s Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to

Tambisa Investments LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-068010  
ADDRESS: 527 Nashoba Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43223  
PRICE: \$27,500.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1817-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 6206 Maple Canyon Ave. (010-157003) to Akin Awosika, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (6206 Maple Canyon Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant

to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Akin Awosika:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-157003  
ADDRESS: 6206 Maple Canyon Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43229  
PRICE: \$50,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this



Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1822-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain OEM Truck Parts - Pac-Mac Parts with Bell Equipment Company. This contract provides for Pac-Mac Parts, used primarily by the Division of Fleet Management to repair City vehicles.

The contract, PO085634 was established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ006220 and authorized under Ordinance Number 2461-2017 and will expire September 30, 2019. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Bell Equipment Company can renew the contract for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure to insure there is no interruption of goods/services provided.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Department of Finance and Management must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Pac-Mac Parts with Bell Equipment Company, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for OEM Truck Parts - Pac-Mac Parts for use by the Division of Fleet Management; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ006220 with Bell Equipment Company deemed the lowest, most responsive, responsible and best bidder, and

**WHEREAS,** in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Bell Equipment Company can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately renew a Universal Term Contract with Bell Equipment Company for the option to obtain Pac-Mac Parts to ensure there is no interruption of goods/services provided, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contract with Bell Equipment Company, PO085634 for a period of one year, from September 30, 2019 to and including September 30, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That this extension is in accordance with Section 329.09 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1825-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes an appropriation in the amount of \$30,000.00 in order to provide additional funding for the African American Cultural Festival.

**Background:** The Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, with support from the Department of Neighborhoods will present the third annual African-American Cultural Festival Friday, August 23 and Saturday, August 24, 2019.

Hosted in the heart of the Historic Bronzeville District, a variety of live music, spoken word and dance performances highlight the third annual African-American Cultural Festival. Visual artists, a kids' fun zone and more will help round out the day. Admission to this event is free.

Now in the third year, the event is being expanded from a one day, eight-hour event to a two day fourteen hour event and additional resources are needed to facilitate the expansion and to accommodate community requests. Additional funds will allow for enhanced programming (3 stages), additional cultural experiences (Bronzeville neighborhood tours) and extended operating hours (ending at 9pm both days).

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Recreation and Parks operating fund.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to avoid any delay in the ongoing efforts for implementation of the 2019 event.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to provide funding for additional support of the African American Cultural Festival 2019; to authorize an appropriation of \$30,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks operating fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to provide funding for additional support of the African American Cultural Festival 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, with support from the Department of Neighborhoods, present the third annual African-American Cultural Festival Friday, August 23 and Saturday,

August 24, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary appropriate additional funding in order to avoid any delay in the procurement of service needs for the 2019 event; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to provide funding for additional support of the African American Cultural Festival 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$30,000.00 in the Recreation and Parks operating fund, fund 2285, to the Department of Recreation and Parks per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1826-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for Resurfacing - 2019 Project 3 and to provide payment for construction, construction administration, and inspection services.

This contract includes repair and resurfacing of 13 City streets and construction of 49 ADA curb ramps along those streets. The work consists of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps. Where warranted, the plans also call for areas of full depth pavement repair. This project also includes the resurfacing of one parking lot facility and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 08, 2019. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on June 25, 2019, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Strawser Paving Company	\$3,843,925.49	Columbus, OH	Majority
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$4,096,985.55	Columbus, OH	Majority
Decker Construction Co.	\$4,189,451.06	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Strawser Paving Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$3,843,925.49. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$345,953.29. The total legislated amount is \$4,189,878.78.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Strawser Paving Company.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Strawser Paving Company is CC006114 and expires 1/18/2021.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Strawser Paving Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Operating funds in the amount of \$47,909.15 are available within Fund 2268, the Parking Meter Program Fund, to fund the resurfacing of the parking lot. It is necessary to appropriate these funds.

The remainder of the funding for this project will come from the Resurfacing program in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. Budget authority for the Resurfacing work in the amount of \$4,141,969.63 exists in P530282-100051 and P530282-100117 within the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. The funds will not be available to Public Service until the proceeds of the 2019 bond sale are available later this calendar year. Therefore, it is necessary to certify the requisite funds in the amount of \$4,141,969.63 against the Special Income Tax Fund. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority in the proper project.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Parking Meter Program Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for Resurfacing - 2019 Project 3; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,189,878.78 to pay for the project from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and from the Parking Meter Program Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,189,878.78)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in Resurfacing - 2019 Project 3; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract includes resurfacing of one parking lot facility, repairing and resurfacing 13 City streets, and constructing 49 ADA curb ramps along those streets with the work consisting of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps, and full depth pavement repair where warranted as noted in the plans; and

**WHEREAS**, Strawser Paving Company will be awarded the contract for Resurfacing - 2019 Project 3; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for Resurfacing - 2019 Project 3 for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, funds must be appropriated within Fund 2268, the Parking Meter Program Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to fund this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

**WHEREAS**, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$4,141,969.63; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530282-100051 / Resurfacing - Resurfacing Projects (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$3,668,654.00 / (\$3,668,654.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530282-100117 / Resurfacing - Resurfacing Coordination with future DPU projects (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$2,500,000.00 / (\$473,316.00) / \$2,026,684.00

7704 / 530282-932019 / Resurfacing - 2019 Project 3 (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$4,141,970.00 / \$4,141,970.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$47,909.15 is appropriated in Fund 2268 (Parking Meter Program Fund), Dept-Div 5906 (Parking Services), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019,

the sum of \$4,141,969.63 is appropriated in Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 2201 (City Auditor) in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) and in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-932019 (Resurfacing - 2019 Project 3), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$4,141,969.63, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 2201 (City Auditor) to Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Strawser Paving Company, 1595 Frank Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43223, for Resurfacing - 2019 Project 3 in the amount of up to \$3,843,925.49 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$345,953.29.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$47,909.15, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2268 (Parking Meter Program Fund), Dept-Div 5906 (Parking Services), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$4,141,969.63, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-923019 (Resurfacing - 2019 Project 3), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Service and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 9.** That upon obtaining other funds for this project for the Department of Public Service, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 4.

**SECTION 10.** That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$4,141,969.63 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 11.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 14.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1828-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with DeBra-Kuempel, Inc. for facilities mechanical repair services for the Department of Public Service divisions of Refuse Collection, Parking Services, Infrastructure Management, Design and Construction, and Traffic Management. The Department of Public Service will use the service to provide maintenance and repairs for the following trades: mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and HVAC.

The Department of Public Service solicited Requests for Proposals (Solicitation RFQ012476) for Facilities Mechanical Repair Services through Bonfire and Vendor Services. The City received three responses on June 6, 2019, and tabulated them as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
American Mechanical Group, Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority
DeBra-Kuempel, Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority
Johnson Controls, Inc.	Westerville, OH	Majority

The \$215,000.00 award is to be made to DeBra-Kuempel, Inc., as the bidder who submitted the proposal scored the highest by the evaluation committee. The service contract shall not automatically renew. The initial term of this contract shall be for one (1) year with the option of up to three (3) additional one-year renewals.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against DeBra-Kuempel, Inc.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for DeBra-Kuempel, Inc., is CC005675 and expires 12/20/2020.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

This planned purchase was budgeted in the General Fund (Fund 1000), the Parking Meter Fund (Fund 2268), Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund (Fund 2265), and Public Construction Inspection Fund (Fund

5518).

#### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The department requests emergency designation for this legislation so that facilities can get repaired as quickly as possible.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with DeBra-Kuempel, Inc., for facilities mechanical repair services for the Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$215,000.00 from General Fund, the Parking Meter Fund, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund, and the Public Construction Inspection Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$215,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service divisions of Refuse Collection, Parking Services, Infrastructure Management, Design and Construction, and Traffic Management, need facilities mechanical repair services to repair and maintain the facilities of the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Facilities Mechanical Repair Services contract; and

**WHEREAS**, DeBra-Kuempel, Inc., submitted a proposal that was scored the highest by the evaluation committee; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with DeBra-Kuempel, Inc., for the provision of facilities mechanical repair services in the amount of up to \$215,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with DeBra-Kuempel, Inc., so that facilities can get repaired as quickly as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with DeBra-Kuempel, Inc., for facilities mechanical repair services.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000, (General Fund), Dept-Div 5902 (Division of Refuse Collection) in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$5,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2268, (Parking Meter Fund), Dept-Div 5906 (Division of Parking Services) in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$118,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265, (Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management) in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$30,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized



in Fund 5518, (Public Construction Inspection Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction) in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$60,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265, (Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Division of Traffic Management) in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1829-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order utilizing a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule - STS-033, #534530, with an expiration date of November 18, 2019 with CDW Government, LLC for the purchase of EMC hardware and software maintenance and support services. The EMC hardware and software support services are needed for the City's backup storage area network (SAN). The most recent contract was authorized through ordinance number 1788-2018 passed by the Columbus City Council on July 16, 2018 through the following PO's: PO132591, PO132597 and PO132613. The coverage term period for the EMC hardware support services, in the amount of \$42,684.10 is from August 1, 2019 to July 31, 2020 (see 1829-2019 CoC\_CDW\_EMV VNX Support Renewal). The coverage term period(s) for the EMC software support services, in the amount of \$76,104.90 has various term period dates by item as reflected on the attached quote document (see 1829-2019 CoC\_CDW\_EMV Isilon Addition). The total cost associated with this legislation is \$118,789.00.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In the years 2017 and 2018 the amounts of \$354,914.91 and \$225,586.58, respectively were legislated by the Department of Technology (DoT) for EMC hardware and software maintenance and support services. The

total cost this year (2019) associated with this legislation for EMC hardware and software maintenance and support services is \$118,789.00. Funds totaling \$118,789.00 for this purchase were identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor: CDW Government, LLC; F.I.D#/C.C#: 36-4230110; Expiration Date: 01/31/2020  
(DAX vendor acct.#: 007352)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order utilizing a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule, with CDW Government, LLC for the purchase of EMC hardware and software maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$118,789.00, from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$118,789.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order utilizing State Term Schedule - STS-033, #534530, with an expiration date of November 18, 2019 with CDW Government, LLC for the purchase of EMC software and hardware maintenance and support services. The coverage term period for the EMC hardware support services, in the amount of \$42,684.10 is from August 1, 2019 to July 31, 2020 (see 1829-2019 CoC\_CDW\_EMV VNX Support Renewal). The coverage term period(s) for the EMC software support services, in the amount of \$76,104.90 has various term period dates by item as reflected on the attached quote document (see 1829-2019 CoC\_CDW\_EMV Isilon Addition). The total cost associated with this legislation is \$118,789.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the ordinance will provide for hardware and software support services needed for the City's backup storage area network (SAN), for the Department of Technology; and

**WHEREAS**, the most recent contract was authorized through ordinance number 1788-2018 passed by the Columbus City Council on July 16, 2018 through the following PO's: PO132591, PO132597 and PO132613; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order utilizing State Term Schedule Contract with CDW Government, LLC for the purchase of EMC hardware and software maintenance and support services, to ensure reliable operation of the City's critical data storage infrastructure, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order utilizing State Term Schedule Contract - STS-033, #534530, with an expiration date of November 18, 2019 with CDW Government, LLC for the purchase of EMC hardware and software maintenance and support services. The coverage term period for the EMC hardware support services, in the amount of \$42,684.10 is from August 1, 2019 to July 31, 2020

(see 1829-2019 CoC\_CDW\_EMV VNX Support Renewal). The coverage term period(s) for the EMC software support services, in the amount of \$76,104.90 has various term period dates by item as reflected on the attached quote document (see 1829-2019 CoC\_CDW\_EMV Isilon Addition). The total cost associated with this legislation is \$118,789.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$118,789.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: (see attachments: 1829-2019 EXP)

**Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-Fund:** 5100001 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Program Code:** IT005 | **Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT01 | **Section 5:** IT0101 | **Amount:** \$42,684.10 |

**Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-Fund:** 5100001 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Program Code:** IT005 | **Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT01 | **Section 5:** IT0101 | **Amount:** \$76,104.90 |

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1831-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this legislation with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement established with Enforcement Video, LLC, dba WatchGuard Video, for the purchase of Body Worn Camera (BWC) warranties for the Columbus Division of Police. Body Worn Cameras are a video recording system that is utilized by law enforcement to record interactions with the public or gather video evidence at crime scenes.

**Bid Information:** The Department of Finance and Management, through RFQ001428, received and evaluated twelve (12) proposals and recommended an award be made to Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video. Ordinance 3078-2016, prepared by the Finance and Management Department, established an option contract (UTC) with this company.

**Contract Compliance:** Enforcement Video, LLC, dba WatchGuard Video; CC017898, expired 11/14/2018, the vendor will be contract compliant prior to passage.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately to purchase said Body Worn Camera warranties for the Columbus Division of Police.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$195,605.00 from the Division of Police's general fund budget for the purchase of BWC warranties from a Universal Term Contract established by the Department of Finance and Management.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate universal term contract purchase agreement with Enforcement Video, LLC for the purchase of body worn camera warranties for the Division of Police; and to declare an emergency. (\$195,605.00)

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to purchase Body Worn Camera warranties for the Division of Police to continue the project started in 2016; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids and selected the highest ranked offeror to negotiate a contract for the provision of BWC and video recording system for the Columbus Division of Police; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate universal term contract purchase agreements for the purchase of warranties for Body Worn Cameras for the Division of Police; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this legislation with the appropriate purchase agreement established with Enforcement Video, LLC, dba WatchGuard Video, for the purchase of Body Worn Camera (BWC) warranties for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate universal term contract with Enforcement Video, LLC, dba WatchGuard Video, for the purchase of warranties for Body Worn Cameras for the Columbus Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$195,605.00, or so much thereof as may be needed in object class 03 contractual services, is hereby authorized within the Division of Police's general fund budget per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1832-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2019

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV19-036**

**APPLICANT:** St. Francis DeSales High School; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**PROPOSED USE:** Monopole telecommunication antenna.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. This request will permit the construction of a 120-foot high monopole telecommunication antenna on the site of a school facility in the SR, Suburban Residential District. A variance is necessary because monopole telecommunications antennas are not permitted in the SR, Suburban Residential District. The request includes additional variances to increase height and reduce setback requirements. The site is within the planning area of the *Northland I Area Plan* (2014), which recommends "Low-Medium Density Residential" uses at this location. While the Plan does not address monopole antennas, it does recommend appropriate landscaping and buffering consistent with its surroundings. The proposed monopole and the associated variances can be supported as the mechanical equipment is located on the interior of the school site and appropriately screened. Several institutional uses have incorporated monopoles within their facilities with no adverse effect on surrounding neighborhoods.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.029, SR suburban residential; 3332.29, Height district; and 3353.05(D)(4), C-2 district development limitations, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **4171 DRESDEN ST (43224)**, to permit a monopole telecommunication antenna with reduced development standards in the SR, Suburban Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-036) **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV19-036, the owner of property at **4171 DRESDEN ST (43224)**, is requesting a Variance to permit a monopole telecommunication antenna with reduced development standards in the SR,

Suburban Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.029, SR suburban residential district, does not permit monopole telecommunication antennas to be located within said district, while the applicant proposes to locate a monopole telecommunication antenna on the site of the existing school facility; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.29, Height district, requires that within a 35-foot height district, no building or structure shall be erected to a height in excess of 35 feet, while the applicant proposes a monopole telecommunication antenna with a height of 120 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3353.05(D)(4), C-2 district development limitations, requires that all monopole telecommunication antennas and support structures be setback 200 percent of the total height of the antenna from all residentially zoned districts, or in this case 240 feet, from all residentially-zoned districts, while the applicant proposes a setback of 209± feet from the north and south property lines, a reduction of 31 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because locating the monopole within the school facility complex does not have the negative impact that introducing a new monopole in a residential neighborhood might. Furthermore, the monopole is located on the interior of the school site, the mechanical equipment will be screened appropriately, and several institutional uses have incorporated monopoles within their facilities with no adverse effect on surrounding neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public roads, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **4171 DRESDEN ST (43224)**, in using said property as desired and;

**WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.029, SR suburban residential district; 3332.29, Height district; and 3353.05(D)(4), C-2 district development limitations, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **4171 DRESDEN ST (43224)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a monopole telecommunication antenna in the SR, Suburban Residential District; an increased height from 35 feet to 120 feet; and a reduced monopole telecommunication antenna setback from 240 feet to 209± feet along the north and south property lines; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**4171 DRESDEN ST (43224)**, being 0.08± acres located on the interior of a parcel, 355± feet west of Dresden Street and 440± feet south of Shanley Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

Tax Parcel No. 010-103218-00

Vertical Bridge Fenced Compound to be recorded

All that part of Quarter Township 1, Township 1, Range 18, U.S.M.L., City of Columbus, County of Franklin, Ohio, conveyed to Frederick F. Campbell, Bishop of the Catholic Diocese of Columbus in Instrument No. 2017040044928 and Instrument No. 20170400044924, described as; Commencing at a found iron at the Northwest corner of a parcel of land conveyed to Frederick F Campbell Bishop of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Columbus, instrument number 201704040044928, recorded April 4, 2017, Franklin County Recorder's Office; thence South 86°37'53" East 70.13 feet along the north line of said parcel to a point; thence South 03°22'08" West 174.58 feet TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING OF THIS DESCRIPTION; thence continuing South 03°22'08" West 70.00 feet to a point; thence North 86°37'52" West 60.00 feet to a point; thence North 03°22'08" East 70.00 feet to a point; thence South 86°37'52" East 60.00 feet to the place of beginning of this description. Land Space contains 4,200.0 square feet, more or less.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a monopole telecommunication antenna in accordance with the submitted plans, or those uses permitted in the SR, Suburban Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the plan titled, "**ENLARGED SITE PLAN**," signed by Eric Zartman, Attorney for the Applicant, and dated June 17, 2019. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment. The specific locations of equipment within the Eco-Site compound shall be finalized at the time of Site Compliance review.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

Legislation Number: 1835-2019

Drafting Date: 6/26/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

**Council Variance Application: CV19-048**

**APPLICANT:** John S. Durruzio, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 E. Town St., 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 E. Town St., 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Three-unit dwelling.

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of three parcels developed with a vacant industrial/residential building zoned in the R-2F, Residential District. The requested a Council variance will permit redevelopment of the site with a three-unit dwelling. The variance is necessary because the R-2F district permits a maximum of two dwelling units in one building. The request includes a variance to permit fronting on an alley as Zimpfer Street is not wide enough to be considered a public street. The site is within the boundaries of the *South Side Plan* (2015), which recommends medium-high density residential development for this location. The requested density is consistent with the land use recommendation of the *South Side Plan* and is further supported because the current configuration of the property would permit three separate single-unit dwellings

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037 R-2F residential district use; and 3332.19, Fronting, of the City of Columbus codes; for the property located at **366 ZIMPFER ST. (43206)**, to permit a three-unit dwelling with no frontage on a public street in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-048).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV19-048, the owner of property at **366 ZIMPFER ST. (43206)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a three-unit dwelling with no frontage on a public street in the R-2F Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.037, R-2F residential district use, permits a maximum of two dwelling units in one building, while the applicant proposes to construct a three-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.19, Fronting, requires a dwelling to have frontage on a public street which, by definition, must have at least 35 feet of width, while Zimpfer Street is only 33.2 feet wide; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus South Side Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because is consistent with the “Medium-High Density” land use recommendation of the *South Side Plan* and the proposed three-unit dwelling will not introduce an incompatible use to the neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent



properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **366 ZIMPFER ST. (43206)**, in using said property as desired;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037 residential district use; and 3332.19, Fronting, of the Columbus City codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **366 ZIMPFER ST. (43206)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a three-unit dwelling with no frontage on a public street in the R-2F, Residential District, said property being more particularly described as follows:

**366 ZIMPFER ST. (43206)**, being 0.19± acres located on the north side of Zimpfer Street, 345± feet west of Miller Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being all of First Parcel, Second Parcel and Third Parcel as described in the deed to John S Durrizio LLC of record in Instrument No. 201903080026846, said First, Second and Third Parcels being part of Lots 5, 6 & 7 of the Wirth-Barth & Huber Subdivision of record in Plat Book 3, Page 380 and containing 0.19+/- acres of land, said 0.19+/- acres being more particularly described as follows;

Beginning, at the southwesterly corner of said First Parcel and said Lot 5, said corner also being the southeasterly corner of Lot 4 of said plat, the southeasterly corner of that tract of land as conveyed to William K. Hysell of record in Official Record 21153, Page E19 and in the northerly right-of-way line of Zimpfer Street (33.20°)(formerly known as Barth Street) as dedicated upon said plat;

Thence N 03° 57' 40" E, with the common line of said First Parcel (Lot 5) and said Hysell tract (Lot 4), 80.0+/- feet to the northwesterly corner of said First Parcel, said corner also being a southwesterly corner of that tract of land as conveyed to Blake Arthur DeCrane and Jordan Lindsay Waterhouse of record in Instrument No. 201807020087503;

Thence S 85° 44' 52" E, with a northerly line of said First and Second Parcels, with the southerly line of said DeCrane/Waterhouse tract, with the southerly line of that tract of land as conveyed to David L. Rothert of record in Instrument No. 200503220051790 and across said Lots 5 and 6, 72.9+/- feet to the northeasterly corner of said Second Parcel, said corner being the southeasterly corner of said Rothert tract, being in the westerly line of that tract of land as conveyed to Angus J. MacLellan and Julie M. MacLellan of record in Official Record 30906, Page I06 and being in the common line of said Lot 6 and 7;

Thence, S 03° 57' 40" W, with a common line of said Second Parcel and said MacLellan tract, also being a common line of said Lot 6 and 7, 19.0+/- feet to a southwesterly corner of said MacLellan tract and a northwesterly corner of said Third Parcel;

Thence S 85° 44' 52" E, with a northerly line of said Third Parcel, a southerly line of said MacLellan tract and across said Lot 7, 36.4+/- feet to the northeasterly corner of said Third Parcel, the southeasterly corner of said MacLellan tract, in the westerly line of that tract of land as conveyed to Katherine L. Harper of record in

Instrument No. 199906010138192 and in the common line of said Lot 7 and Lot 8 of said plat;

Thence S 03° 57' 40" W, with the common lines of said Third Parcel and said Harper tract, also along the common line of said Lot 7 and Lot 8, 61.0+/- feet to a common corner thereof and in the northerly right-of-way line of said Zimpfer Street (33.20')(formerly known as Barth Street);

Thence N 85° 44' 52" W, with the southerly lines of said First, Second and Third Parcel and along said northerly right-of-way line, 109.4+/- feet to the True Point of Beginning and containing 0.19+/- acre more or less.

Includes Parcel Numbers: 010-039690, 010-039691, and 010-039954

The above description was prepared by Advanced Civil Design Inc. on 4/24/2019 and is based on existing County Auditor records, County Recorder records.

All references used in this description can be found at the Recorder's Office Franklin County Ohio.

This description is not to be used in the transfer of land.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a three-unit dwelling or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on substantial compliance with the site plan drawing titled, "**SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN - ZIMPER ST CONDOS,**" dated June 25, 2019, drawn by Gunzelman Architecture + Interiors, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant combining tax parcels 010-039690, 010-039691, and 010-039954 into one parcel prior to submittal for the Certificate of Zoning Clearance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1848-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish two (2) Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to purchase Diesel & Biodiesel Fuel with Mansfield Oil Co. of

Gainesville, Inc. and Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc. The Division of Fleet Management is the sole user for Diesel & Biodiesel Fuel, used to fuel city vehicles and equipment. The term of the proposed option contracts would be approximately two years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 30, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ012511). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as follows:

Mansfield Oil Co. of Gainesville, Inc., CC# 009455 expires 1/8/20, Items 1, 2 and 5-7, \$1.00  
Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc., CC# 002166 expires 6/11/21, Items 3-7, \$1.00

**Total Estimated Annual Expenditure:** \$1,425,000, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to ensure uninterrupted supplies of fuel.

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Diesel and Biodiesel Fuels with Mansfield Oil Co. of Gainesville, Inc. and Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Diesel and Biodiesel Fuels UTC will provide for the purchase of fuels used for city vehicles and equipment; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 20, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fleet Management in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Diesel and Biodiesel Fuels to ensure uninterrupted supplies of fuel, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contracts for the option to purchase Diesel and Biodiesel Fuels in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ012511 for a term of approximately two (2)years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Mansfield Oil Co. of Gainesville, Inc., Items 1, 2 and 5-7, \$1.00  
Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc., Items 3-7, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1849-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Police needs to purchase one hundred seventy six (176) T939 Lifebooks with warranties and three hundred fifty three (353) custom made retro fit mounts. The Division of Police needs the Lifebooks and mounts to replace the current computers and mounts in its cruiser fleet because the computers are at end of life and the models are obsolete. Furthermore, the current computers currently use Windows 7, for which support will no longer be available as of January 1, 2020, and are not compatible with Windows 10. There is a need to use the most current Windows software in order to receive security patches and remain compliant with Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS). The Lifebooks and warranties are available to purchase from the State Term Contract, Index Number STS-033 and Contract Number 534363. The vendor on the State Term Schedule Contract is Upstate Wholesale Supply, DBA Brite. This vendor is also the sole source provider for the custom made retro fit mounts and will need to be purchased in accordance with the provisions of 329 (Sole Source) of the Columbus City Code. The cost for the Lifebooks and warranties is \$391,072.00, and the cost of the retro fit mounts is \$84,014.00 for a total of \$475,086.00. Funds need to be transferred within the General Fund budget of the Department of Public Safety, from Object Class (01) and Object Class (03), to Object Class (02) in order to purchase the Lifebooks and custom made retro fit mounts per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Bid Information:** The State of Ohio established a State Term Schedule Contract, Index No. STS-033 and Contract No.534363 which expires on 11/28/2019 and is an Ohio DAS Cooperative Purchasing contract. City Ordinance #582-87 authorizes its use by City agencies. This contract is with Synnex Corporation. Upstate Wholesale Supply, DBA Brite, is a vendor on the State Term Schedule Contract and is the sole source provider of the retro fit mounts that are manufactured by Lund Industries Inc. Therefore, the purchase of the custom made retro fit mounts shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of Section 329 (Sole Source) of the

Columbus City Code.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal Excluded Parties List System or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

Contract Compliance No: CC000826 expires 11/02/2020

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is needed to ensure that the cruisers have functioning computers for officer safety and efficiency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Department of Public Safety's general fund budget in the amount of \$475,086.00 for the purchase of one hundred seventy six (176) T939 Lifebooks with warranties, and three hundred fifty three (353) custom made retro fit mounts.

To authorize the transfer of funds within the Department of Public Safety's general fund budget; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with Upstate Wholesale Supply DBA Brite for T939 Lifebooks and warranties in accordance with the terms of the State of Ohio DAS Cooperative Purchasing contract; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with Upstate Wholesale Supply DBA Brite for custom retro fit mounts in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$475,086.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$475,086.00)

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to transfer funds within the Department of Public Safety's general fund budget; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police needs to purchase one hundred seventy six (176) T939 Lifebooks with warranties and three hundred fifty three (353) custom made retro fit mounts; and,

**WHEREAS,** there is a State of Ohio DAS Cooperative contract for the purchase of T939 Lifebooks and warranties; and,

**WHEREAS,** Upstate Wholesale Supply, DBA Brite, is a vendor on said State Term Contract; and,

**WHEREAS,** Upstate Wholesale Supply, DBA Brite, is also the sole source provider for the custom made retro fit mounts; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase new Lifebooks, warranties, and vehicle mounts for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Upstate Wholesale Supply, DBA Brite, for one hundred seventy six (176) T939 Lifebooks with warranties in accordance with State Term Schedule Contract, Index Number STS-033 and Contract Number 534363, for \$391,072.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Upstate Wholesale Supply, DBA Brite, for three hundred fifty three (353) custom made retro fit mounts in accordance with the provisions of Section 329 (Sole Source) of the Columbus City Code for \$84,014.00

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$475,086.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within the general fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$475,086.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the general fund in Object Class 02 Supplies and Materials per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1851-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Promega Crime Lab Supplies with Promega Corporation. The Division of Police is the sole user for Promega lab supplies. The lab supplies are used in the Crime lab for DNA testing. Promega Corporation is the sole source and only manufacturer of these supplies. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

Promega Corporation, CC# 007752, expires 12/20/2019, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$80,000.00, Division of Police, the sole user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the contract expired June 30, 2019.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Promega Crime Lab Supplies with Promega Corporation in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Promega Crime Lab Supplies UTC will provide for the purchase of lab supplies used for DNA testing and Promega Corporation is the sole source provider of these goods; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Safety Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Promega Crime Lab Supplies with Promega Corporation thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Promega Crime Lab Supplies for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Promega Corporation, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1853-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes increasing the prima facie speed limit on Dublin-Granville Road between Hamilton Road and the City of New Albany corporation limit from 25 miles per hour to 35 miles per hour.

Dublin-Granville Road is a major thoroughfare that passes through the City of Columbus, and in absence of corporate boundaries, the speed limit at the aforesaid location would be 35 miles per hour. Presently, however, the prima facie speed limit on the portion of Dublin-Granville Road between Hamilton Road and New Albany is 25 miles per hour in conformance with Ohio Revised Code Section 4511.21 because the section is less than one mile long.

Both recent roadway improvements and traffic engineering studies conducted by the Division of Traffic Management within the Department of Public Service support increasing the current prima facie speed limit on Dublin-Granville Road between Hamilton Road and the City of New Albany corporation limit from 25 miles per hour to 35 miles per hour. Ohio Revised Code Section 4511.21 allows for the establishment, by ordinance, of a higher prima facie speed limit than that stated in that section if, given existing conditions, the higher prima facie speed limit is reasonable and safe. The purpose of this legislation is to effect said change.

## **2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to ensure the prima facie speed limit of 35 miles per hour is established when the aforementioned segment of roadway reopens in September.

To increase the prima facie speed limit on Dublin-Granville Road between Hamilton Road and the City of New Albany corporation limit from 25 miles per hour to 35 miles per hour; to repeal any and all speed limit ordinances and resolutions on said roadway within this section; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the current prima facie speed limit on Dublin-Granville Road between Hamilton Road and the City of New Albany corporation limit is 25 miles per hour in conformance with Ohio Revised Code Section 4511.21; and

**WHEREAS**, recent infrastructure improvements and traffic engineering studies and investigations performed under the direction of a professional engineer indicate a prima facie speed limit of 35 miles per hour is reasonable and safe under existing conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Revised Code Section 4511.21 provides for the establishment of a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit under such conditions by ordinance enacted by a local authority; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, recommends a reasonable and safe prima facie speed limit of 35 miles per hour be established on Dublin-Granville Road between Hamilton Road and the City of New Albany corporation limit; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to affect this change so as to ensure the prima facie speed limit of 35 miles per hour is established when the aforementioned segment of roadway reopens in September, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore,**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That, upon the basis of traffic engineering studies performed by the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, it is hereby determined that a prima facie speed limit of 35 miles per hour on Dublin-Granville Road between Hamilton Road and the City of New Albany corporation limit is reasonable and safe under existing conditions.



**SECTION 2.** That any and all previous speed limit ordinances and resolutions on Dublin-Granville Road between Hamilton Road and the City of New Albany corporation limit be and are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1854-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Qiagen Crime Lab Supplies with Qiagen LLC. The Division of Police is the sole user for Qiagen lab supplies. The lab supplies are used in the Crime lab for DNA testing. Qiagen LLC is the manufacturer and sole source for these supplies. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

Qiagen LLC, CC# 010942, expires 11/7/2019, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$70,000.00, Division of Police, the sole user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the contract expired June 30, 2019.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Qiagen Crime Lab Supplies with Qiagen LLC in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Qiagen Crime Lab Supplies UTC will provide for the purchase of lab supplies used for DNA testing and Qiagen LLC is the sole source provider of these goods; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Safety Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Qiagen Crime Lab Supplies with Qiagen LLC thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Qiagen Crime Lab Supplies for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Qiagen LLC, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1855-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to request the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) establish a reasonable and safe prima facie speed limit on Gantz Road from the Grove City corporation limit immediately south of the I-270 overpass to the intersection of Gantz Road and Frank Road.

An engineering study conducted along Gantz Road by the Franklin County Engineer's Office in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 4511.21 supports decreasing the current speed limit from 45 miles per hour to 40 miles per hour on Gantz Road from the Grove City corporation limit immediately south of the I-270 overpass to the intersection of Gantz Road and Frank Road. The Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, reached the same conclusion after conducting its own investigation.

The Franklin County Board of Commissioners recently passed a resolution requesting ODOT investigate and determine a safe speed limit at that location. It is now necessary for the City of Columbus to enact similar legislation because a portion of Gantz Road lies within City limits.

**2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested so as to allow the Franklin County Engineer's Office to formally submit the results of its preliminary study to ODOT for review and approval as soon as reasonably practicable.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to request that the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation establish a reasonable and safe prima facie speed on Gantz Road from the Grove City corporation limit immediately south of the I-270 overpass to the intersection of Gantz Road and Frank Road; to repeal any and all speed limit ordinances and resolutions on said roadway; and to declare an emergency.

(\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the current prima facie speed limit on Gantz Road from the Grove City corporation limit immediately south of the I-270 overpass to the intersection of Gantz Road and Frank Road is 45 miles per hour; and

**WHEREAS**, an engineering study conducted by the Franklin County Engineer's Office determined that a speed limit reduction would be appropriate at the aforementioned location; and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Revised Code Section 4511.21 provides for the establishment of a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit under such conditions by ordinance enacted by a local authority; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, reached the same conclusion after conducting its own investigation; and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Revised Code Section 4511.21 provides for the establishment of a reasonable and safe prima facie speed limit by the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation upon request from a local authority; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners recently passed a resolution requesting ODOT investigate and determine a safe speed limit at the aforementioned location; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now necessary for the City of Columbus to enact similar legislation because a portion of Gantz Road lies within City limits; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize this legislation so as to allow the Franklin County Engineer's Office to formally submit the results of its preliminary study to the Ohio Department of Transportation for review and approval as soon as reasonably practicable, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to request that the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation determine and declare, based upon the recommendation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, that the current prima facie speed limit be lowered to 40 miles per hour on Gantz Road from the Grove City corporation limit immediately south of the I-270 overpass to the intersection of Gantz Road and Frank Road on the basis of traffic engineering studies and investigations conducted under the direction of professional engineers.

**SECTION 2.** That any and all previous speed limit ordinances and resolutions on Gantz Road from the Grove City corporation limit immediately south of the I-270 overpass to the intersection of Gantz Road and Frank Road be and are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1859-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$101,169.03 of the anticipated FY 2019 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development's Housing Division. These funds are the remaining portion of the anticipated 2019 grant funds for personnel expenses and are the remaining portion of the HOME Administration monies included in the grant. Ordinance 3131-2018 authorized \$300,000 of the anticipated \$401,169.03 available from the 2019 grant. This ordinance authorized the remainder.

The City has been notified of the 2019 grant amount, but has not yet received the grant agreement. Due to vacancies in the local HUD field office, the grant agreement may be delayed until later this year as documents will need to be signed by appropriate officials at the HUD office in Washington, D.C.

This legislation represents appropriation for the HOME portion of the 2019 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2776-2018.

Emergency action is requested in order to ensure personnel funds are in place for 2019.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds in the amount of \$101,169.03 for this appropriation are supported by the anticipated HOME entitlement award from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and are allocated from the HOME Administrative monies set aside within the 2019 HOME Grant.

To authorize the appropriation of \$101,169.03 from the FY 2019 HOME Administration monies within the HOME Investment Partnerships Program from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Development to provide funding for administration of programs in the Department's Housing Division for 2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$101,169.03)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus expects to continue as a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus City Council has approved the 2019 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2776-2018, as required by HUD; and

**Whereas,** this legislation authorizes the appropriation of \$101,169.03 from the anticipated FY 2019 HOME Administration monies within the HOME Investment Partnerships Program (Fund 2201, Project G451901) to provide for administration of programs in the Department of Development's Housing Division for 2019.

**Whereas**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate the aforementioned funds to fund staff for 2019, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program) and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$101,169.03 is appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G451901, Object Class 01 (Personnel) Amount \$300,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Development Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1873-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase 300 Gallon Refuse Containers with Snyder Industries Inc. The Division of Refuse is the sole user of refuse containers. 300 Gallon Refuse Containers and replacement parts are used in alleys within residential areas throughout the City. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two years, expiring July 1, 2021, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 20, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ012260). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as

follows:

Snyder Industries Inc, CC# 008844 expires 6/28/2021, All items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$300,000.00, Division of Refuse, the sole user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency as it is the only contract available for 300 gallon refuse containers to service the City of Columbus.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase 300 Gallon Refuse Containers with Snyder Industries Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the 300 Gallon Refuse Containers and Misc. replacement parts UTC will provide for the purchase of Refuse containers, lids, and replacement parts used to provide refuse services in residential alleys; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 20, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Service Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase 300 Gallon Refuse Containers, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase 300 Gallon Refuse Containers in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ012260 for a term of approximately two years, expiring July 1, 2021, with the option to renew for two (2) one (1) year extensions, as follows:

Snyder Industries Inc. All items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1884-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain Etnyre Parts and Services with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. This contract provides for Case Construction, Kobelco, Bomag, Etnyre, Eager Beaver Trailer, KM International, New Way Refuse, Gradall, Carlton, Mauldin, Schwarze, Vacall, Superior Broom Parts and Services, used primarily by the Division of Fleet Management to repair City vehicles.

The sole source contract, PO089792 was authorized under Ordinance Number 2051-2017 and will expire October 31, 2019. In accordance with the specifications, the City and Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. can renew the contract for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The new contract expiration date will be October 31, 2020.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure to insure there is no interruption of goods/services provided.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Department of Finance and Management must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Etnyre Parts and Services with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc., and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Etnyre Parts and Services for use by the Division of Fleet Management; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract was entered into in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement" with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. being the sole source provider of these goods and services; and

**WHEREAS,** in accordance with the contract, the City and Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately renew a Universal Term Contract with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. for the option to obtain Etnyre Parts and Services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;  
**now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contract with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc., PO089792 for a period of one year, from October 31, 2019 to and including October 31, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That this extension is in accordance with relevant provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1894-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/1/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain Auto Glass and Auto Body Parts with LKQ Keystone Automotive Industries #197. This contract provides for Auto Glass and Auto Body Parts, used primarily by the Division of Fleet Management to repair City vehicles.

The contract, PO089999 was established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ006341 and authorized under Ordinance Number 2621-2017 and will expire October 31, 2019. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and LKQ Keystone Automotive Industries #197 can renew the contract for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The new contract expiration date would be October 31, 2020.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure to insure there is no interruption of goods/services provided.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Department of Finance and Management must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Auto Glass and Auto Body Parts with LKQ Keystone Automotive Industries #197, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Auto Glass and Auto Body Parts for use by the Division of Fleet Management; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ006341 with LKQ Keystone Automotive Industries #197 deemed the lowest, most responsive, responsible and best bidder; and



**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the bid specifications the City and LKQ Keystone Automotive Industries #197 can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately renew a Universal Term Contract with LKQ Keystone Automotive Industries #197 for the option to obtain Auto Glass and Auto Body Parts, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contract with LKQ Keystone Automotive Industries #197, PO089999 for a period of one year, from October 31, 2019 to and including October 31, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That this extension is in accordance with relevant provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1903-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1008 Reinhard Ave. (010-040425) to Healthy Rental Homes, who will construct a single family structure. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1008 Reinhard Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land

Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Healthy Rental Homes:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-040425  
ADDRESS: 1008 Reinhard Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$1,500 plus a \$190.00 recording fee  
USE: Single-Family Structure

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1917-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/2/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 59 Brehl Ave. (010-028583) to Miguel A Garcia, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (59 Brehl Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land

Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Miguel A Garcia:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-028583  
ADDRESS: 59 Brehl Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204  
PRICE: \$30,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1946-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

The purpose of this ordinance is to appropriate \$52,656.72 in the Public Safety Initiative subfund for the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Divisions of Police and Fire, to purchase automated external defibrillators and associated training materials. In April 2019, the Heartsafe Columbus taskforce announced its recommendations for actions to be taken through partnerships both within the City, and with external stakeholders. One of these recommendations was to increase the availability of automated external defibrillators and increase the likelihood that one is available within a few minutes of a cardiac event to treat a victim.

With this ordinance, the Division of Police will be able to purchase thirty (30) defibrillators to place in patrol cars that operate in the Hilltop, Linden, and the Southside, three areas that have been identified by the Division of Fire Emergency Medical Services as areas with high instances of cardiac arrest. The Divisions of Police and Fire will also make use of associated materials, such as training mannequins, in order to provide trainings to external groups and organizations on life-techniques and equipment, including CPR and defibrillator use. This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$52,656.72 within the Public Safety Initiative subfund.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested to ensure that Columbus Police and Fire have the requisite life-saving equipment to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Columbus.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Total appropriation is \$52,656.72 and is available in the 2019 budget within the Neighborhood Initiative subfund, Fund 1000-100016.

To appropriate \$52,656.72 within the Public Safety Initiative subfund for the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Divisions of Police and Fire, to purchase automated external defibrillators and associated training materials, and to declare an emergency. (\$52,656.72)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Safety is part of a larger effort to lower the mortality rate resulting from cardiac arrest through the HeartSafe Columbus taskforce; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Fire Emergency Medical Services has identified areas of the City with high instances of cardiac arrest; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police is prepared to expand the use of automated defibrillators in patrol vehicles in event of first contact with cardiac arrest victims; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Divisions of Police and Fire also have need for associated training materials to educate the public on defibrillators and other live-saving techniques and equipment; and,

**WHEREAS**, \$52,656.72 is available in the Public Safety Initiative Fund for appropriation to provide for this need; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, in that it is necessary to purchase defibrillators and associated training materials for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That \$52,656.72 is hereby appropriated within Fund 1000-100016 Public Safety Initiative subfund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2007-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/10/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## BACKGROUND

On June 18, 2018, petitioners Christina L. Gonzaga, Tyrone Spence, Udell Hollins, Dolores A. Williams, Irene Gil Llamas, Jabarisdiki Gregg, and Charles Dickerson filed with the City Clerk a pre-circulation copy of a petition for a proposed ordinance, titled “To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund, a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund, a Minority Business Enterprise Clean Energy Development fund and to transfer \$5,000,000 to each of these funds for a total of \$15,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund and to authorize the expenditure of \$42,000,000 for the purpose of funding a electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes.” Following this, on June 12, 2019, petitioners filed with the City Clerk a petition for said ordinance. Petitioners filed 633 part-petitions containing 14,948 signatures.

On June 27, 2019, the City Attorney’s office advised this Council that the subject petition complies with Section 42-2 of the City Charter, which sets forth the requirements as to form for each petition for a proposal initiated by a citizen.

In addition, on June 28, 2019, the Franklin County Board of Elections certified its examination of the part-petitions, as required by Section 42-9 of the City Charter. The Board of Elections found that the total number of valid signatures exceeds the standard as defined in Section 43 of the Charter (“equal to not less than five percent of the total vote cast at the last preceding municipal election for mayor”).

Based on the foregoing, this Council finds that the petitioners have complied with the relevant provisions of the City Charter as stated above, and thus, Section 43-1 of the City Charter requires this Council to find that the petition for an initiated ordinance is legally sufficient.

To find legally sufficient a petition for a proposed ordinance, titled “To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund, a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund, a Minority Business Enterprise Clean Energy Development fund and to transfer \$5,000,000.00 to each of these funds for a total of \$15,000,000.00 for the appropriate purposes; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund and to authorize the expenditure of \$42,000,000.00 for the purpose of funding a electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting

requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes,” and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Charter of the City of Columbus vests with the people of the City of Columbus the right to initiate ordinances by petition; and

**WHEREAS**, on June 18, 2018, petitioners Christina L. Gonzaga, Tyrone Spence, Udell Hollins, Dolores A. Williams, Irene Gil Llamas, Jabarisdiki Gregg, and Charles Dickerson (collectively, the petition committee) filed with the City Clerk a pre-circulation copy of a petition for a proposed ordinance, titled “To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund, a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund, a Minority Business Enterprise Clean Energy Development fund and to transfer \$5,000,000 to each of these funds for a total of \$15,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund and to authorize the expenditure of \$42,000,000 for the purpose of funding a electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes”; and

**WHEREAS**, petitioners are vested with the responsibility to meet all applicable requirements of the Ohio Constitution, the Charter of the City of Columbus, and the Ohio Revised Code in seeking to exercise the aforementioned right; and

**WHEREAS**, on June 12, 2019, petitioners filed 633 part-petitions containing 14,948 signatures for the aforementioned petition; and

**WHEREAS**, after a thorough and timely review of the part-petitions as required by Section 42-9 of the City Charter, the City Attorney has reported to this Council his opinion that the aforementioned petition is sufficient as a matter of law; and

**WHEREAS**, after a thorough and timely review of the part-petitions, the Franklin County Board of Elections has reported to the City Clerk that the total number of valid signatures exceeds the standard required by Section 43 of the City Charter; and

**WHEREAS**, within fourteen days of the receipt of the report regarding the validation of signatures and the City Clerk's reading a summary of the same into the record City Council is required by Section 43-1 of the City Charter to determine the sufficiency of the petition by ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that determination of the sufficiency of the petition is required by the Columbus City Charter; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this Council finds that the petition for a proposed ordinance, titled “To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund, a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund, a Minority Business Enterprise Clean Energy Development fund and to transfer \$5,000,000 to each of these funds for a total of \$15,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund and to authorize the expenditure of \$42,000,000 for the purpose of funding a electricity

subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes” and filed with the City Clerk on June 12, 2019 by petitioners Christina L. Gonzaga, Tyrone Spence, Udell Hollins, Dolores A. Williams, Irene Gil Llamas, Jabarisdiki Gregg, and Charles Dickerson, meets the mandatory minimum legal requirements established by the people in the Charter of the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That based upon the findings in Section 1, this Council finds that the aforementioned petition is legally sufficient.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is authorized and directed to forthwith mail a copy of this ordinance to the aforementioned petition committee at the addresses listed in the petition filed with the City Clerk on June 12, 2019.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall go into effect and be in force from and after the date of passage; and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus Section 42-12, this ordinance shall not be submitted to or require the mayor's signature, or be subject to the mayor's veto; nor shall such ordinance be subject to the referendum.



# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/23/2019 9:00:00AM

RFQ012953 - DPU/DOSD/PT/Wide-Mouth Bottles

BID OPENING DATE - 7/24/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ012759 - Lehnert Farms/Bolton Field Stormwater Improvs. 610788-100000

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Lehnert Farms/Bolton Field Stormwater System Improvements, CIP 610788-100000, the work for which consists of modifying the existing basin to include forebays, micropools and wetland zones and plantings, modifying existing storm inlets and outlets and construction of approximately 1100ft of 36" storm sewer and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings (CC 17222), technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due July 24, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and supplemental specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and supplemental specifications are contract documents.

QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, ATTN: Mark Timbrook, PE, via email at [mdtimbrook@columbus.gov](mailto:mdtimbrook@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 P.M. on July 17, 2019.

FUNDING SOURCE: This project will be funded with financial assistance from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) program in association with the Ohio and U.S. Environmental Protection Agencies and will include WPCLF Program-specific requirements.

RFQ012909 - Power Distribution Installation and Restoration

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Power Distribution Installation and Restoration, the work for which consists of providing labor and equipment for setting poles, installing equipment, cable, conductors, removal of poles and conductor at various locations within the Columbus Electric system on an as needed basis and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due July 24, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, ATTN: Rick Clay, via fax at (614) 645-7830, or email at [RClay@Columbus.gov](mailto:RClay@Columbus.gov) prior to July 16, 2019, 3:00 p.m. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 7/25/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ012734 - Goulds Well Pump Parts and Services UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water to solicit bids to provide a Universal Term Contract (option type contract) to supply parts and/or services to repair/rebuild existing Goulds/Xylem submersible pumps. The contract will be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including August 31, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of replacement parts for the Goulds/Xylem submersible pumps listed herein. The contract will also provide for services to repair/rebuild existing Goulds/Xylem submersible pumps. The repair/rebuild portion may include removal and installation of pumps at City-owned facilities, in addition to providing various machine shop services for repairing parts and assemblies to meet original manufacturer's specifications. The award will be made to a provider that will provide both parts and services. Bidders are requested to show experience in providing the equipment and

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

repair service as detailed in these specifications, per section 3.1.4.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Goulds/Xylem Pump equipment offeror must submit an outline of their experience and work history providing this type of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.3. For additional information concerning this bid, the bid packet, and procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012790 - Sludge Grinder Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish an option contract for the purchase of JWC Environmental Sludge Grinder ("Muffin Monster") Repair Parts. The equipment is used to reduce solids for pump protection in the sewerage collection and processing system. Bidders must submit their standard published price lists. The proposed contract will be in effect through May 31, 2023. The City estimates spending \$255,000.00 annually for this contract.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting universal term contract (UTC) will provide for the option to purchase and have delivered JWC Environmental Sludge Grinder ("Muffin Monster") Repair Parts. The City of Columbus will provide all installation requirements and maintenance. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: Bidder must submit an outline of their experience and work history providing the equipment specified herein and providing warranty services for the past five years.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including the bid packet and procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012813 - Computer Parts and Accessories UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Personal Computer Parts and Accessories. The proposed contract will be in effect through June 30, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Personal Computer Parts and Accessories. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 3:30 pm Tuesday, July 9. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Tuesday, July 16 at 3:30 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/26/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ012929 - DOW-FLDSVC-WORKFIT CORNER

RFQ012951 - Asbestos Training for Certification

PURPOSE: To establish an Agreement to fund training and certification for the Asbestos Building Inspector/Management Planner Initial 5 days program. The estimated dollar amount to be spent on this agreement is: \$900.

The funds available on the Purchase Order expire on 2/28/2020. Any available funds balance not obligated by the City by means of a Purchase Order on or prior to that date shall be cancelled after that date.

Any question regarding this bid should be submitted to this RFQ012925 by July 19, 2019, 12:00 p.m. EST, responses will be posted by close of business July 26, 2019. If no questions are received, no addendum will be made.

Prices shall be FOB Destination Freight Prepaid & Allowed unless otherwise specified.

**BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS:**

Please fill in line #10 as follows:

Quantity = 1 (one)

Unit of measure = EA (each)

Amount = Total estimated dollar amount per class (refer to training requirements below).

**Scope of Service:**

This bid is for the Asbestos Building Inspector/management Planner Initial 5 day training class, testing, and certification. Program shall include an Asbestos Federal Regulations manual and

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

certification of completion.

Training shall be in compliance with EPA Subchapter R – Toxic Substances Control Act, Part 763 – Asbestos. The program shall include an Asbestos Federal Regulations manual and the training shall include, but is not limited to, the following for EPA certification.

- 763.80 – Scope and purpose
- 763.83 – Definitions
- 763.84 – General local education agency responsibilities
- 763.85 – Inspection and reinspections
- 763.86 – Sampling
- 763.87 – Analysis
- 763.88 – Assessment
- 763.90 – Response actions
- 763.91 – Operations and maintenance
- 763.92 – Training and periodic surveillance
- 763.93 – Management plans
- 763.94 – Recordkeeping
- 763.95 – Warning labels
- 763.97 – Compliance and enforcement
- 763.98 – Waiver; delegation to State
- 763.99 – Exclusions
- Appendix A to Subpart E – Interim Transmission el

BID OPENING DATE - 7/31/2019 12:00:00PM

RFQ012772 - HOPWA Housing Services

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health, to obtain proposals for HOPWA Housing Services.

Upload your submission at:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects>

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of July 31, 2019 12:00 PM EDT. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission. You will receive an email confirmation receipt with a unique confirmation number once you finalize your submission.

Minimum system requirements: Internet Explorer 11, Microsoft Edge, Google Chrome, or Mozilla Firefox. Javascript must be enabled. Browser cookies must be enabled.

Need Help?

City of Columbus uses a Bonfire portal for accepting and evaluating proposals digitally. Please contact Bonfire at [Support@GoBonfire.com](mailto:Support@GoBonfire.com) for technical questions related to your submission. You can also visit their help forum at <https://bonfirehub.zendesk.com/hc>

BID OPENING DATE - 7/31/2019 3:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ012904 - 2019 Water Main Repairs- 690521-100008, Contract 2306

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for 2019 Water Main Repairs, C.I.P No. 690521-100008, Contract 2306, the work for which consists of providing the necessary labor and equipment to complete repairs to water mains at various locations within the Columbus Water Distribution System on an as needed basis, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the technical specifications and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). The City reserves the right to award a second contract to the second lowest, responsive and responsible bidder if it is in the best interest of the City to do so. Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, July 31, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Questions pertaining to the specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Evan DiSanto, PE, LEED AP, via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [emdisanto@columbus.gov](mailto:emdisanto@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, July 24, 2019, 3:00 P.M. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 7/31/2019 5:00:00PM

RFQ012789 - Cancer Advocacy Condition Management

See full RFP and respond at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/17089>

BID OPENING DATE - 8/7/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ012922 - PAWP Automation

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for PAWP Automation Upgrade-2019, Project 690493-100001, Contract 2279, the work for which consists of providing, configuring and testing hardware and software as described in the technical specifications to upgrade the Owner's Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system from an OASyS DNA version 7.5 system to an OASyS DNA version 7.7 as supplied by Schneider Electric Group of Alberta, Canada (formerly Telvent USA of Calgary Alberta Canada), as well as provide training and support and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due August 7, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Stephen Kinsley, via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at [SRKinsley@columbus.gov](mailto:SRKinsley@columbus.gov) prior to 3:00 pm Wednesday July 31, 2019 local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 8/8/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ012776 - Traffic Pedestal Poles UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Traffic Pedestal Poles to be used as supports for traffic signals and associated equipment along the roadways within the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver various pedestal support poles, transformer-base poles, bases, anchor bolts and other accessories. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number

RFQ012858 - HEAVY DUTY VEHICLE LIFT

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and installation of one (1) drive on, heavy duty vehicle lift. The equipment will be used by the City of Columbus Division of Sewers and Drains maintenance garage for lifting large vehicles and equipment for service.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, delivery and installation of one (1) new and unused heavy duty vehicle lift. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 22, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, July 29th at 4:00 pm.

1.4 Pre-Bid Facility Walk-Through: A walk-through of the facility at the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, located at 1250 Fairwood Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206 is scheduled for Tuesday, July 16th at 9:00 a.m. Interested bidders are strongly encouraged to attend. Bidders are advised that this will be the only time bidders may view this site prior to the bid opening. Failure to attend the Pre-Bid Walk-through will not disqualify a bidder; however, bidders shall comply and be responsible for the bid specifications and information discussed at the Pre-Bid Walk-through. See Section 3.2.5 for further information.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012967 - Fleet - Nissan OEM Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract, "Catalog" firm offer for sale option contract(s), to purchase Nissan OEM Parts to be used in repair of City vehicles. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items provided. The proposed contract will be in effect through July 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of Nissan OEM Parts by any agency of the City from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012982 - Fleet - Autocar OEM Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract, "Catalog" firm offer for sale option contract(s), to purchase Autocar OEM Parts to be used in repair of City vehicles. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items provided. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2020.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of Autocar OEM Parts by any agency of the City from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 29, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 1, 2019 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012983 - Fleet - Volvo CE OEM Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract, "Catalog" firm offer for sale option contract(s), to purchase Volvo CE OEM Parts to be used in repair of City vehicles. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items provided. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of Volvo CE OEM Parts by any agency of the City from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 29, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 1, 2019 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ012985 - Flocculator Paddle Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This bid proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water, with an Option Type Contract (UTC) to purchase various Flocculator Paddle Replacement Parts. The contract will allow for parts, used at the water treatment plants within the Columbus Metropolitan area, to be purchased through the city's online "Catalog". The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2022.

1.2 Classification: All items purchased and supplied under this contract are required to be new and unused and conform to the original engineering drawing dimensions and specifications, which are included with this bid packet. The City of Columbus will provide all installation requirements. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must Submit an Outline of its Experience and Work History in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, and the complete bid packet, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/15/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ012864 - Crane Truck

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division/Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of (1) knuckle boom truck to be used by the Water Distribution Maintenance section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) current year model knuckle boom truck. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 22, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 25, 2019 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012963 - Large Area Mower-Parks

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) each Self-Contained Large Area Mowers to be used in Parks Maintenance.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) each Self-Contained Large Area Mowers. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** PN0003-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/17/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact Name:** William Gaines

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5436

**Contact Email Address:** wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Hearing Room #134, 77 N. Front St., Columbus, OH.

Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 28, 2019 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held on February 25, 2019 at 1:30pm.

**Legislation Number:** PN0009-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter\*\*)

Business Meeting Date  
(111 N. Front St. Rm #313)  
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204)  
6:00p.m.

December 20, 2018  
January 24, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 23, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 22, 2019

December 27, 2018  
January 31, 2019  
February 28, 2019  
March 28, 2019  
April 25, 2019  
May 30, 2019  
June 27, 2019  
July 25, 2019  
August 29, 2019

January 3, 2019  
February 7, 2019  
March 7, 2019  
April 4, 2019  
May 2, 2019  
June 6, 2019  
July 11, 2019 \* (Rm 205)  
August 1, 2019  
September 5, 2019

September 19, 2019  
October 24, 2019  
November 21, 2019  
December 19, 2019

September 26, 2019  
October 31, 2019  
November 26, 2019 **(Rm 312)**  
December 26, 2019

October 3, 2019  
November 7, 2019  
December 5, 2019  
January 2, 2020

\* Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0011-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Corinne Jones

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8654

**Contact Email Address:** [cfjones@columbus.gov](mailto:cfjones@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cfjones@columbus.gov>>

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b> (111 N. Front St., 1st Fl. Rm.204) BZS Counter**)	<b>Business Meeting Date</b> (111 N. Front St., 3rd Fl. Rm. 313)	<b>Hearing Date</b> (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.)
December 18, 2018	*Thursday, December 27, 2018	*Wednesday, January 2,
January 22, 2019	<b>(Room 312)</b> January 29, 2019	February 5, 2019
February 19, 2019	February 26, 2019	March 5, 2019 <b>(Room 205)</b>
March 19, 2019	March 26, 2019	April 2, 2019
April 23, 2019	April 30, 2019	May 7, 2019

May 21, 2019	May 28, 2019	June 4, 2019
June 18, 2019	June 25, 2019	July 2, 2019
July 23, 2019	July 30, 2019	August 6, 2019
August 20, 2019	August 27, 2019	September 3, 2019
September 17, 2019	September 24, 2019	October 1, 2019
October 22, 2019	October 29, 2019	November 5, 2019
November 19, 2019	November 26, 2019	December 3, 2019
*Monday, December 23, 2019	No Business Meeting	January 7, 2020

**\* Date change due to Holiday**

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0012-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** UPDATED Historic Resource Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule **REVISED TIME**

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing room HRm. 204) 4:00p.m.
April 4, 2019	April 11, 2019	April 18, 2019
May 2, 2019	May 9, 2019	May 16, 2019
June 6, 2019	June 13, 2019	June 20, 2019
*Wednesday, July 3, 2019	July 11, 2019	July 18, 2019
August 1, 2019	August 8, 2019	August 15, 2019
September 5, 2019	September 12, 2019	September 19, 2019
October 3, 2019	October 10, 2019	October 17, 2019
November 7, 2019	November 14, 2019	November 21, 2019
December 5, 2019	December 12, 2019	December 19, 2019



January 2, 2020

January 9, 2020

January 16, 2020

**\*Deadline is 12:00pm** due to Holiday schedule

**\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.**

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0013-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** **UPDATED** Italian Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule REVISED DATES/TIME

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline**  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter\*\*)

**Business Meeting Date**  
(111 N. Front St. Rm 313)  
12:00p.m.

**Hearing Date**  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)  
4:00p.m.

March 26, 2019

April 2, 2019

April 9, 2019

April 30, 2019

May 7, 2019

May 14, 2019

May 28, 2019

June 4, 2019

June 11, 2019

June 25, 2019

July 2, 2019

July 9, 2019

July 30, 2019

August 6, 2019

August 13, 2019

August 27, 2019

September 3, 2019

September 10, 2019

September 24, 2019

October 1, 2019

October 8, 2019

October 29, 2019

November 5, 2019

November 12, 2019

November 26, 2019

December 3, 2019

December 10, 2019

December 30, 2019

January 7, 2020

January 14, 2020

\*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0014-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) 6:00p.m.
December 26, 2018	January 2, 2019	January 9, 2019
January 30, 2019	February 6, 2019	February 13, 2019
February 27, 2019	March 6, 2019	March 13, 2019
March 27, 2019	April 3, 2019	April 10, 2019
April 24, 2019	May 1, 2019 May 8, 2019	
May 29, 2019	June 5, 2019 June 12, 2019	
June 26, 2019	July 3, 2019 July 10, 2019	
July 31, 2019	August 7, 2019	August 14, 2019
August 28, 2019	September 4, 2019	September 11, 2019
September 25, 2019	October 2, 2019	October 9, 2019
October 30, 2019	November 6, 2019	November 13, 2019
November 27, 2019	December 4, 2019	December 11, 2019
*Thursday, December 26, 2019	*Thursday, January 2, 2020	January 8, 2020

\* Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2019 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Hearing Date  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM

December 11, 2018	January 8, 2019
January 15, 2019	February 12, 2019
February 12, 2019	March 12, 2019
March 12, 2019	April 9, 2019
April 16, 2019	May 14, 2019
May 14, 2019	June 11, 2019
June 11, 2019	July 9, 2019
July 16, 2019	August 13, 2019
August 13, 2019	September 10, 2019
September 10, 2019	October 8, 2019
October 15, 2019	November 12, 2019
November 12, 2019	December 10, 2019

Applications should be dropped off by **4:00pm** on deadline day.

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

**Legislation Number:** PN0016-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b>	<b>Hearing Dates</b>
111 N. Front St., 1st Fl. (@BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203* 5:30pm

January 4, 2019	January 22, 2019
February 1, 2019	February 26, 2019
March 1, 2019	March 26, 2019
April 5, 2019	April 23, 2019
May 3, 2019	May 28, 2019
June 7, 2019	June 25, 2019

July 12, 2019                      July 23, 2019  
--                                      NO AUGUST Meeting  
September 6, 2019                September 24, 2019  
October 4, 2019                    October 22, 2019  
November 1, 2019                 November 19, 2019\*\*  
December 6, 2019                 December 17, 2019 \*\*

\*Room is subject to change  
\*\*Holiday Schedule

---

**Legislation Number:**      PN0017-2019

**Drafting Date:**            12/26/2018

**Version:**                    1

**Current Status:**            Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter**                      Public Notice  
**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**            Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

**DROP OFF:**

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting  
111 N. Front St.  
Hearing Room #204  
8:30am - 11:00am

January 22, 2019  
February 26, 2019  
March 26, 2019  
April 23, 2019  
May 28, 2019  
June 25, 2019  
July 23, 2019  
August 27, 2019  
September 24, 2019  
October 22, 2019  
Wednesday, November 20, 2019\*  
Wednesday, December 18, 2019\*

**\*Holiday schedule**

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0018-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Belkis Schoenhals

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6096

**Contact Email Address:** beschoenhals@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline\***  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter 1st fl.)

**Business Meeting\*\***  
(111 N. Front St., Rm #312)  
12:00pm

**Regular Meeting\*\***  
(111 N. Front St. Rm. #203)  
3:00pm

January 2, 2019  
February 5, 2019  
March 5, 2019  
April 2, 2019  
May 7, 2019  
June 4, 2019  
July 2, 2019  
August 6, 2019  
September 3, 2019  
October 1, 2019  
November 5, 2019  
December 3, 2019

January 8, 2019  
February 12, 2019  
March 12, 2019  
April 9, 2019  
May 14, 2019  
June 11, 2019  
July 9, 2019  
August 13, 2019  
September 10, 2019  
October 8, 2019  
November 12, 2019  
December 10, 2019

January 15, 2019  
February 19, 2019  
March 19, 2019  
April 16, 2019  
May 21, 2019  
June 18, 2019  
July 16, 2019  
August 20, 2019  
September 17, 2019  
October 15, 2019  
November 19, 2019  
December 17, 2019

\*Applications should be submitted by 4:00pm on deadline day  
**Electronic submission via email preferred**

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0019-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2019 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Mark Lundine

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1693

**Contact Email Address:** malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.  
Room # 203  
9:00am

January 17, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 16, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 15, 2019  
September 19, 2019  
October 17, 2019  
November 21, 2019  
December 19, 2019

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0020-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** [mjrostan@columbus.gov](mailto:mjrostan@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.,  
@BZS Counter, 1st fl.)

Hearing Dates  
New Albany Village Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany, OH 43054  
6:00pm

December 20, 2018  
January 24, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 23, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 22, 2019  
September 19, 2019  
October 24, 2019  
November 21, 2019

January 17, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 16, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 15, 2019  
September 19, 2019  
October 17, 2019  
November 21, 2019  
December 19, 2019

Applications should be submitted by **4:00pm** on deadline day to:

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0021-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Luis Teba

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** lfteba@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Date of Meeting  
111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204  
4:00pm

January 10, 2019  
February 14, 2019  
March 14, 2019  
April 11, 2019  
May 9, 2019

January 24, 2019  
February 28, 2019  
March 28, 2019  
April 25, 2019  
May 23, 2019



June 13, 2019	June 27, 2019
July 11, 2019	July 25, 2019
August 8, 2019	August 22, 2019
September 12, 2019	September 26, 2019
October 10, 2019	October 24, 2019
November 7, 2019	November 21, 2019* (Rm 205)
December 5, 2019	December 19, 2019* (Rm 205)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

\*Dates/room changed due to Holidays

**Legislation Number:** PN0061-2019

**Drafting Date:** 1/28/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Franklinton Area Commission By-Laws Update

**Contact Name:** Jacqueline Miles

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-516-5176

**Contact Email Address:** [jmiles56264@twc.com](mailto:jmiles56264@twc.com)

On January 8th, 2019, The Franklinton Area Commission voted to adopt amended bylaws and rules of procedure. The by-laws, as adopted on January 8th, 2019, are listed below.

**Franklinton Area Commission Bylaws  
As adopted on January 8th, 2019**

These By-Laws / Rules of Procedure shall establish all proceedings under which the Franklinton Area Commission (hereafter “FAC) shall execute its duties and functions under the grant of authority set forth in Chapter 3109, 121, 3111 of the Columbus City Code and Columbus City Charter, Sections 60 and 61.

**Article I - Duties**

- A. To review and recommend standards of the physical preservation and development and the psychological-sociological enhancement of the Franklinton area including but not limited to, public open space such as parks, sidewalks, streets or other public amenities.
- B. To recommend priorities for and review the efficiency of City services and department operations in the Franklinton area. The commission may:
  - a. Request and receive from City departments or agencies periodic reports concerning City government services or practices in the Franklinton area.
  - b. Upon request meet with the administrative heads of any City department or agency or any of their subordinates to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions.

- c. Request and receive from City departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the Franklinton area, and recommend approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.
- C. Recommend nomination of members from the Franklinton area to City boards or Commissions that make decisions or recommendations affecting the Franklinton area.
- D. Review and evaluate pending legislation exclusively affecting the Franklinton area prior to its consideration by City Council.
- E. Regularly receive for review, comment, and recommendation, notices of all applications for rezoning, variances and other zoning adjustments, appeals and special permits submitted regarding property located wholly or partially within the Franklinton area. The Commission may meet with applicants or neighborhood groups to advise them of potential plans for the Franklinton area, how an applicant's proposal relates to such plans, and offers suggestions for modification to the applicant's proposal as deemed appropriate.
- F. Make recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical significance of the area.
- G. Receive for review and recommendation prior to its adoption by the City of Columbus any new and revised comprehensive plans affecting wholly or partially the Franklinton area.
  
- H. The FAC shall not endorse any candidate for public office.
- I. To aid and promote neighborhood communications within the Franklinton Area.
- J. All expenditures shall be according to the Annual Budget.
- K. Promote the activities and existence of the FAC to the community and other groups throughout the city. Solicit participation in the FAC.
- L. Oversee the development of, and to maintain the FAC website.

**Article II - Boundaries**

**Section 1 - Franklinton Area Boundaries**

The Franklinton Area Boundaries are: Starting at the northwest corner where the alley west of Schultz Avenue would, if extended, intersect the Scioto River, then South along said alley, crossing West Broad Street to a point where, if extended, said alley would intersect I-70; then South along I-70 to Central Avenue, South on Central Avenue to Mound Street, East on Mound Street to Mt. Calvary; then South on Mt. Calvary to the midpoint on Renick and Mt. Calvary Streets; then following the boundary of the City of Columbus first West, then South to Greenlawn Avenue; then North on Harmon Avenue to West Mound Street; then East along I-70, to the East bank of the Scioto River; then North and West along the Scioto River to the place of the beginning.

**Legislation Number:** PN0081-2019

**Drafting Date:** 2/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY

THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0084-2019

**Drafting Date:** 2/21/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2019 Greater South East Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

2019 Area Commission Meetings plus our Election Day:

Location: Far East Pride Center, 2500 Crescent Drive

Time: 6:30PM

- 1/14/19 - Election Day
- 2/26/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 4/23/19 - GSEAC Annual Meeting - Swearing in of Commissioners
- 6/25/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 8/27/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 10/22/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 12/10/19 - GSEAC Meeting

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0085-2019

**Drafting Date:** 2/21/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement** Far East Area Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

The Far East Area Commission Meeting Schedule

Location: 2500 Park Crescent Drive, 43232

Time: 6:30PM

Meeting Dates:

March 5

April 2  
May 7  
June 4  
July 2  
August 6  
September 3  
October 1  
November 5  
December 3

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0165-2019

**Drafting Date:** 5/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Community Relations Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Pedro Mejia

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8141

**Contact Email Address:** pdmejia@columbus.gov

Thursday, May 23, 2019, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, July 25, 2019, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, Sept 26, 2019, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, November 21, 2019 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m. Full meeting followed by retreat.

All meetings will be held at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205. Please check in at the security desk at the Broad Street entrance for room location. Bring a photo identification for security purposes. Any changes to meeting times, dates or location will be published in the city bulletin.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0189-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far West Side Area Commission June & July Meeting Location Change

**Contact Name:** Sharon Rastatter, Chair

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-777-8702

**Contact Email Address:** farwestsidecbus@gmail.com

Due to conflicts with summer scheduling, the location of all June and July meetings for the Far West Side Area Commission

meeting location will be changed. All June and July FWSAC meetings will be held at **Hilliard Bradley High School, 2800 Walker Rd. Hilliard, Ohio 43026**. This change impacts the Zoning Committee meeting, held at 7pm on June 18th, 2019, the regular monthly Area Commission meeting held at 7:00pm on June 25th, 2019, the Zoning Committee meeting held at 7pm on July 16th, 2019 and the regular monthly Area Commission meeting held at 7pm on July 23rd, 2019. Meetings will resume their regular location at Hilliard Horizon Elementary School during the month of August. Questions regarding this change can be forwarded to the FWSAC Chair, Sharon Rastatter.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0210-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Commission on Black Girls 2019 Quarterly Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Nicole Harper

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2932

**Contact Email Address:** nnharper@columbus.gov

2019 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) quarterly meeting schedule:

The Commission on Black Girls was created by Columbus City Council Member Priscilla Tyson to study and assess the quality of life of Black Girls in Central Ohio. The Commission will develop and implement recommendations to ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black Girls in Columbus. Focusing on girls ages 11-22, the Commission will first participate in fact-finding and education to learn more about the current quality of life for Black girls in Columbus.

2019 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) quarterly meetings will be held at COSI unless otherwise noted. The meetings will held from 4:00 - 6:00 p.m.

March 21, 2019                    **Full Commission Meeting**

June 20, 2019                    **Full Commission Meeting**

September 19, 2019            **Full Commission Meeting**

December 19, 2019            **Full Commission Meeting**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0220-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/3/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/ Advertisement Title:** Public Hearing Appealing a Decision of the Downtown Commission (Updated)

**Contact Name:** Nicole Harper

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-2932

**Contact E-mail address:** nnharper@columbus.gov

Notice is hereby given that the Council of the City of Columbus will be holding a public hearing on **July 29, 2019 at 7:00 p.m.** to consider a decision which was made by the Columbus Downtown Commission.

Pursuant to Section 3359.05(E) of the Columbus City Code, Appellant filed a notice of appeal with Columbus City Council regarding the Downtown Commission's decision of July 25, 2017 denying a certificate of appropriateness for **Case #7 17-7-5M**, which relates to the design, review, and approved installation of a vinyl mesh advertising mural to be located on the west elevation of 88 East Broad Street.

This hearing is being held pursuant to that decision. The members of Columbus City Council will hear the case and act on this appeal.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0223-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To Amend 251.05 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Christina Wilson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6197

**Contact Email Address:** christinaw@columbus.gov

**The following resolution will be considered by Columbus Board of Health on Tuesday, July 16th, 2019.**

**To Amend 251.05 of the Columbus City Health Code**

**Food Protection - Authorization of Health Commissioner to suspend a license in emergency situations**

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio General Assembly passed Chapter 3717 of the Ohio Revised Code pertaining to Retail Food Establishments and Food Service Operations, and the Ohio Department of Agriculture and the Ohio Department of Health have established administrative rules concerning food safety; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Health surveyed the Food Protection Program in March and April 2019, and issued their final report June 13, 2019 which specified one item needing corrective action: amending Resolution 05-06 to include required language and clarify authorizations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code §3717.01(D) states that the Board of Health is the Licensor for Retail Food Establishments and Food Service Operations within a jurisdiction; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code §3717.29(D)(1) state that if a Licensee is in violation of any requirement of this chapter or any rule(s) adopted thereunder and for situations that are a clear and present danger to the public health, then the Licensor may suspend the Licensee's Retail Food Establishment license without giving written notice or affording the Licensee the opportunity to correct the violation(s); and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code §3717.49(C)(1) state that if a Licensee is in violation of any requirement of this chapter or any rule(s) adopted thereunder and for situations that are an immediate danger to the public health, then the Licensor may suspend the Licensee's Food Service Operation license without giving written notice or affording the Licensee the opportunity to correct the violation(s); and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code §§ 3717.29(D)(1) and 3717.49(C)(1) provide for the authorization of the Health Commissioner employed by the Licensor to suspend a Retail Food Establishment license or a Food Service Operation license in situations where there is a clear and present danger to the public health or an immediate danger to the public health; now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That §251.05 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

The Board of Health authorizes the Health Commissioner to suspend the Retail Food Establishment

license or a Food Service Operation license in situations where there is a clear and present danger to the public health or an immediate danger to the public health as stated under Ohio Revised Code §§ 3717.29(D)(1) and 3717.49(C)(1).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0224-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/9/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To Amend Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding Standards Relative to Animals

**Contact Name:** Ann Tomlinson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6747

**Contact Email Address:** annt@columbus.gov

The following resolution will be considered by Columbus Board of Health on Tuesday, July 16th, 2019.

To amend Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding Standards Relative to Animals.

**WHEREAS**, application of the current Columbus City Health Code 221.05 is designed to ensure public safety, public health, animal confinement, animal welfare, owner-keeper-harbinger knowledge, and prevent animal cruelty; experiences in field investigations and inspections along with varying design ideas and structures presented to Columbus Public Health over the last two and a half years have offered opportunities for improvements to the existing regulations, without weakening the regulatory safeguards.

**WHEREAS**, some current syntax may have misspellings, be subject to misinterpretation, or present difficulty in understanding, some syntax changes have been made for corrected grammar, easier interpretation, or better understanding.

**WHEREAS**, submission and review of a plan for the keeping and caring of animals while in Columbus is required before a temporary permit is issued, a minimum of two weeks advance notice is needed by Columbus Public Health to review the plan and coordinate activities and documentation with and/or by third parties.

**WHEREAS**, Capital Area Humane Society has changed their name to Columbus Humane, the change in name is incorporated.

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

**COLUMBUS CITY HEALTH CODE CHAPTER 221  
Health Hazards**

- 221.01 Responsibilities of owners and occupants.**
- 221.02 Safe and sanitary maintenance of structures and premises.**
- 221.03 Mosquito and other insect control.**
- 221.04 Standards relative to waste materials.**
- 221.05 Standards relative to animals.**
- 221.06 Standards relative to carriage horses.**

That Section 221.05 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

221.05 STANDARDS RELATIVE TO ANIMALS

(a) Definitions

- 1) "Animal" shall mean any animal, other than man.
- 2) "Business" shall mean animal dealers, hatcheries, stores, exhibitors, operators of auction sales, brokers, handlers, and/or carriers involved in the purchasing, selling, negotiating, soliciting, reselling, exchanging, trading, transferring, exhibiting, boarding, riding and/or giving away of domestic animals requiring a permit as defined in this chapter. Business shall also include any operation that advertises the sale of eggs, animal products, or animal by-products resulting from the keeping of domestic animals requiring a permit.
- 3) "Certificate of Veterinary Inspection" means a form from the state of origin which has been issued and completed by a licensed and accredited veterinarian attesting to the health status and identification of an animal listed thereon.
- 4) "Department" shall mean the Columbus Health Department, also known as Columbus Public Health, its' Health Commissioner, his or her representative(s), including the Public Health Veterinarian, and/or any designated representative(s) or agent of the City of Columbus Board of Health.
- 5) "Domestic Animal" shall mean a Genus and Species of animal included in, but not limited to, the following list that is also widely accepted as no longer being a wild animal and has become adapted through breeding in captivity to a life intimately associated with man and is commonly known as: Alpaca, Bison, Budgerigar, Canary, Camel, Caribou, Cat (*Felis catus*), Cattle, Chicken, Cockatiel, Deer, Dog, Donkey, Dove, Duck, Elk, Fancy Rat, Ferret, Finch, Goat, Goose, Guinea Fowl, Guinea Pig, Hedgehog, Hissing Cockroach, Honeybee, Horse, Llama, Mink, Moose, Mule, Ox, Parakeet, Peafowl, Pheasant, Pig, Pigeon, Pony, Quail, Rabbit, Reindeer, Sheep, Silkworm, Swan, Turkey, Water Buffalo, fowl, or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 6) "Domestic Animal(s) Requiring a Permit" shall mean a domestic animal included in, but not limited to, the following list: Alpaca, Bison, Camel, Caribou, Cattle, Deer, Donkey, Elk, Goat, Horse, Llama, Moose, Mule, Ox, Pig, Pony, Reindeer, Sheep, Water Buffalo, a kept outside bird, fowl, and/or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 7) "Exhibition" shall mean one or more displays or demonstrations which are of educational or entertainment value to those witnessing such exhibition.
- 8) "Event" shall mean one or more exhibitions incorporating or allowing domestic animals requiring a permit to have contact with the public, other's property, or other animals.
- 9) "Fowl" shall mean a domesticated species of bird found in the scientific classification Order Galliformes, which includes chickens, grouse, ptarmigans, turkeys, pheasants, quail, partridges, chachalacas, and curassows; ducks and other water fowl; a bird kept or raised for meat or egg production; a game bird raised or hunted for sport; a bird kept or trained for competition; a bird kept outside a structure or shelter; and/or any other bird so determined by the Department.
- 10) "Health Commissioner" shall mean the Health Commissioner of the City of Columbus, Ohio or the Commissioner's authorized representative, including the Public Health Veterinarian.
- 11) "Individual owner" shall mean a person keeping an animal regulated by this Chapter on any premise, lot, or parcel of land and who does not meet the definition of a business, public contact temporary animal venue, or public contact mobile animal operation.
- 12) "Large Animal(s)" shall mean any domestic animal requiring a permit whose estimated, or projected, adult weight is greater than five-hundred (500) pounds, and/or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 13) "Owner" shall mean any person owning, handling, keeping, possessing, harboring, maintaining, storing, breeding, propagating, sheltering, importing into the City, or having the care, custody or control of an animal.
- 14) "Permit" shall mean a written document issued by the Department as defined in this chapter, allowing a person to own a domestic animal requiring a permit within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus Board of Health that would otherwise be prohibited.
- 15) "Person" shall mean any individual, partnership, corporation, organization, trade or professional



association, firm, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust, estate, governmental agency or any other entity recognized by law, and any officer, member, shareholder, director, employee, agent or representative thereof.

- 16) "Public Contact Mobile Animal Operation" shall mean a person that displays or exhibits animals regulated by this chapter or provides animal events or exhibitions in the City more than twelve (12) times per year and shall not operate more than seven (7) consecutive days per location.
- 17) "Public Health Veterinarian" shall mean the veterinarian of the City of Columbus, Ohio, also known as the City Veterinarian.
- 18) "Public Contact Temporary Animal Venue" shall mean any location where domestic animals requiring a permit are temporarily located, and have public contact with persons, property or other animals. Temporary Public Contact Animal Venue includes but is not limited to petting farms, petting zoos, farm tours, photo opportunities, and temporary educational exhibitions. For the purposes of this chapter, temporary shall mean no more than seven (7) consecutive days.
- 19) "Veterinarian" shall mean a veterinarian duly licensed under the laws of the State of Ohio, or another state, and recognized by the Department.

(b) General Permit Standards

- 1) No person shall possess a domestic animal requiring a permit on any premise, lot or parcel of land in the City without making application for the keeping of such animal(s) to the Health Commissioner. Any individual or business found to possess a domestic animal requiring a permit without obtaining a permit is subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code. Any individual or business found to possess a domestic animal requiring a permit without obtaining a permit or making application is subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code as well as fees set forth in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (h)(4).
- 2) The following persons, as defined by Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (a)(15), shall be exempt from the requirements of this regulation:
  - i. A person housing an animal at the written request of the Department;
  - ii. Animal control or law enforcement agencies or officers acting under the authority of this chapter;
  - iii. Federal, state, or local agencies or officers who, by virtue of their office have statutory and/or regulatory authority over such animals, and are acting on behalf of their office;
  - iv. A facility that is an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums (AZA);
  - v. A person or facility in the process of becoming an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums(AZA);
  - vi. A research facility as defined in the Federal Animal Welfare Act or that is accredited by the Association for the Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care International;
  - vii. A person who has been issued a license by the United States Department of Agriculture under the Federal Animal Welfare Act;
  - viii. A veterinarian that is providing temporary veterinary care to a domestic animal requiring a permit;
  - ix. A person who is traveling through the City with a domestic animal requiring a permit, and does all of the following:
    1. Confines the animal in a cage at all times;
    2. Confines the animal in a cage that is not accessible to the public;
    3. Does not exhibit the animal;
    4. Is in the City not more than twenty-four (24) hours unless the animal is receiving veterinary care.
  - x. A person who has been issued a permit by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources or the Ohio Department of Agriculture in relation to the possession of animals regulated by this Chapter;
  - xi. An educational institution that temporarily displays a domestic animal requiring a permit as a sports mascot;
  - xii. A facility licensed by the State of Ohio Racing Commission;

- xiii. An accredited university or college with a course of study related to the care of and keeping of animals regulated by this Chapter.
- 3) The following criteria shall be used in making determinations regarding permits:
    - i. The keeping of the animal(s) creates no adverse public safety, public health, or environmental effects, and does not create a nuisance;
    - ii. The applicant is in compliance with all public safety, public health, animal confinement, animal cruelty, and animal welfare regulations as set forth in:
      1. The Columbus City Health Code;
      2. The Columbus City Code;
      3. Ohio Revised Code and Ohio Administrative Code;
      4. The Federal Code of Regulations.
    - iii. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, animal(s) shall be examined, and treated if indicated, by an accredited veterinarian of the State of Ohio, or a specialist as recognized by the Department. Such examination shall be for: general health; intestinal parasites, as minimally determined by a fecal test; and absence of zoonotic disease symptoms within thirty (30) days prior to arrival to the Columbus Board of Health jurisdiction. A copy of such examination results shall be post-marked or received by the Public Health Veterinarian within seven (7) days following the examination. Examination results may be satisfied by a written statement from the accredited veterinarian completing the examination, the submission of a Certificate of Veterinary Inspection including the required fecal test results or a current National Poultry Improvement Plan (NPIP) Veterinary Services Form 9-3, indicating sale and shipment directly to the applicant as submitted to the Department. Examination for intestinal parasites shall not be required of animals covered by a current NPIP Veterinary Services Form 9-3;
    - iv. The number and type of animals;
    - v. Waste shall be stored, managed and disposed of in a manner that will not create a nuisance; transportation of raw animal waste is subject to applicable laws and rules of the City of Columbus, Franklin County and the State of Ohio;
    - vi. The prevention of waste substances from being accessible, and feed from being scattered, in such a manner that it may attract vermin and create other adverse environmental or health effects;
    - vii. The proximity of the caging, pen, or enclosure to other properties does not reasonably allow wastes to be directly deposited upon or carried into adjoining properties;
    - viii. An applicant must be at least eighteen (18) years of age;
    - ix. All required documentation and, if applicable, fee requirements have been met and/or received;
    - x. If a property is leased, the applicant must provide documentation that the property owner consents to the keeping of domestic animals requiring a permit.
  - 4) The structure, animals, and premises shall be kept in a safe and sanitary condition so as to not become unsafe or reasonably offensive and so that they will not harbor animal or insect pests. The Department reserves the right to have any building or structure related to the keeping of animals regulated by this Chapter evaluated, at the expense of the applicant, by the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services, Columbus Division of Fire, or an agent approved by the Department for related hazards.
  - 5) Unless otherwise specified, the keeping and housing of domestic animals requiring a permit shall meet the minimum requirements specified by the *Livestock Care Standards* as promulgated by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 904: under authority of the Ohio Livestock Care Standards Board ([Ohio Administrative Code 901:12 <http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/901%3A12>](http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/901%3A12)).
  - 6) Unless specified in section 221.05 (c) (9) or 221.05 (d) (6), the number of animals that are allowed to be kept on any premise, lot, or parcel of land in the City will be determined by the Department. The Department shall make such determinations using guidance offered in specific scientific bulletins (e.g., Ohio State Extension Bulletin 604), journals, and publications, accepted practices, and the size of usable space for animals; or, in the absence of specific guidelines, will otherwise be determined by the Department.
  - 7) Domestic animals requiring a permit that are considered to be noisy by the Department, or are subsequently determined to be noisy by the Department, are prohibited for individual owners on any premise, lot, or parcel of land. The following animals are prohibited:

- i. Roosters
  - ii. Peafowl
  - iii. Geese
  - iv. Turkeys
  - v. Donkeys
- 8) The Department may order changes and/or actions to be taken to mitigate complaints pertaining to domestic animals requiring a permit that are noisy, or creating unreasonably loud or long noises, on premises, lots, or parcels of land.
- (c) In addition to the general permit standards specified in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (b), the following additional standards apply to keeping of fowl:
- 1) Each pen or enclosure shall have a floor of impervious material and be under cover.
    - i. Examples of impervious flooring include: thick rubber (e.g., stall mats), concrete, blacktop, pavers, blocks, bricks, treated plywood, covered wood, roofing materials, sheet metal.
  - 2) A coop and/or run may not be located in a front yard or side yard area and shall not be located within three (3) feet of a side or rear yard line.
  - 3) All permanent pens, runs, and coops must be rodent proof. Minimally this shall mean:
    - i. Waterproof (e.g., thick rubber, concrete, blacktop, pavers, blocks, bricks, etc.) rodent deterrent materials on the bottom surface, if in direct contact with the ground or soil, and water resistant (e.g., treated plywood, covered wood, etc.) rodent deterrent materials on the bottom surface, if not in direct contact with the ground or soil.
    - ii. Rodent proofing material (e.g., hardware cloth, wood, Plexiglas, glass, siding, etc.) from ground level up to a minimum of 36 inches from ground level on all sides.
    - iii. Rodent proofing material, or spacing less than one half inch, where any opening would reasonably allow rodents access.
    - iv. Any individual who has been issued a permit prior to January 1, 2015 shall not be required to meet the rodent proofing standards set forth above unless a rodent presence is verified by the Department.
  - 4) Four hours of “free roaming” within a fence outside the designated pen, run or coop is allowed if the following conditions are met:
    - i. Flight when possible, even if to a limited degree, is restricted (wings clipped and/or overhead fencing/barrier, is in place, etc.).
    - ii. The perimeter of the “free roaming” area must not reasonably allow waste to be directly deposited upon or carried into adjoining properties via water, wind currents, fomites, etc.
    - iii. An owner is present with the birds while they are out of their pen.
    - iv. The birds can be easily and quietly returned to their pen upon demand.
  - 5) Individual owners shall have only one permanent coop and run.
  - 6) Individual owners may provide a temporary enclosure for isolated, injured, or juvenile fowl.
  - 7) For individual owner permits, the area for the permanent coop and run shall be limited to sixty-four square feet and six feet in height, unless otherwise approved by the Department.
  - 8) For individual owner permits, the coop shall be no more than thirty-two square feet, unless otherwise approved by the Department.
  - 9) For individual owner permits, each adult bird shall have a minimum spacing in the coop and run as indicated in Table 1:
    - i. In calculating the maximum number of adult birds allowable, using Table 1 below, calculate the number of adult birds allowed per the proposed coop size, and then calculate the number of birds allowed per the proposed size of the run. The maximum allowable number of birds is the lesser of the two numbers.

#### MINIMUM SPACE REQUIREMENTS

TYPE OF BIRD	AREA IN SQ. FT. PER BIRD INSIDE COOP	AREA IN SQ. FT. PER BIRD - OUTSIDE RUN
Bantam Chickens	1 4	
Laying Hens	1.5 8	
Large Chickens	2 10	
Ducks	3 15	
Pigeons	2 N/A	
Pheasant	5 25	
Quail/Other Birds	To be determined by species, estimated/actual adult size, cruelty, and industry standards	To be determined by species, estimated/actual adult size, cruelty, and industry standards

- 10) Any individual who has been issued or applied for a permit prior to October 22, 2016 shall not be required to meet the spacing requirements in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (c)(7) through (c)(9) unless adverse animal welfare, environmental or health effects are created as a result of the spacing or number of animals.
  - 11) Juvenile birds are not counted in Table 1.
  - 12) If related to a project for a youth educational organization, the spacing requirements as specified in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (c)(2) and (c)(7) through (c)(9) shall not apply, so long as the project is temporary and no adverse animal welfare, environmental or health effects are created as a result of the spacing or number of animals.
- (d) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), large animal permits standards shall additionally include:
- 1) No large animal shall be brought into the City without obtaining the initial permit as described in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (g) (4).
  - 2) Residents in proximity to the applicant's property will be notified of the application.
  - 3) The nature of the surrounding community shall be taken into consideration.
  - 4) No permit for any large animal species shall be granted without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services for the use of the property as described in the permit application.
  - 5) No permit for any large animal shall be granted without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services for the use of the shelter and location as described in the permit application.
  - 6) A minimum of ½ acre of contiguous land excluding all structures and parking, and suitable for the intended domestic animal's use shall be provided for each large animal as defined in this chapter, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
  - 7) No permit for any large animal species shall be issued unless approved fencing is properly installed and maintained so as to prevent escape of the animal or injury to persons or property.
  - 8) No large animal, as defined in this Chapter, shall be kept on a property without adequate shelter. Adequate shelter shall include a barn, stable or other structure as determined by the Department.
  - 9) No person shall house a large animal except in a containment area large enough for the large animal to turn around, and to be able to be bedded in a minimum depth of six (6) inches of sawdust, wood shavings or other approved material.
  - 10) No person shall operate a stable, barn, or other structure used for large animals regulated by this chapter unless the following requirements are met:
    - i. All stable, barn, or other structure locations shall be approved by the Department in addition to all applicable City, State, and Federal agencies;
    - ii. All stable, barn, or other structures shall be adequately ventilated to minimize odor, humidity and maintain temperature;
    - iii. All windows shall be screened to minimize insect and vector pest entry;
    - iv. All grain or grain-type feed shall be stored in rodent-proof containers, and hay shall be

- stored off the floor and at least eighteen (18) inches away from any wall;
- v. All pens, stalls, or maintenance areas shall be picked and cleaned twice daily and stripped every seven (7) days;
  - vi. A stable or barn shall be of sufficient size to house all large animals, food supplies and equipment utilized in the caring of animals regulated in this chapter;
  - vii. A stable or barn shall be set back at least 300 feet from neighboring occupied permanent residential structures;
  - viii. A stable or barn shall have complete restroom facilities immediately accessible which shall include a hand sink with hot and cold running water;
  - ix. A stable or barn shall have a minimum of forty (40) foot candles of light.
- 11) No large animal shall be kept in any stable or barn unless that stable or barn shall have a floor of impervious material and shall be so drained that all fluid excrement or refuse liquid shall be conducted into a sanitary sewer, or as otherwise directed by the Department.
- i. Exemption shall be made for land annexed into the City of Columbus which:
    - 1. Is zoned agricultural "R - Rural" use at the time of annexation.
    - 2. Remains zoned "R - Rural".
    - 3. Poses no public safety, public health, or environmental hazards as designated by the Department.
- 12) When sewers are required or utilized, written approval from the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities must be obtained prior to the issuance of a permit.
- 13) The applicant for a large animal permit shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such large animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
- (e) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), business permit standards shall additionally include:
- 1) Adequate permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
  - 2) No permit for any business shall be issued without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services.
  - 3) The business shall monitor physical contact with the public or property by staff except when adequate physical and/or behavioral barriers are sufficient to prevent such contact.
  - 4) The business shall be required to keep purchase and sale/transfer/given away records for a period of time no less than two (2) years and produce records upon demand.
  - 5) When the business is associated with large animals, the requirements set forth in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (d) shall apply to the issuance of the permit, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
  - 6) Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
    - i. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
    - ii. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, leaving the animal area, going to the restroom and/or preparing foods, eating or drinking.
  - 7) Unless otherwise directed by the Department, handwashing sinks shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi-use towels).
  - 8) All areas must have sufficient lighting of at least forty (40) foot candles of lighting.
  - 9) No domestic animal requiring a permit shall be sold, traded or given away to a minor without the presence of the minor's parent or guardian and written permission from said parent or guardian.

- 10) Written procedures for quarantine and/or isolation of animals shall be provided for review.
  - 11) The business applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
- (f) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), public contact temporary animal venue and public contact mobile animal operation standards shall additionally include:
- 1) Public contact temporary animal venues
    - i. Temporary permits shall be valid for no more than seven (7) consecutive days.
    - ii. No large animal shall be brought into the City without obtaining a permit.
    - iii. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, temporary handwashing stations shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi use towels).
    - iv. No single entity shall obtain more than twelve (12) public contact temporary animal venue permits in any calendar year.
    - v. No single entity shall obtain more than two (2) permits in a calendar year for the same location.
    - vi. Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
      1. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
      2. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, after leaving the animal area, and before preparing foods, eating, drinking, and using the restroom.
    - vii. The public contact temporary animal venue applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
    - viii. Adequate/permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
    - ix. Temporary permit applications must be received by the Department at least two weeks in advance of the initial day of said events or exhibitions, unless reasonable cause is provided.
  - 2) Public contact mobile animal operation
    - i. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, temporary handwashing stations shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi use towels).
    - ii. No permit holder shall operate at the same physical location for more than four (4) exhibitions or events in a licensing period. A single exhibition or single event shall be limited to no more than seven (7) consecutive days per location.
    - iii. Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
      1. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.

2. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, after leaving the animal area, and before preparing foods, eating, drinking, and using the restroom.
- iv. The public contact mobile animal operation applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
- v. Adequate/permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
- vi. Permit holders shall provide a schedule of events or exhibitions at least two weeks in advance of said events or exhibitions, unless reasonable cause is provided.
- vii. The Department reserves the right to inspect events or exhibitions throughout the permit period.

(g) Permit Application, Renewal and Approval

- 1) The following must be received and approved by the Department prior to domestic animals requiring a permit being brought into the City:
  - i. A completed domestic animal plan review packet and applicable fee.
  - ii. Written plans including design details of the intended caging/confinement, and when already present on the property, photographs of the existing caging/confinement, demonstrating that it is inoffensive, secure, under cover, and, when required, has impervious flooring.
  - iii. A written document outlining the intended disinfection and cleaning schedule.
  - iv. A written document outlining a general knowledge of the proper handling and care for the species of animal.
- 2) Permit renewal. Except for public contact temporary animal venue permits and individual owner permits for animals not defined as large, all permits required by this Chapter are annual and expire on the last day of December of each year. Applications for permit renewal shall be made in December. Applications post marked on or before the last day of December shall be considered timely. Failure to renew permits annually shall be considered a violation of this Chapter and responsible parties

**Legislation Number:** PN0225-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/10/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment July 26, 2019 Agenda -- UPDATED

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**AGENDA**

**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT**

**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**JULY 26, 2019**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, JULY 26, 2019** beginning at **4:30 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at

[www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment)

<<http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment>> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522.

**01. Application No.: BZA19-034**

**Location:** **1071 MICHIGAN AVENUE (43201)**, located on the west side of Michigan Avenue, approximately 130 feet north of West 2nd Avenue. (010-023679; Harrison West Society).

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.18, Basis of computing area.  
To increase the lot coverage from 50% to 63%.  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 3 feet to 2.8 feet on the north side of the lot.  
3332.27, Rear yard.  
To reduce the rear yard from 25% to 5.5%.  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the total lot width from 16 feet to 5.9 feet.  
3321.07(B), Landscaping.  
To reduce the minimum tree requirement from 1 to 0.

**Proposal:** A change of use from a church to a two-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** M. Shawn Dingus  
136 West Mound Street, Ste. 100  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Comek Law, c/o Tracy L. Bradford, Atty.  
501 South High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** CMT of Ohio, LLC  
1071 Michigan Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**02. Application No.: BZA19-038**

**Location:** **1085 HARRISON AVENUE (43201)**, located at the southwest corner of Harrison Avenue and West 3rd Avenue. (010-219945; Harrison West Society).

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.18(D), Basis of computing area.  
To increase the lot coverage from 50% to 60%.  
3332.27, Rear Yard.  
To reduce the rear yard from 25% to 10%.  
3332.21, Building Lines.



To reduce the required building line from 10 feet to 9 feet 6 inches.  
3332.30(b), Vision Clearance  
To allow a portion of the existing building as well as an existing fence, taller than 2'6", to encroach into the vision clearance triangle.

**Proposal:** To construct a 10 ft wide second story deck.  
**Applicant(s):** The Villages on the Avenue Condominium Association.  
1085 Harrison Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Kooperman Mentel Ferguson Yaross, Ltd., c/o Jon Stevenson, Atty.  
100 South 4th Street, Ste. 100  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**03. Application No.: BZA19-040**

**Location:** **1383 & 1385 SOUTH 3RD STREET (43206)**, located on the west side of South 3rd Street, 150 feet north of East Jenkins Avenue (010-269008; Columbus South Side Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):

3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.

To reduce the required lot width of each parcel from 50 feet to 22.5 feet.  
(Existing conditions.)

3332.14, Area district requirements.

To reduce the required lot area from 6,000 square feet to 1,518.75 square feet for each parcel. (Existing conditions.)

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the minimum side yard from 3 feet to 1.8 feet at 1385 South 3rd Street and to 2 feet at 1383 South 3rd Street. (Existing conditions.)

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 2 to 0 for both 1383 and 1385 South 3rd Street. (Existing conditions.)

**Proposal:** To legitimize existing conditions at adjoining parcels under the same ownership for insurance purposes.

**Applicant(s):** Jeffrey A. & Pamela E. Carroll  
P.O. Box 355  
Winnoa Lake, Indiana 46590

**Attorney/Agent:** Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant.

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**04. Application No.: BZA19-042**

**Location:** **644 SOUTH 9TH STREET (43206)**, located on the east side of South 9th Street, approximately 34 feet south of Beck Street (010-049105; Columbus Southside Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3332.26(E) Minimum required side yard.

To reduce the minimum required side yard for a detached garage from an interior lot line from 3 feet to 2 feet.

3332.38(G), Private garage.

To increase the allowable height of detached garage from 15 feet to 25 feet.

**Proposal:** To raze and rebuild a detached garage.

**Applicant(s):** Owner  
**Attorney/Agent:** Eddie Jewell  
450 Linwood Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
**Property Owner(s):** Evan Lee & Cristin Blaney  
644 South 9th Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206  
**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@Columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov>>

**05. Application No.: BZA19-044**

**Location:** **5101 TRABUE ROAD (43228)**, located on the south side of Trabue Road, approximately 700 feet east of Walcutt Road (560-205289; Far West Side Area Commission).  
**Existing Zoning:** M-2, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3367.29, Storage.  
To reduce the setback for open storage of materials from 200 feet from centerline to 100 feet from centerline.  
3367.15(e), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions.  
To allow the open storage of materials in the front yard.  
**Proposal:** To allow the storage of tractor trailers in the front yard.  
**Applicant(s):** United Parcel Service, c/o Kevin Zaletel  
5101 Trabue Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43228  
**Attorney/Agent:** John Ortli, P.E.  
277 West Nationwide Boulevard  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**06. Application No.: BZA19-045**

**Location:** **3087 EAST 14TH AVENUE & 1070 RARIG AVENUE (43219)**, located at the intersection of Rarig Avenue and East 14th Avenue (010-019725 & 010-212271; None).  
**Existing Zoning:** M-1, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.09, Aisle.  
To reduce the required width of an aisle with 2-way traffic from 20 feet, varying from 12 feet to 15.8 feet at 3087 East 14th Avenue and from 20 feet to as little as 4.5 feet at 1070 Rarig Avenue.  
3312.25, Maneuvering.  
To reduce the sufficient maneuvering area to access parking spaces from 20 feet to between 12 feet and 15.8 feet at 3087 East 14th Avenue and from 20 feet to as little as 4.5 feet at 1070 Rarig Avenue.  
**Proposal:** To change the use of a portion of the East 14th Avenue building from a warehouse into a laboratory and processing facility.  
**Applicant(s):** Cyrus Farudi  
3980 Franklin Street  
Denver, Colorado 80201  
**Attorney/Agent:** Melva C. Williams-Argaw, Architect  
3354 East Broad Street, Suite C  
Columbus, Ohio 43213  
**Property Owner(s):** F.J. & S. Investments  
P.O Box 360862  
Columbus, Ohio 43236

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>

**07. Application No.: BZA19-046**

**Location:** **2906 & 2910 HAYDEN ROAD (43235)**, located on the north side of Hayden Road, approximately 103 feet west of Bethel Road (590-199059; Northwest Civic Association).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 23 to 0. (164 spaces are provided.)

**Proposal:** To convert 2,200 square feet of retail space into a restaurant with a 540 square foot patio.

**Applicant(s):** Oil & Thyme; c/o Firas Shkokani  
2906 Hayden Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43235

**Attorney/Agent:** Christopher Construction; c/o Victor Orta  
P.O. Box 1377  
Grove City, Ohio 43123

**Property Owner(s):** H.R. Plaza, L.L.C.; c/o David Carline  
4835 Aberdeen Avenue  
Dublin, Ohio 43015

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>

**08. Application No.: BZA19-047**

**Location:** **3002 GRASSY BEND DRIVE (43123)**, located on the west side of Grassy Bend Drive approximately 300 feet west of Smartweed Lane (570-250673; Westland Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-1, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38(F), Private Garage.  
To increase the portion of the lot area devoted to a private garage from 768 square feet to 1204 square feet.  
3332.38(G), Private Garage.  
To increase the maximum garage height from 15 feet to 17 feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a detached garage.

**Applicant(s):** Richard & Jamie Parsley  
3002 Grassy Bend Drive  
Grove City, Ohio 43123

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Phil B. Bennetch, (614) 645-0078; [PBBennetch@Columbus.gov](mailto:PBBennetch@Columbus.gov) <mailto:PBBennetch@Columbus.gov>

**09. Application No.: BZA19-050**

**Location:** **6134 PARKGLEN ROAD (43119)**, located on the east side of Parkglen Road, approximately 80 feet south of Crossbrook Boulevard (570-182173; Westland Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** SR, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.25, Maximum side yard srequired.  
To reduce the maximum side yards required from 20% of the lot width (14 feet) to 16% of the lot width (11 feet).

**Proposal:** To legitimize a concrete driveway and parking space installed without a certificate of zoning clearance.

**Applicant(s):** Eric Haskett  
6134 Parkgelin Road  
Galloway, Ohio 43119

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@Columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov>>

**10. Application No.: BZA19-051**

**Location:** **425 WALHALLA ROAD (43202)**, located on the south side of Walhalla Road, approximately 200 feet west of Clinton Heights Avenue (010-008559; Clintonville Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** RRR, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38(G), Private garage.  
To increase the maximum allowable height of a private garage from 15 feet to 19.5 feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a new detached garage.

**Applicant(s):** David K. Eppard  
425 Walhalla Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43202

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Phil B. Bennetch, (614) 645-0078; [PBennetch@Columbus.gov](mailto:PBennetch@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:PBennetch@Columbus.gov>>

**11. Application No.: BZA19-054**

**Location:** **1092 BETHEL ROAD (43220)**, located on the north side of Bethel Road, approximately 190 feet west of Kenny Road (010-013449; Northwest Civic Association).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of additional parking spaces from 21 to 0.

**Proposal:** To enclose an existing outdoor seating area.

**Applicant(s):** KLCB Enterprises  
1092 Bethel Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Attorney/Agent:** John Oney, Architect  
49 East 3rd Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**12. Application No.: BZA19-056**

**Location:** **2973-2977 NORTH HIGH STREET (43202)**, located on the west side of North High Street, approximately 120 feet south of West Tulane Road (010-017374; Clintonville Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 4 to 0. (56 spaces are provided.)  
3312.21, Landscaping and screening.  
To reduce the required number of landscaped islands in the parking lot with trees from 6 to 0.

**Proposal:** To expand an outdoor patio for a restaurant use.

**Applicant(s):** Tim Lai, Architect  
401 West Town Street; Studio 233  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** NPA Housing Property, L.L.C.; c/o Dustin Braun  
738 Oak Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**13. Application No.: BZA19-060**

**Location:** **3721 WESTON PLACE (43214)**, located at the southwest corner of Weston Place and Winthrop Road (010-058898; Clintonville Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.27, Rear yard.

To reduce the required rear yard from 25% to 5%.

**Proposal:** To expand and enclose an existing rear porch.

**Applicant(s):** Thomas E. Decker  
3721 Weston Place  
Columbus, Ohio 43214

**Attorney/Agent:** John Nicolson  
6525 Busch Boulevard  
Columbus, Ohio 43229

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**14. Application No.: BZA19-061**

**Location:** **1765 DYER ROAD (43223)**, located at the southwest corner of Dyer Road and Lazar Road (570-193885; Southwest Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural. District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.06, R-rural area district requirements.

To reduce the lot area from 5 acres to 1.7 acres.

**Proposal:** To construct a single-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Andrew Komondor  
4435 Westerpool Circle  
Columbus, Ohio 43228

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**15. Application No.: BZA19-062**

**Location:** **1282 ESSEX AVENUE (43201)**, located on the east side of Essex Avenue, approximately 95 feet south of East 8th Avenue. (010-091815; Milo-Grogan Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the minimum number of additional parking spaces from 34 required to 14 provided.

3312.25, Maneuvering.

To allow maneuvering to occur within the parking setback area.

**Proposal:** A change of use from warehouse to food manufacturing.  
**Applicant(s):** 1282 Essex Avenue, COL LLC., c/o Chuck Henry  
777 South Figueroa Street, Ste. 41  
Los Angeles, California 90017  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**16. Application No.: BZA19-063**

**Location:** **740 PARSONS AVENUE (43206)**, located at the southeast corner of Parsons Avenue and East Sycamore Street (010-064790; Columbus Southside Area Commission).  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required.  
To increase the maximum number of allowable parking spaces from 19 to 27.  
**Proposal:** To change the use of an existing building from restaurant to bank.  
**Applicant(s):** JP Morgan Chase Bank NA c/o Dave Perry Company  
411 East Town Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank, Atty.  
411 East Town Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** SWAMIBAPA, LLC. c/o Shailesh Patel  
8349 Autumnwood Way  
Dublin, Ohio 43017  
**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@Columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov>>

**17. Application No.: BZA19-065**

**Location:** **288 & 294 EAST 4TH AVENUE (43201)**, located on the north side of East 4th Avenue, approximately 190 feet east of North 6th Street (010-024639 & 010-007639; Italian Village Commission).  
**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the required lot widths from 50 feet to 32 feet.  
3332.15, R-4 area district requirements.  
To reduce the minimum lot area from 5,000 square feet to 2,877 square feet for lots A and B and to 2,848 square feet for lots C and D.  
3332.19, Fronting.  
To allow a dwelling not to front upon a public street for lots A and B.  
3312.13, Driveway.  
To not provide a driveway to an off-street parking space or garage on the same parcel as the dwelling; to provide a shared driveway with easement access on adjacent parcels for lots B, C & D.  
3312.25, Maneuvering.  
To not provide complete on-site maneuvering for vehicles and to provide maneuvering via easements on adjacent parcels to access parking.  
**Proposal:** To create lot splits on two parcels in order to construct two new single-unit dwellings.  
**Applicant(s):** Juliet Bullock, Architect  
1182 Wyandotte Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Clarizio Properties, L.L.C.; c/o Bradley Clarizio  
1192 East Rich Street

**Planner:** Columbus, Ohio 432205  
David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**18. Application No.: BZA19-067**

**Location:** **2154 GANTZ ROAD (43213)**, located on the east side of Gantz Road, approximately 530 feet south of Big Run Road, East (146-297507; Southwest Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38, Private garage.

To increase the allowable garage area for a single-unit dwelling from 1,264.4 square feet to 5,018 square feet. (Increase of 3,753.6 square feet.) Also, to increase the allowable height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 24 feet.

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the required side yard of an existing garage from 3 feet to 6 inches.

**Proposal:** To construct a 3,200 square foot detached garage (pole barn).

**Applicant(s):** Juliet Bullock, Architect  
1182 Wyandotte Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Jason Waltke & Stefanie Coe  
2154 Gantz Road  
Grove City, Ohio 43213

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**19. Application No.: BZA19-068**

**Location:** **2899 SUWANEE ROAD (43224)**, located on the west side of Suwanee Road approximately 70 feet south of Agler Road (010-059488; North Linden Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3313.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 12 to 7.

**Proposal:** A change of use from a retail drive-through convenience store to an automobile repair facility.

**Applicant(s):** JZA Realty Investments LLC  
1410 East 17th Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43211

**Attorney/Agent:** Clarke Architects; c/o James W. Clarke, Arch.  
7844 Flint Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43235

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Phil B. Bennetch, (614) 645-0078; [PBennetch@Columbus.gov](mailto:PBennetch@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:PBennetch@Columbus.gov>>

**20. Application No.: BZA19-069**

**Location:** **189 PUNTA ALLEY (43201)**, located on the south side of Punta Alley, approximately 122 feet west of North 4th Street (010-296334; Italian Village Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the minimum side yard on the west side from 5.7 feet to 3 feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a three-story, single-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Mansell Investment Properties, L.L.C.; c/o Dave Perry  
411 East Town Street, 1st Floor

Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Mansell Law, L.L.C.; c/o Greg Mansell, Atty.  
1457 South High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43207  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Phil B. Bennetch, (614) 645-0078; [PBEBennetch@Columbus.gov](mailto:PBEBennetch@Columbus.gov)  
[<mailto:PBEBennetch@Columbus.gov>](mailto:PBEBennetch@Columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0230-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/11/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, July 22, 2019

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** [mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov](mailto:mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov)

## REGULAR MEETING NO. 39 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 22, 2019 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

### ROLL CALL

### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN

**1747-2019** To rezone 3588 S. HIGH ST. (43207), being 2.04± acres located on the east side of South High Street, 230± feet south of Highview Boulevard,

From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development and L-C-4, Limited Commercial Districts (Rezoning #Z19-025).

**1780-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3312.21 (D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25,

Maneuvering; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3, area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 329 LOEFFLER AVE. (43205), to permit mixed residential development with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-037).

**1897-2019** To rezone 5581 W. BROAD ST. (43228), being 3.2± acres located on the south side of West Broad Street, 550± feet east of Galloway Road, From: R, Rural District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z19-026).

**1912-2019** To rezone 6770 SHOOK RD (43137), being 16.27± acres located at the southeast corner of Shook Road and London Groveport Road, From: R, Rural District and L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z19-019).

**1927-2019** To rezone 199 HINKLE AVENUE (43207), being 1.33± acres located at the southeast corner of Hinkle Avenue and South Sixth Street, From: M, Manufacturing and L-P-1, Limited Private Parking districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-017).



**1932-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 999 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229), to permit ground floor residential uses in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-055).

**1939-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 3323 REFUGEE RD. (43232), to permit an appliance and household goods restoration business in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-049).

**1281-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building line; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 364 E. WHITTIER STREET (43206), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-089).

## ADJOURNMENT

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0233-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/15/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Small and Minority Business Committee Public Hearing - Disparity Study

**Contact Name:** Zak Davidson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5291

**Contact Email Address:** ZGDavidsen@columbus.gov

On July 25th at 5:30 pm in Columbus City Council Chambers (90 W. Broad, Columbus OH 43215, 2nd Floor), Council President Shannon Hardin will convene a hearing of the Small and Minority Business Committee to review the findings of the City of Columbus' Disparity Study. If you wish to provide remarks at this hearing, please submit a speaker slip at the front desk of Columbus City Hall between 8 am and 5:30 pm on the day of the hearing.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0234-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/15/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Jeffrey L. Bertacchi

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5876

**Contact Email Address:** jlb@columbus.gov

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday, August 12, 2019; Tosoh SMD, Incorporated, 3600 Gantz Road, Grove City, Ohio 43123.

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. July 22, 2019, through August 9, 2019, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at Pretreatment@Columbus.gov. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0235-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Please see Public Service Director's Orders - Sidewalk and Shared Use Path Facility Requirements as recommended by the Division of Traffic Management - Effective Date: 07/15/2019.

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Mills

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6328

**Contact Email Address:** sjmills@columbus.gov

#### I. AUTHORITY

Pursuant to the authority granted under Ordinance 2539-2018 passed September 24, 2018 (Section 2105.125 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended), the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law. These rules supersede rules previously promulgated on January 1, 2012.

#### II. PURPOSE

Columbus has made it a priority to increase transportation/mobility options in all of our neighborhoods. Therefore, the following sidewalk and shared use path facility requirements and standards are hereby imposed for purposes of increasing safety, facilitating general accessibility, providing links in an overall system of sidewalks and bikeways, supporting the use of mass transit, encouraging a balanced and complete transportation system, improving access to employment locations, providing access to recreation areas, facilitating accessibility for disabled persons, and otherwise promoting the general health, safety and welfare of the public.

#### III. APPLICATION

These rules and regulations shall apply to any and all development activity occurring on a parcel in the City of Columbus, abutting any public right-of-way, whether the right-of-way is within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus or is within the jurisdiction of another governmental agency, pursuant to City Code Sections 2105.125.

These rules and regulations are activated through (1) the submission of a site compliance plan (2) the submission of a subdivision plat and/or (3) the sidewalk/driveway permit process, as authorized in Columbus City Code Section 905.05.

#### IV. DEFINITIONS

*New Development* is defined as development of a greenfield site or a redevelopment of an existing site that includes demolition of all existing structures.

*A 50% Expansion* is defined as development on a site where there is a cumulative addition to existing buildings or structures of 50% or more in total building square footage on the site within a 10 year period from the approval date of the site compliance plan of the initial building addition. If a partial demolition of a building is proposed, no

portion of the demolished building area may be included in the calculation of the total building square footage of existing buildings on the site.

## V. SUBMISSION OF PLANS

Site compliance plans and subdivision plats, in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Building and Zoning Services and/or applicable City Code, will be routed to the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, for review of required sidewalks and/or shared use path facilities.

Plans submitted as part of the sidewalk/driveway permit process will be routed to the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, for review of the required sidewalks and/or shared use path facilities.

## VI. REVIEW OF PLANS

### A. Requirements

1. Sidewalks/shared use paths must be constructed on all public street frontages if new development or a 50% expansion is proposed, as defined in Section IV, if any of the following conditions are met:
  - a) Sidewalks/shared use paths do not presently exist; or
  - b) Existing sidewalks/shared use paths do not meet the minimum standards defined in Columbus City Code Sections 905.07 or 905.071, respectively; or
  - c) An existing sidewalk meets the minimum standards defined in Columbus City Code Section 905.07, but a shared use path facility is the preferred pedestrian facility, as defined in Section VI.A.2, and it is reasonable and prudent to provide connectivity to other shared use path facilities in the vicinity of a site to serve the needs of the traveling public.
2. When it is determined that a shared use path is the preferred pedestrian facility based on the City of Columbus Multimodal Thoroughfare Plan, then a shared use path shall be constructed in lieu of a sidewalk.
3. An applicant may be relieved of sidewalk/shared use path construction requirements defined in VI.A.1 under the following conditions:
  - a) A sidewalk or shared use path meeting the minimum standards defined in Columbus City Code Sections 905.07 or 905.071, respectively, exists along the abutting roadway frontage at the time of application, except as defined in Section VI.A.1.(c); or
  - b) The construction of a sidewalk or shared use path facility along the abutting roadway or roadways is planned within the current Capital Improvement Plan as adopted by City Council and where funding is allocated or secured (i.e., City CIP, ODOT, MORPC, etc.) for construction.
  - c) The Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, makes a determination that the construction of sidewalk or shared use path along a specified section abutting public right-of-way would cause safety concerns for the traveling public. Such a determination shall be provided in writing to the applicant.

### B. Materials

All sidewalks and bikeway facilities are to comply with (1) the City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications and (2) Chapter 905 of City Code. They shall have a hard, improved surface as detailed in the current City of Columbus Standard Drawings, which are available on the Department of Public Service website. Under special circumstances, other surfaces may be required or approved by the Director of Public Service, or designee.

## VII. CONSTRUCTION EXEMPTION CONDITIONS

It is the desire and position of the City of Columbus that all required sidewalk and bikeway facilities be built in conjunction with development. However, the City recognizes that there may be unique circumstances where it may not be feasible or prudent to construct sidewalk and bikeway facilities at a development site at the time of development or in the existing public right-of-way. Such determination will be made by the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee and may be for such reasons of environmental or topographic features. Criteria for consideration of a construction exemption may include:

- A. Engineering feasibility; or
- B. Environmental consequences; or
- C. Severe topographical conditions; or
- D. Other factors that preserve the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the city.

## VIII. CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES

When it is found that construction of sidewalk or shared use path facilities at a development site will not be required in the public right-of-way at the time of development, one of the construction alternatives below will be implemented, upon approval of the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee:

- A. A deferment of sidewalk or shared use path facility construction to a certain future date that could be based on development phasing; or
- B. An exemption for the construction of sidewalks or shared use path, for which a fee in lieu of construction of \$400.00 per linear foot of frontage will be required. Fees in lieu of construction will be used exclusively for the design and construction of sidewalk or bikeway facilities, including curb ramps within the City of Columbus.

If a construction exemption is approved per Section VIII.B, the applicant shall be required to dedicate any necessary right-of-way to accommodate a future sidewalk or shared use path facility.

In no instance shall an applicant not build or pay a fee in lieu of new sidewalk or shared use path construction, except as provided for in Section VI.A.3.

## IX. CONSTRUCTION EXEMPTION PROCESS

### A. Duly Authorized Applicants

- 1. A duly authorized applicant for a private developer may be the developer or the developer's engineer, architect, attorney or agent.

### B. Request for Construction Exemption

To request a construction exemption, the duly authorized applicant shall submit the following to the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee:

- 1. Written request stating reasons for a construction exemption that reflect but are not limited to criteria in Section VII; and
- 2. Copy of the plan showing the sidewalk or bikeway facility layout; and
- 3. Any other relevant documentation.

C. Review

The Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, will approve or deny construction exemption requests within 30 days after receipt of a complete request as follows:

1. Approval of the request with the appropriate fee in lieu of construction, as defined in Section VIII.B paid to the City for the purpose of building sidewalks or bikeway facilities; or
2. Approval with construction deferred to a specific future date, with acceptable surety provided to the city, to coordinate with impending construction of other projects; or
3. Denial of the request.

D. Calculation of Fee in Lieu of Sidewalk and Bikeway Construction

1. The Department of Public Service shall periodically update the standard rate of \$400.00 per linear foot of frontage to reflect current costs for the design and construction of sidewalk construction projects. The applicant will use the standard fees set by the City.

E. Collection of Fees

1. Fees shall be collected at the time of site compliance plan, subdivision plat or sidewalk/driveway permit approval.
2. A permanent special fund has been established, in which will be deposited monetary donations for sidewalks and bikeway facilities, and which will only be used for the purpose of design and construction of sidewalks and bikeway facilities within the City of Columbus.

X. APPEAL PROCESS

A. If the Administrator of the Division of Traffic Management or designee denies a construction exemption request, the applicant has the right to appeal the decision to the Director of Public Service. The appeal shall include the following information:

1. The original information to describe this request provided in IX.B.
2. A copy of the written response provided by the Administrator of the Division of Traffic Management or designee.
3. A written statement of why an appeal should be considered including any pertinent facts or circumstances that the denial of this request would cause.
4. Answers to the appeals shall be given, in writing, within 14 business days from the date of receipt.

XI. UPDATE HISTORY:

A. This is an update to the previous Sidewalk and Bikeway Facility Requirements Rules and Regulations with an effective date of January 1, 2012.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0236-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Please see Public Service Director's Order -- Placement of Traffic Control Devices As Recommended by the Division Of Traffic Management - Effective Date: 07/15/2019

**Contact Name:** Stephanie J. Mills

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6328

**Contact Email Address:** sjmills@columbus.gov

**PLACEMENT OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE DIVISION OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT**

**EFFECTIVE DATE: 7/15/2019**

Whereas, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, in that certain traffic control devices must be authorized immediately in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore,

Under the power vested in me by Chapters 2105 and 2155 of the Traffic Code of Columbus, Ohio, I hereby determine that based on studies conducted by and recommendations made by the Division of Traffic Management, that the following traffic regulations are necessary and I hereby authorize on the effective date of this order, or as soon thereafter as practical, the installation and/or removal of appropriate traffic control devices as follows:

**For Bulletin Use Only**

NA

- One Way Traffic Existing One Way Removal

**Parking Regulations**

The parking regulations on the 964 foot long blockface along the side of N WAVERLY ST from E BROAD ST extending to MARYLAND AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 55 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

55 - 75 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY

75 - 180 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

180 - 200 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY

200 - 224 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

224 - 240 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

240 - 964 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 388 foot long blockface along the side of STANLEY AVE from WILSON AVE extending to LINWOOD AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 146 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

146 - 159 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

159 - 186 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

186 - 206 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY

206 - 228 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

228 - 237 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

237 - 388 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

*Page: 1*

The parking regulations on the 331 foot long blockface along the side of S GRANT AVE from E BECK ST extending to JACKSON ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 30 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

0 - 20 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

20 - 221 2 HR PARKING 7A-6P M-F EX PERMIT N

30 - 146 2 HR PARKING 7A-6P M-F EX PERMIT N

146 - 166 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

166 - 177 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

177 - 199 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

199 - 311 2 HR PARKING 7A-6P M-F EX PERMIT N

221 - 328 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

311 - 331 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 336 foot long blockface along the side of E GREENWOOD AVE from SAY AVE extending to SUMMIT ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 336 NO PARKING ANY TIME

0 - 123 NO PARKING ANY TIME

123 - 133 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

133 - 236 NO PARKING ANY TIME

236 - 246 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

246 - 336 NO PARKING ANY TIME

The parking regulations on the 482 foot long blockface along the side of CHESTERSHIRE RD from EAKIN RD extending to W MOUND ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 30 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

30 - 482 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 867 foot long blockface along the side of S OGDEN AVE from OLIVE ST extending to W BROAD ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 30 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

30 - 50 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY

50 - 702 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

702 - 722 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

722 - 736 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

736 - 867 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

*Page: 2*

The parking regulations on the 378 foot long blockface along the side of W PRESCOTT ST from DENNISON AVE extending

to KLEINER AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 37 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

37 - 62 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY

62 - 378 NO PARKING ANY TIME

The parking regulations on the 625 foot long blockface along the side of W RICH ST from S GIFT ST extending to MCDOWELL ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 50 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

0 - 126 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

50 - 70 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

70 - 110 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

110 - 120 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

120 - 150 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

126 - 136 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

136 - 255 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

150 - 213 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

213 - 260 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

260 - 322 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

266 - 335 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

322 - 375 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

335 - 355 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

355 - 395 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

375 - 390 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

390 - 500 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

500 - 511 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

511 - 625 MISC PARKING REGULATION BUS STOP ONLY

The parking regulations on the 268 foot long blockface along the side of ELDRIDGE AVE from GREENWAY AVE extending to HARVARD AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 33 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

33 - 124 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

124 - 138 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

138 - 268 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

*Page: 3*

The parking regulations on the 365 foot long blockface along the side of MARYLAND from ELDRIDGE extending to WOODLAND AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 180 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

180 - 192 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

192 - 273 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

273 - 365 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 3360 foot long blockface along the side of BEULAH RD from E HUDSON ST extending to E WEBER RD shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 780 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

780 - 805 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

805 - 1320 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

1320 - 1345 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

1345 - 1635 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

1635 - 1658 MISC PARKING REGULATION HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY

1658 - 1675 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

1675 - 1698 MISC PARKING REGULATION HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY

1698 - 2870 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

2870 - 3360 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 304 foot long blockface along the side of N 4 TH ST from COLLEGE ALY extending to E 2 AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 13 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

13 - 31 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY

31 - 165 NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNC EXEMPT

31 - 165 3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED

165 - 304 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 864 foot long blockface along the side of S WARREN AVE from OLIVE ST extending to W BROAD ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 36 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

36 - 722 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

722 - 734 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

734 - 864 NO PARKING ANY TIME

*Page: 4*

The parking regulations on the 950 foot long blockface along the side of S HAGUE AVE from SULLIVANT AVE extending to

WICKLOW RD shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 130 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

0 - 99 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

0 - 290 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

0 - 140 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

99 - 732 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)



130 - 143 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY  
140 - 305 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)  
143 - 184 NO STOPPING ANYTIME  
184 - 414 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)  
290 - 350 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)  
305 - 367 NO STOPPING ANYTIME  
350 - 408 NO STOPPING ANYTIME  
367 - 379 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY  
379 - 405 NO STOPPING ANYTIME  
405 - 734 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)  
414 - 440 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY  
440 - 470 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)  
470 - 584 NO STOPPING ANYTIME  
584 - 894 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)  
732 - 777 NO STOPPING ANYTIME  
734 - 778 NO STOPPING ANYTIME  
894 - 950 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 319 foot long blockface along the side of DETROIT AVE from HAMLET ST extending to 4TH

ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 319 NO PARKING/STREET SWEEPING 8A-4P 3RD TUE MAY/AUG/NOV  
0 - 44 NO STOPPING ANYTIME  
44 - 282 NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNC EXEMPT  
44 - 282 3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED  
282 - 319 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

Page: 5

The parking regulations on the 902 foot long blockface along the side of HILDRETH AVE from N 20TH ST extending to N OHIO AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 353 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)  
353 - 376 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY  
376 - 456 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)  
456 - 470 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY  
470 - 634 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)  
634 - 672 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY  
672 - 902 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 542 foot long blockface along the side of UNION AVE from CLARENDON AVE extending to WHITETHORNE AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 365 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)  
365 - 378 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY  
378 - 542 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 569 foot long blockface along the side of GAY ST from N 17TH ST extending to MIAMI AVE

shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 90 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)  
90 - 136 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY  
136 - 369 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)  
369 - 388 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY  
388 - 569 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 650 foot long blockface along the side of SOUTHWOOD AVE from S 4TH ST extending to S 6TH ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 45 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 45 - 139 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 139 - 152 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
- 152 - 474 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 474 - 489 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
- 489 - 650 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 323 foot long blockface along the side of REINHARD AVE from ANN ST extending to S 17TH

ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 195 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 195 - 220 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
- 220 - 323 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

*Page: 6*

The parking regulations on the 545 foot long blockface along the side of HAMLET ST from E 8TH AVE extending to E 9TH AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 40 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 40 - 487 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 487 - 545 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 194 foot long blockface along the side of BRUCK ST from E COLUMBUS ST extending to E FRANKFORT ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 154 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 0 - 154 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 154 - 194 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 154 - 194 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 202 foot long blockface along the side of SUMMIT ST from E 4TH AVE extending to E GREENWOOD AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 46 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 46 - 190 NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNB EXEMPT
- 46 - 190 3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
- 190 - 202 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 865 foot long blockface along the side of EAKIN RD from JOSEPHINE AVE extending to DEMOREST RD shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 865 NO PARKING ANY TIME

*Page: 7*

The parking regulations on the 957 foot long blockface along the side of E MARKISON AVE from ANN ST extending to S 19TH ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 957 NO PARKING ANY TIME
- 0 - 151 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 0 - 30 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 0 - 30 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 30 - 298 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 30 - 280 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 151 - 164 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
- 164 - 408 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 280 - 313 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 298 - 328 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 408 - 431 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY

431 - 966 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

966 - 996 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 590 foot long blockface along the side of S WHEATLAND AVE from SAFFORD AVE extending to SPRINGMONT AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 590 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 590 foot long blockface along the side of GENESSEE AVE from ONTARIO ST extending to MEDINA AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 30 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

30 - 380 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

380 - 403 MISC PARKING REGULATION HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY

403 - 560 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

560 - 590 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 697 foot long blockface along the side of E FULTON ST from S 3RD ST extending to S HIGH ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 144 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

144 - 602 3 HR PARKING METER 8A - 10P MON - THU

602 - 697 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

*Page: 8*

The parking regulations on the 750 foot long blockface along the side of BRYDEN RD from S CHAMPION AVE extending to

WILSON AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 115 MISC PARKING REGULATION BUS STOP ONLY

115 - 135 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY

135 - 257 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

257 - 267 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

267 - 724 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

724 - 750 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 604 foot long blockface along the side of FRANKLIN AVE from MORRISON AVE extending to

FAIRWOOD AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 30 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

30 - 552 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

552 - 604 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 190 foot long blockface along the side of S OHIO AVE from E CHERRY ST extending to E RICH ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 22 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

22 - 162 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

162 - 190 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 322 foot long blockface along the side of REINHARD AVE from ANN ST extending to S 17TH

ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 322 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 1140 foot long blockface along the side of BREATHITT AVE from BREATHITT PL extending to

JESSAMINE PL shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 1140 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 320 foot long blockface along the side of 4 TH ST from WYANDOTTE AVE extending to E MAYNARD AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 32 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 32 - 60 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 60 - 83 MISC PARKING REGULATION HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
- 83 - 285 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 285 - 320 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

*Page: 9*

The parking regulations on the 310 foot long blockface along the side of BRYDEN RD from LOEFFLER AVE extending to MILLER AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 33 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 33 - 53 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
- 53 - 262 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 262 - 310 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 530 foot long blockface along the side of HAMLET ST from E 5TH AVE extending to E 6TH AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 32 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 32 - 97 NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNE EXEMPT
- 32 - 97 3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
- 97 - 107 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
- 107 - 303 NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNE EXEMPT
- 107 - 303 3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
- 303 - 325 MISC PARKING REGULATION HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
- 325 - 505 NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNE EXEMPT
- 325 - 505 3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
- 505 - 530 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 268 foot long blockface along the side of E OAKLAND AVE from SUMMIT ST extending to INDIANA AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 27 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 27 - 87 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
- 87 - 244 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 244 - 268 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 278 foot long blockface along the side of S OHIO AVE from BRYDEN RD extending to GUSTAVUS LN shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 57 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 57 - 171 MISC PARKING REGULATION BUS STOP ONLY
- 171 - 187 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
- 187 - 207 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 207 - 258 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
- 258 - 278 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

*Page: 10*

The parking regulations on the 888 foot long blockface along the side of EXCHANGE DR from SULLIVANT AVE extending to

COMMERCE SQ shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

- 0 - 205 NO STOPPING ANYTIME
- 205 - 888 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 258 foot long blockface along the side of S OAKLEY AVE from PALMETTO ST extending to

PLUM ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 132 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

132 - 161 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY

161 - 258 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 872 foot long blockface along the side of IVANHOE DR from KENVIEW RD extending to JAMES RD shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 842 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

842 - 872 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 966 foot long blockface along the side of S TERRACE AVE from WHITEHEAD RD extending

to SPRINGMONT AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 966 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

*Page: 11*

The parking regulations on the 383 foot long blockface along the side of ANN ST from THURMAN AVE extending to E DESHLER AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 50 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

0 - 42 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

0 - 30 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

0 - 39 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

30 - 106 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

39 - 333 NO STOPPING SCHOOL DAYS 6AM-8AM/2PM-4PM EXCEPT BUSES

42 - 87 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

50 - 149 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

87 - 117 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

106 - 118 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

118 - 200 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

149 - 162 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

162 - 333 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

200 - 230 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

333 - 383 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

333 - 453 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

453 - 487 NO STOPPING SCHOOL DAYS 6AM-8AM/2PM-4PM EXCEPT BUSES

487 - 533 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

533 - 644 NO STOPPING SCHOOL DAYS 6AM-8AM/2PM-4PM EXCEPT BUSES

644 - 710 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

710 - 730 NO STOPPING SCHOOL DAYS 6AM-8AM/2PM-4PM EXCEPT BUSES

730 - 788 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 304 foot long blockface along the side of N FOURTH ST from COLLEGE ALY extending to SECOND AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 20 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

20 - 45 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY

45 - 165 NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNC EXEMPT

45 - 165 3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED

165 - 304 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

*Page: 12*

The parking regulations on the 340 foot long blockface along the side of W TOWN ST from S SOUDER AVE extending to S DAVIS AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 28 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

28 - 140 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

140 - 189 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

189 - 213 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

213 - 340 MISC PARKING REGULATION BUS STOP ONLY

The parking regulations on the 192 foot long blockface along the side of HAWKES AVE from W WALNUT ST extending to

W TOWN ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 30 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

30 - 131 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

131 - 192 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 1863 foot long blockface along the side of E KANAWHA AVE from N HIGH ST extending to

FOSTER AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 215 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

0 - 30 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

30 - 1220 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

215 - 230 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

230 - 1830 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

1220 - 1585 NO PARKING ANY TIME

1830 - 1863 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 879 foot long blockface along the side of S EUREKA AVE from OLIVE ST extending to W BROAD ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 253 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

253 - 276 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY

276 - 368 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

368 - 379 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

379 - 476 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

476 - 502 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY

502 - 670 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

670 - 700 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

700 - 715 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

715 - 805 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

805 - 870 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

*Page: 13*

The parking regulations on the 775 foot long blockface along the side of E 7TH AVE from N HIGH ST extending to INDIANOLA AVE shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 158 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

158 - 177 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

177 - 198 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

198 - 330 3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P

198 - 283 HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY 8A-1P SUN

330 - 370 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

370 - 553 NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNE EXEMPT

370 - 553 3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED

553 - 582 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

582 - 596 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

596 - 635 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

635 - 650 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

650 - 670 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

670 - 742 NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNE EXEMPT

670 - 742 3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED

742 - 775 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 160 foot long blockface along the side of W HUBBARD AVE from N PEARL ST extending to

N HIGH ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 20 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

20 - 135 3 HR PARKING METER 8A-10P EX SUN & HOLIDAYS

135 - 160 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 149 foot long blockface along the side of SPRUCE ST from N WALL ST extending to N HIGH

ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 30 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

30 - 94 3 HR PARKING METER 8A-10P EX SUN & HOLIDAYS

94 - 149 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

*Page: 14*

The parking regulations on the 280 foot long blockface along the side of BRUCK ST from REINHARD AVE extending to E WHITTIER ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 33 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

0 - 33 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

33 - 130 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

33 - 130 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

130 - 150 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

130 - 150 MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY

150 - 280 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

150 - 280 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 307 foot long blockface along the side of MT CARMEL MALL from S DAVIS AVE extending to

S GREEN ST shall be:

Range in Feet Regulation

0 - 96 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

96 - 236 LOADING ZONE ONLY

236 - 262 MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

262 - 307 NO STOPPING ANYTIME

#### **Section 2105.06 - Traffic Signals**

**A traffic control signal shall be removed at the following locations:**

- Traffic Signal Signal Removal

N FOURTH ST at WYANDOTTE AVE

**A traffic control signal shall be removed at the following locations:**

- Traffic Signal Signal Removal

JAEGER ST at THURMAN AVE

#### **Section 2105.08 - Stop & Yield Intersections**

**Stop signs shall be installed at the following intersections:**

- Stop and Yield Intersection Stop Sign Install

ANN ST shall stop for THURMAN AVE

#### **Section 2105.095 - Turns Against Red Signal**

**Turns against a red signal shall be prohibited at the following intersections:**

- Turns Against Red Signal Turn Against Red Shall Be Prohibited

E LIVINGSTON AVE at I-70 RAMP

For Right turns heading Westbound from {RQ\_WUSR14}

Days Prohibited: Curb Lane Restricted:

#### **Section 2105.11 - Through Trucks**

**Through trucks shall be prohibited on:**

- Through Truck Trucks Prohibited On  
On WEDGEWOOD DR  
Between and CLIME RD

Page: 15

**Section 2105.19 - Bike Crossings and Bike Lanes**

**Bike lanes shall be installed:**

- Bike Lane/Bike Crossing Bike Lane Installation  
The South leg of E MARKISON AVE from ANN ST to S 17TH ST

**Bike crossings shall be installed across:**

- Bike Lane/Bike Crossing Bike Crossing Installation  
The East leg of S SOUDER AVE at SULLIVANT AVE  
- Bike Lane/Bike Crossing Bike Crossing Installation  
The West leg of S SOUDER AVE at SULLIVANT AVE

Page: 16

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0237-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Jeffrey L. Bertacchi

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5876

**Contact Email Address:** jlb@columbus.gov

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday, August 12, 2019; Hikma Pharmaceuticals, USA Inc., 1809 Wilson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228; Shasta Beverages, Inc., 4685 Groveport Road, Obetz, Ohio 43207.

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. July 22, 2019, through August 9, 2019, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at Pretreatment@Columbus.gov. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0238-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/17/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, July 29, 2019

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO.41 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 29, 2019 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**



## ROLL CALL

## READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

## EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN

**1619-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A)(2);(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.18(D), Building lines; and 3333.23(D), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1309 OAK ST (43205), to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District and the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-053).

**1923-2019** To rezone 6159 HALL RD (43119), being 8.4± acres located on the south side of Hall Road, 210± feet west of Galloway Road, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z19-003).

**1953-2019** To rezone 2125 ACKLEY PLACE (43219), being 41.1± acres located at the intersection of Ackley Place and Cassidy Avenue, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-006).

**1957-2019** To rezone 3445 MORSE ROAD (43231), being 6.03± acres located on the south side of Morse Road, 1,200± feet west of Sunbury Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-022).

**1962-2019** To rezone 1137 W. BROAD ST. (43222), being 1.16± acres located at the southwest corner of West Broad Street and South Glenwood Avenue, From: M, Manufacturing District, To: AR-O, Apartment Office District (Rezoning #Z19-037).

**1964-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Code; for the property located at 534-536 OAKWOOD AVE (43205), to permit a three-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-040).

**1965-2019** To rezone 15 W. POPLAR AVE. (43215), being 0.19± acres located on the south side of W. Poplar Avenue, 133± feet west of Park Street, From:CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-024).

**1969-2019** To rezone 1600 OAK ST. (43205), being 4.62± acres located at the northeast and southeast corners of Oak Street and Kelton Avenue, From: I, Institutional District and R-3, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z18-079).

**1970-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3361.02, Permitted uses; 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use; 3303.01, Letter A (Definitions); 3311.28(b), Requirements; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(B), Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1600 OAK ST. (43205), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced

development standards  
in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and AR-3, Apartment Residential District and to repeal Ordinance #1310-2007 (CV07-005), passed September 24, 2007 (Council Variance #CV18-104).

**1971-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; and 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 529 S. 3RD ST. (43215), to permit retail and office uses within a residential structure with a parking reduction in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal ORD #2388-83, passed December 19, 1983 (Council Variance #CV19-056).

**1972-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 731 W. RICH ST. (43222), to permit the development of a multi-unit residential development and fitness facility with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-059).

**1978-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 172 BUTTLES AVE. (43201), to permit a single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV19-057).

**1979-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3361.03(D), Development plan, for the property located at 40 HUTCHINSON AVE. (43235), to permit a roof sign subject to Graphics Commission approval in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV19-062).

**1985-2019** To rezone 5033 TUTTLE CROSSING BLVD. (43016), being 76± acres located at the southeast corner of Tuttle Crossing Boulevard and Interstate 270, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and L-R, Limited Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and L-R, Limited Rural District (Rezoning #Z19-032).

**1997-2019** To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, Area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(3), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 609 DENNISON AVE. (43215), to permit a four-unit dwelling and a two-unit dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-054).

**1998-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M -manufacturing districts; 3309.01, Height districts; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(A)(B), Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3312.51, Loading space; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; and 3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 990 DUBLIN RD. (43215), to permit mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV18-004).

**2016-2019** To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3332.05(A)(4), Area

district lot width requirements;

3332.15, Area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(3), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 617-623 DENNISON AVE. (43215), to permit a four-unit dwelling and a two-unit carriage house on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-052).

## ADJOURNMENT

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0239-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/17/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Building Commission July 30, 2019 Special Meeting Agenda

**Contact Name:** Toni Gillum

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5884

**Contact Email Address:** [tmgillum@columbus.gov](mailto:tmgillum@columbus.gov)

**SPECIAL MEETING  
AGENDA  
COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION  
JULY 30, 2019  
1:00 p.m.  
111 N. FRONT STREET  
HEARING ROOM - 2ND FLOOR #205**

1. **ROLL CALL**
2. **APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**
3. **ADJUDICATION ORDER: A/O2019-008**  
*PROPERTY: 5656 NORTH MEADOWS BLVD*  
*APPLICANT: TODD SHEETS*  
*OWNER: BETSY (ELIZABETH) HANNA*
4. **ADJUDICATION ORDER: A/O2019-009**  
*PROPERTY: 53 W. 4TH AVENUE*  
*APPLICANT: RICHARD BECKER*  
*OWNER: RICHARD BECKER*
5. **ITEMS FROM THE FLOOR** (as approved by the Board)

**Meeting Accommodations:** It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0240-2019

Drafting Date: 7/17/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To Amend 251.05 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Christina Wilson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6197

**Contact Email Address:** christinaw@columbus.gov

The following resolution was approved at the July 16th, 2019 Columbus Board of Health Meeting.

**Food Protection - Authorization of Health Commissioner to suspend a license in emergency situations**

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio General Assembly passed Chapter 3717 of the Ohio Revised Code pertaining to Retail Food Establishments and Food Service Operations, and the Ohio Department of Agriculture and the Ohio Department of Health have established administrative rules concerning food safety; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Health surveyed the Food Protection Program in March and April 2019, and issued their final report June 13, 2019 which specified one item needing corrective action: amending Resolution 05-06 to include required language and clarify authorizations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code §3717.01(D) states that the Board of Health is the Licensor for Retail Food Establishments and Food Service Operations within a jurisdiction; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code §3717.29(D)(1) state that if a Licensee is in violation of any requirement of this chapter or any rule(s) adopted thereunder and for situations that are a clear and present danger to the public health, then the Licensor may suspend the Licensee's Retail Food Establishment license without giving written notice or affording the Licensee the opportunity to correct the violation(s); and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code §3717.49(C)(1) state that if a Licensee is in violation of any requirement of this chapter or any rule(s) adopted thereunder and for situations that are an immediate danger to the public health, then the Licensor may suspend the Licensee's Food Service Operation license without giving written notice or affording the Licensee the opportunity to correct the violation(s); and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code §§ 3717.29(D)(1) and 3717.49(C)(1) provide for the authorization of the Health Commissioner employed by the Licensor to suspend a Retail Food Establishment license or a Food Service Operation license in situations where there is a clear and present danger to the public health or an immediate danger to the public health; now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That §251.05 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

The Board of Health authorizes the Health Commissioner to suspend the Retail Food Establishment license or a Food Service Operation license in situations where there is a clear and present danger to the public health or an immediate danger to the public health as stated under Ohio Revised Code §§ 3717.29(D)(1) and 3717.49(C)(1).

Adopted: July 16, 2019

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0241-2019

**Drafting Date:** 7/17/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To Amend Chpater 221 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Ann Tomlinson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6747

**Contact Email Address:** annt@columbus.gov

The following resolution was approved at the July 16th, 2019 Columbus Board of Health Meeting.

To amend Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding Standards Relative to Animals.

**WHEREAS**, application of the current Columbus City Health Code 221.05 is designed to ensure public safety, public health, animal confinement, animal welfare, owner-keeper-harbinger knowledge, and prevent animal cruelty; experiences in field investigations and inspections along with varying design ideas and structures presented to Columbus Public Health over the last two and a half years have offered opportunities for improvements to the existing regulations, without weakening the regulatory safeguards.

**WHEREAS**, some current syntax may have misspellings, be subject to misinterpretation, or present difficulty in understanding, some syntax changes have been made for corrected grammar, easier interpretation, or better understanding.

**WHEREAS**, submission and review of a plan for the keeping and caring of animals while in Columbus is required before a temporary permit is issued, a minimum of two weeks advance notice is needed by Columbus Public Health to review the plan and coordinate activities and documentation with and/or by third parties.

**WHEREAS**, Capital Area Humane Society has changed their name to Columbus Humane, the change in name is incorporated.

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

**COLUMBUS CITY HEALTH CODE CHAPTER 221  
Health Hazards**

- 221.01 Responsibilities of owners and occupants.**
- 221.02 Safe and sanitary maintenance of structures and premises.**
- 221.03 Mosquito and other insect control.**
- 221.04 Standards relative to waste materials.**
- 221.05 Standards relative to animals.**
- 221.06 Standards relative to carriage horses.**

That Section 221.05 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

**221.05 STANDARDS RELATIVE TO ANIMALS**

- (a) Definitions
  - 1) “Animal” shall mean any animal, other than man.
  - 2) “Business” shall mean animal dealers, hatcheries, stores, exhibitors, operators of auction sales, brokers, handlers, and/or carriers involved in the purchasing, selling, negotiating, soliciting, reselling, exchanging, trading, transferring, exhibiting, boarding, riding and/or giving away of domestic animals requiring a permit as defined in this chapter. Business shall also include any operation that advertises the sale of eggs, animal products, or animal by-products resulting from the keeping of domestic animals requiring a permit.
  - 3) “Certificate of Veterinary Inspection” means a form from the state of origin which has been issued and completed by a licensed and accredited veterinarian attesting to the health status and identification of an animal listed thereon.

- 4) "Department" shall mean the Columbus Health Department, also known as Columbus Public Health, its' Health Commissioner, his or her representative(s), including the Public Health Veterinarian, and/or any designated representative(s) or agent of the City of Columbus Board of Health.
- 5) "Domestic Animal" shall mean a Genus and Species of animal included in, but not limited to, the following list that is also widely accepted as no longer being a wild animal and has become adapted through breeding in captivity to a life intimately associated with man and is commonly known as: Alpaca, Bison, Budgerigar, Canary, Camel, Caribou, Cat (*Felis catus*), Cattle, Chicken, Cockatiel, Deer, Dog, Donkey, Dove, Duck, Elk, Fancy Rat, Ferret, Finch, Goat, Goose, Guinea Fowl, Guinea Pig, Hedgehog, Hissing Cockroach, Honeybee, Horse, Llama, Mink, Moose, Mule, Ox, Parakeet, Peafowl, Pheasant, Pig, Pigeon, Pony, Quail, Rabbit, Reindeer, Sheep, Silkworm, Swan, Turkey, Water Buffalo, fowl, or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 6) "Domestic Animal(s) Requiring a Permit" shall mean a domestic animal included in, but not limited to, the following list: Alpaca, Bison, Camel, Caribou, Cattle, Deer, Donkey, Elk, Goat, Horse, Llama, Moose, Mule, Ox, Pig, Pony, Reindeer, Sheep, Water Buffalo, a kept outside bird, fowl, and/or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 7) "Exhibition" shall mean one or more displays or demonstrations which are of educational or entertainment value to those witnessing such exhibition.
- 8) "Event" shall mean one or more exhibitions incorporating or allowing domestic animals requiring a permit to have contact with the public, other's property, or other animals.
- 9) "Fowl" shall mean a domesticated species of bird found in the scientific classification Order Galliformes, which includes chickens, grouse, ptarmigans, turkeys, pheasants, quail, partridges, chachalacas, and curassows; ducks and other water fowl; a bird kept or raised for meat or egg production; a game bird raised or hunted for sport; a bird kept or trained for competition; a bird kept outside a structure or shelter; and/or any other bird so determined by the Department.
- 10) "Health Commissioner" shall mean the Health Commissioner of the City of Columbus, Ohio or the Commissioner's authorized representative, including the Public Health Veterinarian.
- 11) "Individual owner" shall mean a person keeping an animal regulated by this Chapter on any premise, lot, or parcel of land and who does not meet the definition of a business, public contact temporary animal venue, or public contact mobile animal operation.
- 12) "Large Animal(s)" shall mean any domestic animal requiring a permit whose estimated, or projected, adult weight is greater than five-hundred (500) pounds, and/or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 13) "Owner" shall mean any person owning, handling, keeping, possessing, harboring, maintaining, storing, breeding, propagating, sheltering, importing into the City, or having the care, custody or control of an animal.
- 14) "Permit" shall mean a written document issued by the Department as defined in this chapter, allowing a person to own a domestic animal requiring a permit within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus Board of Health that would otherwise be prohibited.
- 15) "Person" shall mean any individual, partnership, corporation, organization, trade or professional association, firm, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust, estate, governmental agency or any other entity recognized by law, and any officer, member, shareholder, director, employee, agent or representative thereof.
- 16) "Public Contact Mobile Animal Operation" shall mean a person that displays or exhibits animals regulated by this chapter or provides animal events or exhibitions in the City more than twelve (12) times per year and shall not operate more than seven (7) consecutive days per location.
- 17) "Public Health Veterinarian" shall mean the veterinarian of the City of Columbus, Ohio, also known as the City Veterinarian.
- 18) "Public Contact Temporary Animal Venue" shall mean any location where domestic animals requiring a permit are temporarily located, and have public contact with persons, property or other animals. Temporary Public Contact Animal Venue includes but is not limited to petting farms, petting zoos, farm tours, photo opportunities, and temporary educational exhibitions. For the purposes of this chapter, temporary shall mean no more than seven (7) consecutive days.
- 19) "Veterinarian" shall mean a veterinarian duly licensed under the laws of the State of Ohio, or another state, and recognized by the Department.

(b) General Permit Standards

- 1) No person shall possess a domestic animal requiring a permit on any premise, lot or parcel of land in the City without making application for the keeping of such animal(s) to the Health Commissioner. Any individual or business found to possess a domestic animal requiring a permit without obtaining a permit is subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code. Any individual or business found to possess a domestic animal requiring a permit without obtaining a permit or making application is subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code as well as fees set forth in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (h)(4).
- 2) The following persons, as defined by Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (a)(15), shall be exempt from the requirements of this regulation:
  - i. A person housing an animal at the written request of the Department;
  - ii. Animal control or law enforcement agencies or officers acting under the authority of this chapter;
  - iii. Federal, state, or local agencies or officers who, by virtue of their office have statutory and/or regulatory authority over such animals, and are acting on behalf of their office;
  - iv. A facility that is an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums (AZA);
  - v. A person or facility in the process of becoming an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums(AZA);
  - vi. A research facility as defined in the Federal Animal Welfare Act or that is accredited by the Association for the Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care International;
  - vii. A person who has been issued a license by the United States Department of Agriculture under the Federal Animal Welfare Act;
  - viii. A veterinarian that is providing temporary veterinary care to a domestic animal requiring a permit;
  - ix. A person who is traveling through the City with a domestic animal requiring a permit, and does all of the following:
    1. Confines the animal in a cage at all times;
    2. Confines the animal in a cage that is not accessible to the public;
    3. Does not exhibit the animal;
    4. Is in the City not more than twenty-four (24) hours unless the animal is receiving veterinary care.
  - x. A person who has been issued a permit by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources or the Ohio Department of Agriculture in relation to the possession of animals regulated by this Chapter;
  - xi. An educational institution that temporarily displays a domestic animal requiring a permit as a sports mascot;
  - xii. A facility licensed by the State of Ohio Racing Commission;
  - xiii. An accredited university or college with a course of study related to the care of and keeping of animals regulated by this Chapter.
- 3) The following criteria shall be used in making determinations regarding permits:
  - i. The keeping of the animal(s) creates no adverse public safety, public health, or environmental effects, and does not create a nuisance;
  - ii. The applicant is in compliance with all public safety, public health, animal confinement, animal cruelty, and animal welfare regulations as set forth in:
    1. The Columbus City Health Code;
    2. The Columbus City Code;
    3. Ohio Revised Code and Ohio Administrative Code;
    4. The Federal Code of Regulations.
  - iii. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, animal(s) shall be examined, and treated if indicated, by an accredited veterinarian of the State of Ohio, or a specialist as recognized by the Department. Such examination shall be for: general health; intestinal parasites, as minimally determined by a fecal test; and absence of zoonotic disease symptoms within thirty (30) days

prior to arrival to the Columbus Board of Health jurisdiction. A copy of such examination results shall be post-marked or received by the Public Health Veterinarian within seven (7) days following the examination. Examination results may be satisfied by a written statement from the accredited veterinarian completing the examination, the submission of a Certificate of Veterinary Inspection including the required fecal test results or a current National Poultry Improvement Plan (NPIP) Veterinary Services Form 9-3, indicating sale and shipment directly to the applicant as submitted to the Department. Examination for intestinal parasites shall not be required of animals covered by a current NPIP Veterinary Services Form 9-3;

- iv. The number and type of animals;
  - v. Waste shall be stored, managed and disposed of in a manner that will not create a nuisance; transportation of raw animal waste is subject to applicable laws and rules of the City of Columbus, Franklin County and the State of Ohio;
  - vi. The prevention of waste substances from being accessible, and feed from being scattered, in such a manner that it may attract vermin and create other adverse environmental or health effects;
  - vii. The proximity of the caging, pen, or enclosure to other properties does not reasonably allow wastes to be directly deposited upon or carried into adjoining properties;
  - viii. An applicant must be at least eighteen (18) years of age;
  - ix. All required documentation and, if applicable, fee requirements have been met and/or received;
  - x. If a property is leased, the applicant must provide documentation that the property owner consents to the keeping of domestic animals requiring a permit.
- 4) The structure, animals, and premises shall be kept in a safe and sanitary condition so as to not become unsafe or reasonably offensive and so that they will not harbor animal or insect pests. The Department reserves the right to have any building or structure related to the keeping of animals regulated by this Chapter evaluated, at the expense of the applicant, by the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services, Columbus Division of Fire, or an agent approved by the Department for related hazards.
- 5) Unless otherwise specified, the keeping and housing of domestic animals requiring a permit shall meet the minimum requirements specified by the *Livestock Care Standards* as promulgated by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 904: under authority of the Ohio Livestock Care Standards Board ([Ohio Administrative Code 901:12](http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/901%3A12) <<http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/901%3A12>>).
- 6) Unless specified in section 221.05 (c) (9) or 221.05 (d) (6), the number of animals that are allowed to be kept on any premise, lot, or parcel of land in the City will be determined by the Department. The Department shall make such determinations using guidance offered in specific scientific bulletins (e.g., Ohio State Extension Bulletin 604), journals, and publications, accepted practices, and the size of usable space for animals; or, in the absence of specific guidelines, will otherwise be determined by the Department.
- 7) Domestic animals requiring a permit that are considered to be noisy by the Department, or are subsequently determined to be noisy by the Department, are prohibited for individual owners on any premise, lot, or parcel of land. The following animals are prohibited:
- i. Roosters
  - ii. Peafowl
  - iii. Geese
  - iv. Turkeys
  - v. Donkeys
- 8) The Department may order changes and/or actions to be taken to mitigate complaints pertaining to domestic animals requiring a permit that are noisy, or creating unreasonably loud or long noises, on premises, lots, or parcels of land.

(c) In addition to the general permit standards specified in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (b), the following additional standards apply to keeping of fowl:

- 1) Each pen or enclosure shall have a floor of impervious material and be under cover.
  - i. Examples of impervious flooring include: thick rubber (e.g., stall mats), concrete, blacktop, pavers, blocks, bricks, treated plywood, covered wood, roofing materials, sheet metal.



- 2) A coop and/or run may not be located in a front yard or side yard area and shall not be located within three (3) feet of a side or rear yard line.
- 3) All permanent pens, runs, and coops must be rodent proof. Minimally this shall mean:
  - i. Waterproof (e.g., thick rubber, concrete, blacktop, pavers, blocks, bricks, etc.) rodent deterrent materials on the bottom surface, if in direct contact with the ground or soil, and water resistant (e.g., treated plywood, covered wood, etc.) rodent deterrent materials on the bottom surface, if not in direct contact with the ground or soil.
  - ii. Rodent proofing material (e.g., hardware cloth, wood, Plexiglas, glass, siding, etc.) from ground level up to a minimum of 36 inches from ground level on all sides.
  - iii. Rodent proofing material, or spacing less than one half inch, where any opening would reasonably allow rodents access.
  - iv. Any individual who has been issued a permit prior to January 1, 2015 shall not be required to meet the rodent proofing standards set forth above unless a rodent presence is verified by the Department.
- 4) Four hours of “free roaming” within a fence outside the designated pen, run or coop is allowed if the following conditions are met:
  - i. Flight when possible, even if to a limited degree, is restricted (wings clipped and/or overhead fencing/barrier, is in place, etc.).
  - ii. The perimeter of the “free roaming” area must not reasonably allow waste to be directly deposited upon or carried into adjoining properties via water, wind currents, fomites, etc.
  - iii. An owner is present with the birds while they are out of their pen.
  - iv. The birds can be easily and quietly returned to their pen upon demand.
- 5) Individual owners shall have only one permanent coop and run.
- 6) Individual owners may provide a temporary enclosure for isolated, injured, or juvenile fowl.
- 7) For individual owner permits, the area for the permanent coop and run shall be limited to sixty-four square feet and six feet in height, unless otherwise approved by the Department.
- 8) For individual owner permits, the coop shall be no more than thirty-two square feet, unless otherwise approved by the Department.
- 9) For individual owner permits, each adult bird shall have a minimum spacing in the coop and run as indicated in Table 1:
  - i. In calculating the maximum number of adult birds allowable, using Table 1 below, calculate the number of adult birds allowed per the proposed coop size, and then calculate the number of birds allowed per the proposed size of the run. The maximum allowable number of birds is the lesser of the two numbers.

#### MINIMUM SPACE REQUIREMENTS

TYPE OF BIRD	AREA IN SQ. FT. PER BIRD INSIDE COOP	AREA IN SQ. FT. PER BIRD - OUTSIDE RUN
Bantam Chickens	1 4	
Laying Hens	1.5 8	
Large Chickens	2 10	
Ducks	3 15	
Pigeons	2 N/A	
Pheasant	5 25	
Quail/Other Birds	To be determined by species, estimated/actual adult size, cruelty, and industry standards	To be determined by species, estimated/actual adult size, cruelty, and industry standards

- 10) Any individual who has been issued or applied for a permit prior to October 22, 2016 shall not be required to meet the spacing requirements in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (c)(7) through (c)(9) unless adverse animal welfare, environmental or health effects are created as a result of the spacing or number of

animals.

- 11) Juvenile birds are not counted in Table 1.
  - 12) If related to a project for a youth educational organization, the spacing requirements as specified in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (c)(2) and (c)(7) through (c)(9) shall not apply, so long as the project is temporary and no adverse animal welfare, environmental or health effects are created as a result of the spacing or number of animals.
- (d) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), large animal permits standards shall additionally include:
- 1) No large animal shall be brought into the City without obtaining the initial permit as described in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (g) (4).
  - 2) Residents in proximity to the applicant's property will be notified of the application.
  - 3) The nature of the surrounding community shall be taken into consideration.
  - 4) No permit for any large animal species shall be granted without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services for the use of the property as described in the permit application.
  - 5) No permit for any large animal shall be granted without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services for the use of the shelter and location as described in the permit application.
  - 6) A minimum of ½ acre of contiguous land excluding all structures and parking, and suitable for the intended domestic animal's use shall be provided for each large animal as defined in this chapter, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
  - 7) No permit for any large animal species shall be issued unless approved fencing is properly installed and maintained so as to prevent escape of the animal or injury to persons or property.
  - 8) No large animal, as defined in this Chapter, shall be kept on a property without adequate shelter. Adequate shelter shall include a barn, stable or other structure as determined by the Department.
  - 9) No person shall house a large animal except in a containment area large enough for the large animal to turn around, and to be able to be bedded in a minimum depth of six (6) inches of sawdust, wood shavings or other approved material.
  - 10) No person shall operate a stable, barn, or other structure used for large animals regulated by this chapter unless the following requirements are met:
    - i. All stable, barn, or other structure locations shall be approved by the Department in addition to all applicable City, State, and Federal agencies;
    - ii. All stable, barn, or other structures shall be adequately ventilated to minimize odor, humidity and maintain temperature;
    - iii. All windows shall be screened to minimize insect and vector pest entry;
    - iv. All grain or grain-type feed shall be stored in rodent-proof containers, and hay shall be stored off the floor and at least eighteen (18) inches away from any wall;
    - v. All pens, stalls, or maintenance areas shall be picked and cleaned twice daily and stripped every seven (7) days;
    - vi. A stable or barn shall be of sufficient size to house all large animals, food supplies and equipment utilized in the caring of animals regulated in this chapter;
    - vii. A stable or barn shall be set back at least 300 feet from neighboring occupied permanent residential structures;
    - viii. A stable or barn shall have complete restroom facilities immediately accessible which shall include a hand sink with hot and cold running water;
    - ix. A stable or barn shall have a minimum of forty (40) foot candles of light.
  - 11) No large animal shall be kept in any stable or barn unless that stable or barn shall have a floor of impervious material and shall be so drained that all fluid excrement or refuse liquid shall be conducted into a sanitary sewer, or as otherwise directed by the Department.
    - i. Exemption shall be made for land annexed into the City of Columbus which:
      1. Is zoned agricultural "R - Rural" use at the time of annexation.
      2. Remains zoned "R - Rural".

3. Poses no public safety, public health, or environmental hazards as designated by the Department.
- 12) When sewers are required or utilized, written approval from the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities must be obtained prior to the issuance of a permit.
  - 13) The applicant for a large animal permit shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such large animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
- (e) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), business permit standards shall additionally include:
- 1) Adequate permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
  - 2) No permit for any business shall be issued without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services.
  - 3) The business shall monitor physical contact with the public or property by staff except when adequate physical and/or behavioral barriers are sufficient to prevent such contact.
  - 4) The business shall be required to keep purchase and sale/transfer/given away records for a period of time no less than two (2) years and produce records upon demand.
  - 5) When the business is associated with large animals, the requirements set forth in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (d) shall apply to the issuance of the permit, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
  - 6) Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
    - i. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
    - ii. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, leaving the animal area, going to the restroom and/or preparing foods, eating or drinking.
  - 7) Unless otherwise directed by the Department, handwashing sinks shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi-use towels).
  - 8) All areas must have sufficient lighting of at least forty (40) foot candles of lighting.
  - 9) No domestic animal requiring a permit shall be sold, traded or given away to a minor without the presence of the minor's parent or guardian and written permission from said parent or guardian.
  - 10) Written procedures for quarantine and/or isolation of animals shall be provided for review.
  - 11) The business applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
- (f) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), public contact temporary animal venue and public contact mobile animal operation standards shall additionally include:

- 1) Public contact temporary animal venues
  - i. Temporary permits shall be valid for no more than seven (7) consecutive days.
  - ii. No large animal shall be brought into the City without obtaining a permit.
  - iii. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, temporary handwashing stations shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi use towels).
  - iv. No single entity shall obtain more than twelve (12) public contact temporary animal venue permits in any calendar year.
  - v. No single entity shall obtain more than two (2) permits in a calendar year for the same location.
  - vi. Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
    1. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
    2. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, after leaving the animal area, and before preparing foods, eating, drinking, and using the restroom.
  - vii. The public contact temporary animal venue applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
  - viii. Adequate/permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
  - ix. Temporary permit applications must be received by the Department at least two weeks in advance of the initial day of said events or exhibitions, unless reasonable cause is provided.
- 2) Public contact mobile animal operation
  - i. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, temporary handwashing stations shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi use towels).
  - ii. No permit holder shall operate at the same physical location for more than four (4) exhibitions or events in a licensing period. A single exhibition or single event shall be limited to no more than seven (7) consecutive days per location.
  - iii. Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
    1. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
    2. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, after leaving the animal area, and before preparing foods, eating, drinking, and using the restroom.
  - iv. The public contact mobile animal operation applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
  - v. Adequate/permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
  - vi. Permit holders shall provide a schedule of events or exhibitions at least two weeks in

- advance of said events or exhibitions, unless reasonable cause is provided.
- vii. The Department reserves the right to inspect events or exhibitions throughout the permit period.

(g) Permit Application, Renewal and Approval

- 1) The following must be received and approved by the Department prior to domestic animals requiring a permit being brought into the City:
  - i. A completed domestic animal plan review packet and applicable fee.
  - ii. Written plans including design details of the intended caging/confinement, and when already present on the property, photographs of the existing caging/confinement, demonstrating that it is inoffensive, secure, under cover, and, when required, has impervious flooring.
  - iii. A written document outlining the intended disinfection and cleaning schedule.
  - iv. A written document outlining a general knowledge of the proper handling and care for the species of animal.
- 2) Permit renewal. Except for public contact temporary animal venue permits and individual owner permits for animals not defined as large, all permits required by this Chapter are annual and expire on the last day of December of each year. Applications for permit renewal shall be made in December. Applications post marked on or before the last day of December shall be considered timely. Failure to renew permits annually shall be considered a violation of this Chapter and responsible parties may be

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0319-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2019

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

## CITY BULLETIN NOTICE

### MEETING SCHEDULE

#### CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2019 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 25, 2019**

**Monday, May 20, 2019**

**Monday, September 23, 2019**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225.

They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To

confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0323-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2019 Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932

**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2019 Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

*Wednesday, January 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, February 13, 2019 - Far East Community Center, 1826 Lattimer Dr., 43227*  
*Wednesday, March 13, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, April 10, 2019 - Feddersen Community Center, 3911 Dresden St., 43224*  
*Wednesday, May 8, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, June 12, 2019 - Whetstone Park, 4015 Olentangy Blvd., 43214*  
*Wednesday, July 10, 2019 - Berliner Sports Park, 1300 Deckebach Rd., 43223*  
*August Recess - No Meeting*  
*Wednesday, September 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, October 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, November 13, 2019 - Scioto South Community Center, 3901 Parsons Ave., 43207*  
*Wednesday, December 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205

(Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

The following resolution will be considered by Columbus Board of Health on Tuesday, July 16th, 2019.

To amend Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding Standards Relative to Animals.

**WHEREAS**, application of the current Columbus City Health Code 221.05 is designed to ensure public safety, public health, animal confinement, animal welfare, owner-keeper-harbinger knowledge, and prevent animal cruelty; experiences in field investigations and inspections along with varying design ideas and structures presented to Columbus Public Health over the last two and a half years have offered opportunities for improvements to the existing regulations, without weakening the regulatory safeguards.

**WHEREAS**, some current syntax may have misspellings, be subject to misinterpretation, or present difficulty in understanding, some syntax changes have been made for corrected grammar, easier interpretation, or better understanding.

**WHEREAS**, submission and review of a plan for the keeping and caring of animals while in Columbus is required before a temporary permit is issued, a minimum of two weeks advance notice is needed by Columbus Public Health to review the plan and coordinate activities and documentation with and/or by third parties.

**WHEREAS**, Capital Area Humane Society has changed their name to Columbus Humane, the change in name is incorporated.

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

**COLUMBUS CITY HEALTH CODE CHAPTER 221  
Health Hazards**

**221.01 Responsibilities of owners and occupants.**

**221.02 Safe and sanitary maintenance of structures and premises.**

**221.03 Mosquito and other insect control.**

**221.04 Standards relative to waste materials.**

**221.05 Standards relative to animals.**

**221.06 Standards relative to carriage horses.**

That Section 221.05 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

**221.05 STANDARDS RELATIVE TO ANIMALS**

(a) Definitions

- 1) "Animal" shall mean any animal, other than man.
- 2) "Business" shall mean animal dealers, hatcheries, stores, exhibitors, operators of auction sales, brokers, handlers, and/or carriers involved in the purchasing, selling, negotiating, soliciting, reselling, exchanging, trading, transferring, exhibiting, boarding, riding and/or giving away of domestic animals requiring a permit as defined in this chapter. Business shall also include any operation that advertises the sale of eggs, animal products, or animal by-products resulting from the keeping of domestic animals requiring a permit.



- 3) "Certificate of Veterinary Inspection" means a form from the state of origin which has been issued and completed by a licensed and accredited veterinarian attesting to the health status and identification of an animal listed thereon.
- 4) "Department" shall mean the Columbus Health Department, also known as Columbus Public Health, its' Health Commissioner, his or her representative(s), including the Public Health Veterinarian, and/or any designated representative(s) or agent of the City of Columbus Board of Health.
- 5) "Domestic Animal" shall mean a Genus and Species of animal included in, but not limited to, the following list that is also widely accepted as no longer being a wild animal and has become adapted through breeding in captivity to a life intimately associated with man and is commonly known as: Alpaca, Bison, Budgerigar, Canary, Camel, Caribou, Cat (*Felis catus*), Cattle, Chicken, Cockatiel, Deer, Dog, Donkey, Dove, Duck, Elk, Fancy Rat, Ferret, Finch, Goat, Goose, Guinea Fowl, Guinea Pig, Hedgehog, Hissing Cockroach, Honeybee, Horse, Llama, Mink, Moose, Mule, Ox, Parakeet, Peafowl, Pheasant, Pig, Pigeon, Pony, Quail, Rabbit, Reindeer, Sheep, Silkworm, Swan, Turkey, Water Buffalo, fowl, or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 6) "Domestic Animal(s) Requiring a Permit" shall mean a domestic animal included in, but not limited to, the following list: Alpaca, Bison, Camel, Caribou, Cattle, Deer, Donkey, Elk, Goat, Horse, Llama, Moose, Mule, Ox, Pig, Pony, Reindeer, Sheep, Water Buffalo, a kept outside bird, fowl, and/or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 7) "Exhibition" shall mean one or more displays or demonstrations which are of educational or entertainment value to those witnessing such exhibition.
- 8) "Event" shall mean one or more exhibitions incorporating or allowing domestic animals requiring a permit to have contact with the public, other's property, or other animals.
- 9) "Fowl" shall mean a domesticated species of bird found in the scientific classification Order Galliformes, which includes chickens, grouse, ptarmigans, turkeys, pheasants, quail, partridges, chachalacas, and curassows; ducks and other water fowl; a bird kept or raised for meat or egg production; a game bird raised or hunted for sport; a bird kept or trained for competition; a bird kept outside a structure or shelter; and/or any other bird so determined by the Department.
- 10) "Health Commissioner" shall mean the Health Commissioner of the City of Columbus, Ohio or the Commissioner's authorized representative, including the Public Health Veterinarian.
- 11) "Individual owner" shall mean a person keeping an animal regulated by this Chapter on any premise, lot, or parcel of land and who does not meet the definition of a business, public contact temporary animal venue, or public contact mobile animal operation.
- 12) "Large Animal(s)" shall mean any domestic animal requiring a permit whose estimated, or projected, adult weight is greater than five-hundred (500) pounds, and/or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 13) "Owner" shall mean any person owning, handling, keeping, possessing, harboring, maintaining, storing, breeding, propagating, sheltering, importing into the City, or having the care, custody or control of an animal.
- 14) "Permit" shall mean a written document issued by the Department as defined in this chapter, allowing a person to own a domestic animal requiring a permit within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus Board of Health that would otherwise be prohibited.
- 15) "Person" shall mean any individual, partnership, corporation, organization, trade or professional association, firm, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust, estate, governmental agency or any other entity recognized by law, and any officer, member, shareholder, director, employee, agent or representative thereof.
- 16) "Public Contact Mobile Animal Operation" shall mean a person that displays or exhibits animals regulated by this chapter or provides animal events or exhibitions in the City more than twelve (12) times per year and shall not operate more than seven (7) consecutive days per location.
- 17) "Public Health Veterinarian" shall mean the veterinarian of the City of Columbus, Ohio, also known as the City Veterinarian.
- 18) "Public Contact Temporary Animal Venue" shall mean any location where domestic animals requiring a permit are temporarily located, and have public contact with persons, property or other animals. Temporary Public Contact Animal Venue includes but is not limited to petting farms, petting zoos, farm tours, photo opportunities, and temporary educational exhibitions. For the purposes of this chapter, temporary shall mean no more than seven (7) consecutive days.

- 19) “Veterinarian” shall mean a veterinarian duly licensed under the laws of the State of Ohio, or another state, and recognized by the Department.

(b) General Permit Standards

- 1) No person shall possess a domestic animal requiring a permit on any premise, lot or parcel of land in the City without making application for the keeping of such animal(s) to the Health Commissioner. Any individual or business found to possess a domestic animal requiring a permit without obtaining a permit is subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code. Any individual or business found to possess a domestic animal requiring a permit without obtaining a permit or making application is subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code as well as fees set forth in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (h)(4).
- 2) The following persons, as defined by Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (a)(15), shall be exempt from the requirements of this regulation:
- i. A person housing an animal at the written request of the Department;
  - ii. Animal control or law enforcement agencies or officers acting under the authority of this chapter;
  - iii. Federal, state, or local agencies or officers who, by virtue of their office have statutory and/or regulatory authority over such animals, and are acting on behalf of their office;
  - iv. A facility that is an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums (AZA);
  - v. A person or facility in the process of becoming an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums(AZA);
  - vi. A research facility as defined in the Federal Animal Welfare Act or that is accredited by the Association for the Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care International;
  - vii. A person who has been issued a license by the United States Department of Agriculture under the Federal Animal Welfare Act;
  - viii. A veterinarian that is providing temporary veterinary care to a domestic animal requiring a permit;
  - ix. A person who is traveling through the City with a domestic animal requiring a permit, and does all of the following:
    - 1. Confines the animal in a cage at all times;
    - 2. Confines the animal in a cage that is not accessible to the public;
    - 3. Does not exhibit the animal;
    - 4. Is in the City not more than twenty-four (24) hours unless the animal is receiving veterinary care.
  - x. A person who has been issued a permit by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources or the Ohio Department of Agriculture in relation to the possession of animals regulated by this Chapter;
  - xi. An educational institution that temporarily displays a domestic animal requiring a permit as a sports mascot;
  - xii. A facility licensed by the State of Ohio Racing Commission;
  - xiii. An accredited university or college with a course of study related to the care of and keeping of animals regulated by this Chapter.
- 3) The following criteria shall be used in making determinations regarding permits:
- i. The keeping of the animal(s) creates no adverse public safety, public health, or environmental effects, and does not create a nuisance;
  - ii. The applicant is in compliance with all public safety, public health, animal confinement, animal cruelty, and animal welfare regulations as set forth in:
    - 1. The Columbus City Health Code;
    - 2. The Columbus City Code;
    - 3. Ohio Revised Code and Ohio Administrative Code;
    - 4. The Federal Code of Regulations.
  - iii. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, animal(s) shall be examined, and

treated if indicated, by an accredited veterinarian of the State of Ohio, or a specialist as recognized by the Department. Such examination shall be for: general health; intestinal parasites, as minimally determined by a fecal test; and absence of zoonotic disease symptoms within thirty (30) days prior to arrival to the Columbus Board of Health jurisdiction. A copy of such examination results shall be post-marked or received by the Public Health Veterinarian within seven (7) days following the examination. Examination results may be satisfied by a written statement from the accredited veterinarian completing the examination, the submission of a Certificate of Veterinary Inspection including the required fecal test results or a current National Poultry Improvement Plan (NPIP) Veterinary Services Form 9-3, indicating sale and shipment directly to the applicant as submitted to the Department. Examination for intestinal parasites shall not be required of animals covered by a current NPIP Veterinary Services Form 9-3;

- iv. The number and type of animals;
  - v. Waste shall be stored, managed and disposed of in a manner that will not create a nuisance; transportation of raw animal waste is subject to applicable laws and rules of the City of Columbus, Franklin County and the State of Ohio;
  - vi. The prevention of waste substances from being accessible, and feed from being scattered, in such a manner that it may attract vermin and create other adverse environmental or health effects;
  - vii. The proximity of the caging, pen, or enclosure to other properties does not reasonably allow wastes to be directly deposited upon or carried into adjoining properties;
  - viii. An applicant must be at least eighteen (18) years of age;
  - ix. All required documentation and, if applicable, fee requirements have been met and/or received;
  - x. If a property is leased, the applicant must provide documentation that the property owner consents to the keeping of domestic animals requiring a permit.
- 4) The structure, animals, and premises shall be kept in a safe and sanitary condition so as to not become unsafe or reasonably offensive and so that they will not harbor animal or insect pests. The Department reserves the right to have any building or structure related to the keeping of animals regulated by this Chapter evaluated, at the expense of the applicant, by the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services, Columbus Division of Fire, or an agent approved by the Department for related hazards.
- 5) Unless otherwise specified, the keeping and housing of domestic animals requiring a permit shall meet the minimum requirements specified by the *Livestock Care Standards* as promulgated by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 904: under authority of the Ohio Livestock Care Standards Board ([Ohio Administrative Code 901:12 <http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/901%3A12>](http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/901%3A12)).
- 6) Unless specified in section 221.05 (c) (9) or 221.05 (d) (6), the number of animals that are allowed to be kept on any premise, lot, or parcel of land in the City will be determined by the Department. The Department shall make such determinations using guidance offered in specific scientific bulletins (e.g., Ohio State Extension Bulletin 604), journals, and publications, accepted practices, and the size of usable space for animals; or, in the absence of specific guidelines, will otherwise be determined by the Department.
- 7) Domestic animals requiring a permit that are considered to be noisy by the Department, or are subsequently determined to be noisy by the Department, are prohibited for individual owners on any premise, lot, or parcel of land. The following animals are prohibited:
- i. Roosters
  - ii. Peafowl
  - iii. Geese
  - iv. Turkeys
  - v. Donkeys
- 8) The Department may order changes and/or actions to be taken to mitigate complaints pertaining to domestic animals requiring a permit that are noisy, or creating unreasonably loud or long noises, on premises, lots, or parcels of land.

(c) In addition to the general permit standards specified in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (b), the

following additional standards apply to keeping of fowl:

- 1) Each pen or enclosure shall have a floor of impervious material and be under cover.
  - i. Examples of impervious flooring include: thick rubber (e.g., stall mats), concrete, blacktop, pavers, blocks, bricks, treated plywood, covered wood, roofing materials, sheet metal.
- 2) A coop and/or run may not be located in a front yard or side yard area and shall not be located within three (3) feet of a side or rear yard line.
- 3) All permanent pens, runs, and coops must be rodent proof. Minimally this shall mean:
  - i. Waterproof (e.g., thick rubber, concrete, blacktop, pavers, blocks, bricks, etc.) rodent deterrent materials on the bottom surface, if in direct contact with the ground or soil, and water resistant (e.g., treated plywood, covered wood, etc.) rodent deterrent materials on the bottom surface, if not in direct contact with the ground or soil.
  - ii. Rodent proofing material (e.g., hardware cloth, wood, Plexiglas, glass, siding, etc.) from ground level up to a minimum of 36 inches from ground level on all sides.
  - iii. Rodent proofing material, or spacing less than one half inch, where any opening would reasonably allow rodents access.
  - iv. Any individual who has been issued a permit prior to January 1, 2015 shall not be required to meet the rodent proofing standards set forth above unless a rodent presence is verified by the Department.
- 4) Four hours of “free roaming” within a fence outside the designated pen, run or coop is allowed if the following conditions are met:
  - i. Flight when possible, even if to a limited degree, is restricted (wings clipped and/or overhead fencing/barrier, is in place, etc.).
  - ii. The perimeter of the “free roaming” area must not reasonably allow waste to be directly deposited upon or carried into adjoining properties via water, wind currents, fomites, etc.
  - iii. An owner is present with the birds while they are out of their pen.
  - iv. The birds can be easily and quietly returned to their pen upon demand.
- 5) Individual owners shall have only one permanent coop and run.
- 6) Individual owners may provide a temporary enclosure for isolated, injured, or juvenile fowl.
- 7) For individual owner permits, the area for the permanent coop and run shall be limited to sixty-four square feet and six feet in height, unless otherwise approved by the Department.
- 8) For individual owner permits, the coop shall be no more than thirty-two square feet, unless otherwise approved by the Department.
- 9) For individual owner permits, each adult bird shall have a minimum spacing in the coop and run as indicated in Table 1:
  - i. In calculating the maximum number of adult birds allowable, using Table 1 below, calculate the number of adult birds allowed per the proposed coop size, and then calculate the number of birds allowed per the proposed size of the run. The maximum allowable number of birds is the lesser of the two numbers.

TYPE OF BIRD	MINIMUM SPACE REQUIREMENTS	
	AREA IN SQ. FT. PER BIRD INSIDE COOP	AREA IN SQ. FT. PER BIRD - OUTSIDE RUN
Bantam Chickens	1	4
Laying Hens	1.5	8
Large Chickens	2	10
Ducks	3	15
Pigeons	2	N/A
Pheasant	5	25
Quail/Other Birds	To be determined by species, estimated/actual adult size, cruelty,	To be determined by species, estimated/actual adult size, cruelty,

	and industry standards	and industry standards
--	------------------------	------------------------

- 10) Any individual who has been issued or applied for a permit prior to October 22, 2016 shall not be required to meet the spacing requirements in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (c)(7) through (c)(9) unless adverse animal welfare, environmental or health effects are created as a result of the spacing or number of animals.
  - 11) Juvenile birds are not counted in Table 1.
  - 12) If related to a project for a youth educational organization, the spacing requirements as specified in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (c)(2) and (c)(7) through (c)(9) shall not apply, so long as the project is temporary and no adverse animal welfare, environmental or health effects are created as a result of the spacing or number of animals.
- (d) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), large animal permits standards shall additionally include:
- 1) No large animal shall be brought into the City without obtaining the initial permit as described in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (g) (4).
  - 2) Residents in proximity to the applicant's property will be notified of the application.
  - 3) The nature of the surrounding community shall be taken into consideration.
  - 4) No permit for any large animal species shall be granted without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services for the use of the property as described in the permit application.
  - 5) No permit for any large animal shall be granted without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services for the use of the shelter and location as described in the permit application.
  - 6) A minimum of ½ acre of contiguous land excluding all structures and parking, and suitable for the intended domestic animal's use shall be provided for each large animal as defined in this chapter, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
  - 7) No permit for any large animal species shall be issued unless approved fencing is properly installed and maintained so as to prevent escape of the animal or injury to persons or property.
  - 8) No large animal, as defined in this Chapter, shall be kept on a property without adequate shelter. Adequate shelter shall include a barn, stable or other structure as determined by the Department.
  - 9) No person shall house a large animal except in a containment area large enough for the large animal to turn around, and to be able to be bedded in a minimum depth of six (6) inches of sawdust, wood shavings or other approved material.
  - 10) No person shall operate a stable, barn, or other structure used for large animals regulated by this chapter unless the following requirements are met:
    - i. All stable, barn, or other structure locations shall be approved by the Department in addition to all applicable City, State, and Federal agencies;
    - ii. All stable, barn, or other structures shall be adequately ventilated to minimize odor, humidity and maintain temperature;
    - iii. All windows shall be screened to minimize insect and vector pest entry;
    - iv. All grain or grain-type feed shall be stored in rodent-proof containers, and hay shall be stored off the floor and at least eighteen (18) inches away from any wall;
    - v. All pens, stalls, or maintenance areas shall be picked and cleaned twice daily and stripped every seven (7) days;
    - vi. A stable or barn shall be of sufficient size to house all large animals, food supplies and equipment utilized in the caring of animals regulated in this chapter;
    - vii. A stable or barn shall be set back at least 300 feet from neighboring occupied permanent residential structures;
    - viii. A stable or barn shall have complete restroom facilities immediately accessible which shall include a hand sink with hot and cold running water;
    - ix. A stable or barn shall have a minimum of forty (40) foot candles of light.
  - 11) No large animal shall be kept in any stable or barn unless that stable or barn shall have a floor of impervious material and shall be so drained that all fluid excrement or refuse liquid shall be

conducted into a sanitary sewer, or as otherwise directed by the Department.

i. Exemption shall be made for land annexed into the City of Columbus which:

1. Is zoned agricultural "R - Rural" use at the time of annexation.
2. Remains zoned "R - Rural".
3. Poses no public safety, public health, or environmental hazards as designated by the Department.

- 12) When sewers are required or utilized, written approval from the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities must be obtained prior to the issuance of a permit.
- 13) The applicant for a large animal permit shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such large animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.

(e) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), business permit standards shall additionally include:

- 1) Adequate permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
- 2) No permit for any business shall be issued without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services.
- 3) The business shall monitor physical contact with the public or property by staff except when adequate physical and/or behavioral barriers are sufficient to prevent such contact.
- 4) The business shall be required to keep purchase and sale/transfer/given away records for a period of time no less than two (2) years and produce records upon demand.
- 5) When the business is associated with large animals, the requirements set forth in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (d) shall apply to the issuance of the permit, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
- 6) Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
  - i. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
  - ii. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, leaving the animal area, going to the restroom and/or preparing foods, eating or drinking.
- 7) Unless otherwise directed by the Department, handwashing sinks shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi-use towels).
- 8) All areas must have sufficient lighting of at least forty (40) foot candles of lighting.
- 9) No domestic animal requiring a permit shall be sold, traded or given away to a minor without the presence of the minor's parent or guardian and written permission from said parent or guardian.
- 10) Written procedures for quarantine and/or isolation of animals shall be provided for review.
- 11) The business applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to

the Department.

- (f) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), public contact temporary animal venue and public contact mobile animal operation standards shall additionally include:

1) Public contact temporary animal venues

- i. Temporary permits shall be valid for no more than seven (7) consecutive days.
- ii. No large animal shall be brought into the City without obtaining a permit.
- iii. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, temporary handwashing stations shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi use towels).
- iv. No single entity shall obtain more than twelve (12) public contact temporary animal venue permits in any calendar year.
- v. No single entity shall obtain more than two (2) permits in a calendar year for the same location.
- vi. Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
  1. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
  2. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, after leaving the animal area, and before preparing foods, eating, drinking, and using the restroom.
- vii. The public contact temporary animal venue applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
- viii. Adequate/permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
- ix. Temporary permit applications must be received by the Department at least two weeks in advance of the initial day of said events or exhibitions, unless reasonable cause is provided.

2) Public contact mobile animal operation

- i. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, temporary handwashing stations shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi use towels).
- ii. No permit holder shall operate at the same physical location for more than four (4) exhibitions or events in a licensing period. A single exhibition or single event shall be limited to no more than seven (7) consecutive days per location.
- iii. Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
  1. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
  2. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, after leaving the animal area, and before preparing foods, eating, drinking, and using the restroom.
- iv. The public contact mobile animal operation applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and

will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured.

Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.

v. Adequate/permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.

vi. Permit holders shall provide a schedule of events or exhibitions at least two weeks in advance of said events or exhibitions, unless reasonable cause is provided.

vii. The Department reserves the right to inspect events or exhibitions throughout the permit period.

(g) Permit Application, Renewal and Approval

- 1) The following must be received and approved by the Department prior to domestic animals requiring a permit being brought into the City:
  - i. A completed domestic animal plan review packet and applicable fee.
  - ii. Written plans including design details of the intended caging/confinement, and when already present on the property, photographs of the existing caging/confinement, demonstrating that it is inoffensive, secure, under cover, and, when required, has impervious flooring.
  - iii. A written document outlining the intended disinfection and cleaning schedule.
  - iv. A written document outlining a general knowledge of the proper handling and care for the species of animal.
- 2) Permit renewal. Except for public contact temporary animal venue permits and individual owner permits for animals not defined as large, all permits required by this Chapter are annual and expire on the last day of December of each year. Applications for permit renewal shall be made in December. Applications post marked on or before the last day of December shall be considered timely. Failure to renew permits annually shall be considered a violation of this Chapter and responsible parties may be subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code 209.99.
- 3) Individual owner permits, excluding large animals, are valid for a four (4) year licensing period.
- 4) Initial permit. An application for an initial permit shall include one or more inspections of the property to verify the plans submitted. The application shall include any applicable permit fees. A permit issued to a new permit holder after the first day of October does not expire until the end of the permit period next succeeding issuance of the permit.
- 5) Permits and permit fees established in accordance with this Chapter shall be specified in accordance with the following categories:
  - i. Individual owner
  - ii. Individual owner - large animal
  - iii. Business
  - iv. Public contact temporary animal venue
  - v. Public contact mobile animal venue

(h) Fees

- 1) There is levied and assessed in each category specified in Columbus City Health Code Chapter 221.05 (g)(5) the following fee:
  - i. Plan review application, fifty dollars (\$50.00)
    1. Plan review application fees are waived for temporary event and mobile public contact animal venue applications.
  - ii. Four year permit, individual owner, one-hundred dollars (\$100.00)
  - iii. Individual owner, large animal, one-hundred twenty five dollars (\$125.00)
  - iv. Business, one-hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125.00)
  - v. Public contact temporary animal venues, thirty dollars per event (\$30.00)
  - vi. Public contact mobile animal venue, one-hundred twenty five dollars (\$125.00)
- 2) Plan review and permit fees are non-refundable.



- 3) The initial permit fee is due upon receipt of completed initial permit application.
  - 4) An additional fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) shall be added to the plan review fee as specified in (h)(1)(i) when the Department determines that the domestic animals requiring a permit were kept on the property prior to submitting the plan review application as required by this Chapter.
  - 5) Any applicant that can demonstrate that they are eligible for Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP) or eligible for supplemental nutrition program for Woman, Infants and Children (WIC) shall not be required to pay any fees prescribed in this section, yet are subject to other requirements specified in this regulation.
- (i) Inspections
- 1) An inspection shall be conducted at least once during a permit term for all permits issued in accordance with this Chapter. Inspections shall be conducted either by the Health Commissioner or his/her designee
  - 2) Each inspection shall be recorded on a form prescribed by the Department.
- (j) An inspection may require the removal from the property of any animal, equipment, and/or structure(s) found to be maintained in a condition that presents a clear and present danger to the public safety and/or public health.
- (k) The Department shall keep records of all persons carrying a valid permit.
- (l) The Department may confiscate a domestic animal requiring a permit from an owner if the animals are being kept in manner, that by determination of the Health Commissioner or his/her designee causes an imminent danger to the public health, public safety or animal welfare. The applicant/licensee is liable for the costs of confiscation, placement and care for said animal from the time of confiscation until the time of return to the licensee or until the time the animal has been relocated to a facility approved by the Department, or until otherwise disposed in a manner approved by the Department.
- (m) The requirements of a person to obtain a permit for specified animals in this section shall not apply to exempt persons as defined in this section.
- (n) All permit holders and applicants shall allow the Health Commissioner or his/her designee to enter the premises, at all reasonable times, where animals are kept to ensure compliance with this Chapter, as prescribed by Columbus City Health Code 209.02 (c).
- (o) All permit holders shall notify the Department of changes to the stated information on the permit within 30 days of any changes using the appropriate form, as supplied by the Department.
- (p) The Health Commissioner, or his/her designee may modify or limit an animal permit at any time for violation of this chapter or other Federal, State or City regulations. The Board of Health may suspend, limit or revoke a permit as described in Columbus City Health Code 203.10.
- (q) No person shall store animal food and/or feed animals in such a method or manner on any premise, lot or parcel of land within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus Board of Health if such feeding creates a nuisance, insanitation and/or danger to any person and/or property. Such method or manner shall include, but not be limited to:
- 1) Storing food in such a manner that it is accessible to non-domestic animals, nuisance animals, vermin, and other pests.
  - 2) Placing food in the open in a container that allows the scattering of such food upon the ground.
  - 3) Allowing food to remain after such feeding where it is accessible to non-domestic animals, nuisance animals, vermin, and other pests.
  - 4) Allowing food to remain in feed pans, troughs, and other feeder containers overnight without making such feeder equipment inaccessible to non-domestic animals, nuisance animals, vermin, and other pests.

- (r) No person shall allow the house, caging, runs, yards or the premises where animals are kept to become offensive due to unsanitary conditions. Such animals shall not be allowed to create an unsanitary condition on the streets, alleys or sidewalks, or premises of others. Offensive, unsanitary conditions shall include but not be limited to odor, accumulated urine, urine soaked ground, feces and rodent harborages.
- (s) If an owner, keeper, or harborer is cited for unsanitary conditions, the Health Commissioner or Public Health Veterinarian may limit the number of animals that may be maintained on a premise.
- (t) No person shall allow any animal suffering from a zoonotic and/or communicable disease to run at large or to come in contact, either directly or indirectly, with any other animal or any person, except the owner or keeper of the animal, a household member, a licensed veterinarian, employees of an animal clinic/hospital, employees of the Columbus Humane, employees of the Franklin County Department of Animal Care and Control, or as designated by the Department.
- (u) Upon the death of an animal the owner or keeper of the animal shall promptly make arrangements for proper disposition of the dead animal.
- (v) Any person transporting a domestic animal requiring a permit within the City must maintain the animal within a confinement sufficient to prevent the animal from escaping and/or causing or resulting in serious injury, harm or disease to humans, domestic animals, and/or property.
- (w) No person, owning or responsible for animals shall knowingly or negligently allow any of them to run at large in any street, alley or unenclosed lot within the City.
- (x) The Department may declare any animal a nuisance, dangerous or vicious animal as defined in Chapter 243 of this Health Code.

# RULES AND REGULATIONS

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE  
DIVISION OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

**SUBJECT:** Sidewalk and Shared Use Path Facility Requirements

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** July 15, 2019

**PAGES:** 1 of 4 **BY:** D. Blechschmidt

## I. AUTHORITY

Pursuant to the authority granted under Ordinance 2539-2018 passed September 24, 2018 (Section 2105.125 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended), the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law. These rules supersede rules previously promulgated on January 1, 2012.

## II. PURPOSE

Columbus has made it a priority to increase transportation/mobility options in all of our neighborhoods. Therefore, the following sidewalk and shared use path facility requirements and standards are hereby imposed for purposes of increasing safety, facilitating general accessibility, providing links in an overall system of sidewalks and bikeways, supporting the use of mass transit, encouraging a balanced and complete transportation system, improving access to employment locations, providing access to recreation areas, facilitating accessibility for disabled persons, and otherwise promoting the general health, safety and welfare of the public.

## III. APPLICATION

These rules and regulations shall apply to any and all development activity occurring on a parcel in the City of Columbus, abutting any public right-of-way, whether the right-of-way is within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus or is within the jurisdiction of another governmental agency, pursuant to City Code Sections 2105.125.

These rules and regulations are activated through (1) the submission of a site compliance plan (2) the submission of a subdivision plat and/or (3) the sidewalk/driveway permit process, as authorized in Columbus City Code Section 905.05.

## IV. DEFINITIONS

*New Development* is defined as development of a greenfield site or a redevelopment of an existing site that includes demolition of all existing structures.

*A 50% Expansion* is defined as development on a site where there is a cumulative addition to existing buildings or structures of 50% or more in total building square footage on the site within a 10 year period from the approval date of the site compliance plan of the initial building addition. If a partial demolition of a building is proposed, no portion of the demolished building area may be included in the calculation of the total building square footage of existing buildings on the site.

## V. SUBMISSION OF PLANS

Site compliance plans and subdivision plats, in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Building and Zoning Services and/or applicable City Code, will be routed to the Division of

Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, for review of required sidewalks and/or shared use path facilities.

Plans submitted as part of the sidewalk/driveway permit process will be routed to the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, for review of the required sidewalks and/or shared use path facilities.

## VI. REVIEW OF PLANS

### A. Requirements

1. Sidewalks/shared use paths must be constructed on all public street frontages if new development or a 50% expansion is proposed, as defined in Section IV, if any of the following conditions are met:
  - a) Sidewalks/shared use paths do not presently exist; or
  - b) Existing sidewalks/shared use paths do not meet the minimum standards defined in Columbus City Code Sections 905.07 or 905.071, respectively; or
  - c) An existing sidewalk meets the minimum standards defined in Columbus City Code Section 905.07, but a shared use path facility is the preferred pedestrian facility, as defined in Section VI.A.2, and it is reasonable and prudent to provide connectivity to other shared use path facilities in the vicinity of a site to serve the needs of the traveling public.
2. When it is determined that a shared use path is the preferred pedestrian facility based on the City of Columbus Multimodal Thoroughfare Plan, then a shared use path shall be constructed in lieu of a sidewalk.
3. An applicant may be relieved of sidewalk/shared use path construction requirements defined in VI.A.1 under the following conditions:
  - a) A sidewalk or shared use path meeting the minimum standards defined in Columbus City Code Sections 905.07 or 905.071, respectively, exists along the abutting roadway frontage at the time of application, except as defined in Section VI.A.1.(c); or
  - b) The construction of a sidewalk or shared use path facility along the abutting roadway or roadways is planned within the current Capital Improvement Plan as adopted by City Council and where funding is allocated or secured (i.e., City CIP, ODOT, MORPC, etc.) for construction.
  - c) The Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, makes a determination that the construction of sidewalk or shared use path along a specified section abutting public right-of-way would cause safety concerns for the traveling public. Such a determination shall be provided in writing to the applicant.

### B. Materials

All sidewalks and bikeway facilities are to comply with (1) the City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications and (2) Chapter 905 of City Code. They shall have a hard, improved surface as detailed in the current City of Columbus Standard Drawings, which are available on the Department of Public Service website. Under special circumstances, other surfaces may be required or approved by the Director of Public Service, or designee.

## VII. CONSTRUCTION EXEMPTION CONDITIONS

It is the desire and position of the City of Columbus that all required sidewalk and bikeway facilities be built in conjunction with development. However, the City recognizes that there may be unique circumstances where it may not be feasible or prudent to construct sidewalk and bikeway facilities at a development site at the time of development or in the existing public right-of-way. Such determination will be made by the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee and may be for such reasons of environmental or topographic features. Criteria for consideration of a construction exemption may include:

- A. Engineering feasibility; or
- B. Environmental consequences; or
- C. Severe topographical conditions; or
- D. Other factors that preserve the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the city.

## VIII. CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES

When it is found that construction of sidewalk or shared use path facilities at a development site will not be required in the public right-of-way at the time of development, one of the construction alternatives below will be implemented, upon approval of the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee:

- A. A deferment of sidewalk or shared use path facility construction to a certain future date that could be based on development phasing; or
- B. An exemption for the construction of sidewalks or shared use path, for which a fee in lieu of construction of \$400.00 per linear foot of frontage will be required. Fees in lieu of construction will be used exclusively for the design and construction of sidewalk or bikeway facilities, including curb ramps within the City of Columbus.

If a construction exemption is approved per Section VIII.B, the applicant shall be required to dedicate any necessary right-of-way to accommodate a future sidewalk or shared use path facility.

In no instance shall an applicant not build or pay a fee in lieu of new sidewalk or shared use path construction, except as provided for in Section VI.A.3.

## IX. CONSTRUCTION EXEMPTION PROCESS

### A. Duly Authorized Applicants

- 1. A duly authorized applicant for a private developer may be the developer or the developer's engineer, architect, attorney or agent.

### B. Request for Construction Exemption

To request a construction exemption, the duly authorized applicant shall submit the following to the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee:

- 1. Written request stating reasons for a construction exemption that reflect but are not limited to criteria in Section VII; and
- 2. Copy of the plan showing the sidewalk or bikeway facility layout; and
- 3. Any other relevant documentation.

C. Review

The Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, will approve or deny construction exemption requests within 30 days after receipt of a complete request as follows:

1. Approval of the request with the appropriate fee in lieu of construction, as defined in Section VIII.B paid to the City for the purpose of building sidewalks or bikeway facilities; or
2. Approval with construction deferred to a specific future date, with acceptable surety provided to the city, to coordinate with impending construction of other projects; or
3. Denial of the request.

D. Calculation of Fee in Lieu of Sidewalk and Bikeway Construction

1. The Department of Public Service shall periodically update the standard rate of \$400.00 per linear foot of frontage to reflect current costs for the design and construction of sidewalk construction projects. The applicant will use the standard fees set by the City.

E. Collection of Fees

1. Fees shall be collected at the time of site compliance plan, subdivision plat or sidewalk/driveway permit approval.
2. A permanent special fund has been established, in which will be deposited monetary donations for sidewalks and bikeway facilities, and which will only be used for the purpose of design and construction of sidewalks and bikeway facilities within the City of Columbus.

X. APPEAL PROCESS

A. If the Administrator of the Division of Traffic Management or designee denies a construction exemption request, the applicant has the right to appeal the decision to the Director of Public Service. The appeal shall include the following information:

1. The original information to describe this request provided in IX.B.
2. A copy of the written response provided by the Administrator of the Division of Traffic Management or designee.
3. A written statement of why an appeal should be considered including any pertinent facts or circumstances that the denial of this request would cause.
4. Answers to the appeals shall be given, in writing, within 14 business days from the date of receipt.

XI. UPDATE HISTORY:

A. This is an update to the previous Sidewalk and Bikeway Facility Requirements Rules and Regulations with an effective date of January 1, 2012.

APPROVED BY:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DIRECTOR

7-15-19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

**PLACEMENT OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE  
DIVISION OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT**

**EFFECTIVE DATE: 7/15/2019**

Whereas, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, in that certain traffic control devices must be authorized immediately in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore,

Under the power vested in me by Chapters 2105 and 2155 of the Traffic Code of Columbus, Ohio, I hereby determine that based on studies conducted by and recommendations made by the Division of Traffic Management, that the following traffic regulations are necessary and I hereby authorize on the effective date of this order, or as soon thereafter as practical, the installation and/or removal of

**NA**

- One Way Traffic Existing One Way Removal

**Parking Regulations**

The parking regulations on the 964 foot long blockface along the side of N WAVERLY ST from E BROAD ST extending to MARYLAND AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 55	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
55 - 75	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
75 - 180	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
180 - 200	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
200 - 224	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
224 - 240	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
240 - 964	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 388 foot long blockface along the side of STANLEY AVE from WILSON AVE extending to LINWOOD AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 146	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
146 - 159	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
159 - 186	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
186 - 206	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
206 - 228	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
228 - 237	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
237 - 388	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 331 foot long blockface along the side of S GRANT AVE from E BECK ST extending to JACKSON ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 20	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
20 - 221	2 HR PARKING 7A-6P M-F EX PERMIT N
30 - 146	2 HR PARKING 7A-6P M-F EX PERMIT N
146 - 166	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
166 - 177	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
177 - 199	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
199 - 311	2 HR PARKING 7A-6P M-F EX PERMIT N
221 - 328	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
311 - 331	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 336 foot long blockface along the side of E GREENWOOD AVE from SAY AVE extending to SUMMIT ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 336	NO PARKING ANY TIME
0 - 123	NO PARKING ANY TIME
123 - 133	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
133 - 236	NO PARKING ANY TIME
236 - 246	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
246 - 336	NO PARKING ANY TIME

The parking regulations on the 482 foot long blockface along the side of CHESTERSHIRE RD from EAKIN RD extending to W MOUND ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 482	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 867 foot long blockface along the side of S OGDEN AVE from OLIVE ST extending to W BROAD ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 50	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
50 - 702	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
702 - 722	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
722 - 736	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
736 - 867	NO STOPPING ANYTIME



The parking regulations on the 378 foot long blockface along the side of W PRESCOTT ST from DENNISON AVE extending to KLEINER AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 37	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
37 - 62	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
62 - 378	NO PARKING ANY TIME

The parking regulations on the 625 foot long blockface along the side of W RICH ST from S GIFT ST extending to MCDOWELL ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 50	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 126	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
50 - 70	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
70 - 110	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
110 - 120	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
120 - 150	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
126 - 136	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
136 - 255	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
150 - 213	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
213 - 260	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
260 - 322	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
266 - 335	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
322 - 375	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
335 - 355	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
355 - 395	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
375 - 390	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
390 - 500	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
500 - 511	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
511 - 625	MISC PARKING REGULATION BUS STOP ONLY

The parking regulations on the 268 foot long blockface along the side of ELDRIDGE AVE from GREENWAY AVE extending to HARVARD AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 33	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
33 - 124	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
124 - 138	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
138 - 268	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 365 foot long blockface along the side of MARYLAND from ELDRIDGE extending to WOODLAND AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 180	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
180 - 192	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
192 - 273	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
273 - 365	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 3360 foot long blockface along the side of BEULAH RD from E HUDSON ST extending to E WEBER RD shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 780	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
780 - 805	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
805 - 1320	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
1320 - 1345	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
1345 - 1635	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
1635 - 1658	MISC PARKING REGULATION HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
1658 - 1675	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
1675 - 1698	MISC PARKING REGULATION HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
1698 - 2870	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
2870 - 3360	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 304 foot long blockface along the side of N 4 TH ST from COLLEGE ALY extending to E 2 AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 13	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
13 - 31	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
31 - 165	NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNC EXEMPT
31 - 165	3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
165 - 304	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 864 foot long blockface along the side of S WARREN AVE from OLIVE ST extending to W BROAD ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 36	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
36 - 722	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
722 - 734	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
734 - 864	NO PARKING ANY TIME

The parking regulations on the 950 foot long blockface along the side of S HAGUE AVE from SULLIVANT AVE extending to WICKLOW RD shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 130	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 99	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 290	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 140	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
99 - 732	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
130 - 143	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
140 - 305	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
143 - 184	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
184 - 414	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
290 - 350	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
305 - 367	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
350 - 408	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
367 - 379	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
379 - 405	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
405 - 734	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
414 - 440	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
440 - 470	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
470 - 584	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
584 - 894	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
732 - 777	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
734 - 778	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
894 - 950	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 319 foot long blockface along the side of DETROIT AVE from HAMLET ST extending to 4TH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 319	NO PARKING/STREET SWEEPING 8A-4P 3RD TUE MAY/AUG/NOV
0 - 44	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
44 - 282	NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNC EXEMPT
44 - 282	3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
282 - 319	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 902 foot long blockface along the side of HILDRETH AVE from N 20TH ST extending to N OHIO AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 353	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
353 - 376	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
376 - 456	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
456 - 470	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
470 - 634	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
634 - 672	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
672 - 902	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 542 foot long blockface along the side of UNION AVE from CLARENDON AVE extending to WHITETHORNE AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 365	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
365 - 378	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
378 - 542	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 569 foot long blockface along the side of GAY ST from N 17TH ST extending to MIAMI AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 90	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
90 - 136	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
136 - 369	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
369 - 388	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
388 - 569	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 650 foot long blockface along the side of SOUTHWOOD AVE from S 4TH ST extending to S 6TH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 45	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
45 - 139	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
139 - 152	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
152 - 474	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
474 - 489	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
489 - 650	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 323 foot long blockface along the side of REINHARD AVE from ANN ST extending to S 17TH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 195	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
195 - 220	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
220 - 323	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 545 foot long blockface along the side of HAMLET ST from E 8TH AVE extending to E 9TH AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 40	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
40 - 487	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
487 - 545	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 194 foot long blockface along the side of BRUCK ST from E COLUMBUS ST extending to E FRANKFORT ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 154	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
0 - 154	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
154 - 194	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
154 - 194	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 202 foot long blockface along the side of SUMMIT ST from E 4TH AVE extending to E GREENWOOD AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 46	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
46 - 190	NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNB EXEMPT
46 - 190	3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
190 - 202	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 865 foot long blockface along the side of EAKIN RD from JOSEPHINE AVE extending to DEMOREST RD shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 865	NO PARKING ANY TIME

The parking regulations on the 957 foot long blockface along the side of E MARKISON AVE from ANN ST extending to S 19TH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 957	NO PARKING ANY TIME
0 - 151	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 298	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
30 - 280	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
151 - 164	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
164 - 408	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
280 - 313	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
298 - 328	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
408 - 431	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
431 - 966	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
966 - 996	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 590 foot long blockface along the side of S WHEATLAND AVE from SAFFORD AVE extending to SPRINGMONT AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 590	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 590 foot long blockface along the side of GENESSEE AVE from ONTARIO ST extending to MEDINA AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 380	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
380 - 403	MISC PARKING REGULATION HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
403 - 560	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
560 - 590	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 697 foot long blockface along the side of E FULTON ST from S 3RD ST extending to S HIGH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 144	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
144 - 602	3 HR PARKING METER 8A - 10P MON - THU
602 - 697	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 750 foot long blockface along the side of BRYDEN RD from S CHAMPION AVE extending to WILSON AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 115	MISC PARKING REGULATION BUS STOP ONLY
115 - 135	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
135 - 257	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
257 - 267	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
267 - 724	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
724 - 750	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 604 foot long blockface along the side of FRANKLIN AVE from MORRISON AVE extending to FAIRWOOD AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 552	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
552 - 604	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 190 foot long blockface along the side of S OHIO AVE from E CHERRY ST extending to E RICH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 22	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
22 - 162	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
162 - 190	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 322 foot long blockface along the side of REINHARD AVE from ANN ST extending to S 17TH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 322	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 1140 foot long blockface along the side of BREATHITT AVE from BREATHITT PL extending to JESSAMINE PL shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 1140	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 320 foot long blockface along the side of 4 TH ST from WYANDOTTE AVE extending to E MAYNARD AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 32	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
32 - 60	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
60 - 83	MISC PARKING REGULATION HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
83 - 285	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
285 - 320	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 310 foot long blockface along the side of BRYDEN RD from LOEFFLER AVE extending to MILLER AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 33	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
33 - 53	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
53 - 262	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
262 - 310	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 530 foot long blockface along the side of HAMLET ST from E 5TH AVE extending to E 6TH AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 32	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
32 - 97	NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNE EXEMPT
32 - 97	3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
97 - 107	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
107 - 303	NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNE EXEMPT
107 - 303	3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
303 - 325	MISC PARKING REGULATION HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
325 - 505	NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNE EXEMPT
325 - 505	3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
505 - 530	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 268 foot long blockface along the side of E OAKLAND AVE from SUMMIT ST extending to INDIANA AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 27	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
27 - 87	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
87 - 244	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
244 - 268	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 278 foot long blockface along the side of S OHIO AVE from BRYDEN RD extending to GUSTAVUS LN shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 57	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
57 - 171	MISC PARKING REGULATION BUS STOP ONLY
171 - 187	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
187 - 207	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
207 - 258	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
258 - 278	NO STOPPING ANYTIME



The parking regulations on the 888 foot long blockface along the side of EXCHANGE DR from SULLIVANT AVE extending to COMMERCE SQ shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 205	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
205 - 888	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 258 foot long blockface along the side of S OAKLEY AVE from PALMETTO ST extending to PLUM ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 132	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
132 - 161	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
161 - 258	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 872 foot long blockface along the side of IVANHOE DR from KENVIEW RD extending to JAMES RD shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 842	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
842 - 872	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 966 foot long blockface along the side of S TERRACE AVE from WHITEHEAD RD extending to SPRINGMONT AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 966	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 383 foot long blockface along the side of ANN ST from THURMAN AVE extending to E DESHLER AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 50	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 42	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 39	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 106	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
39 - 333	NO STOPPING SCHOOL DAYS 6AM-8AM/2PM-4PM EXCEPT BUSES
42 - 87	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
50 - 149	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
87 - 117	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
106 - 118	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
118 - 200	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
149 - 162	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
162 - 333	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
200 - 230	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
333 - 383	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
333 - 453	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
453 - 487	NO STOPPING SCHOOL DAYS 6AM-8AM/2PM-4PM EXCEPT BUSES
487 - 533	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
533 - 644	NO STOPPING SCHOOL DAYS 6AM-8AM/2PM-4PM EXCEPT BUSES
644 - 710	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
710 - 730	NO STOPPING SCHOOL DAYS 6AM-8AM/2PM-4PM EXCEPT BUSES
730 - 788	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 304 foot long blockface along the side of N FOURTH ST from COLLEGE ALY extending to SECOND AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 20	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
20 - 45	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
45 - 165	NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNC EXEMPT
45 - 165	3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
165 - 304	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 340 foot long blockface along the side of W TOWN ST from S SOUDER AVE extending to S DAVIS AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 28	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
28 - 140	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
140 - 189	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
189 - 213	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
213 - 340	MISC PARKING REGULATION BUS STOP ONLY

The parking regulations on the 192 foot long blockface along the side of HAWKES AVE from W WALNUT ST extending to W TOWN ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 131	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
131 - 192	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 1863 foot long blockface along the side of E KANAWHA AVE from N HIGH ST extending to FOSTER AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 215	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 1220	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
215 - 230	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
230 - 1830	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
1220 - 1585	NO PARKING ANY TIME
1830 - 1863	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 879 foot long blockface along the side of S EUREKA AVE from OLIVE ST extending to W BROAD ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 253	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
253 - 276	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
276 - 368	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
368 - 379	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
379 - 476	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
476 - 502	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
502 - 670	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
670 - 700	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
700 - 715	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
715 - 805	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
805 - 870	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 775 foot long blockface along the side of E 7 TH AVE from N HIGH ST extending to INDIANOLA AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 158	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
158 - 177	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
177 - 198	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
198 - 330	3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P
198 - 283	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY 8A-1P SUN
330 - 370	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
370 - 553	NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNE EXEMPT
370 - 553	3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
553 - 582	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
582 - 596	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
596 - 635	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
635 - 650	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
650 - 670	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
670 - 742	NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNE EXEMPT
670 - 742	3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
742 - 775	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 160 foot long blockface along the side of W HUBBARD AVE from N PEARL ST extending to N HIGH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 20	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
20 - 135	3 HR PARKING METER 8A-10P EX SUN & HOLIDAYS
135 - 160	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 149 foot long blockface along the side of SPRUCE ST from N WALL ST extending to N HIGH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 94	3 HR PARKING METER 8A-10P EX SUN & HOLIDAYS
94 - 149	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 280 foot long blockface along the side of BRUCK ST from REINHARD AVE extending to E WHITTIER ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 33	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 33	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
33 - 130	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
33 - 130	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
130 - 150	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
130 - 150	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
150 - 280	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
150 - 280	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 307 foot long blockface along the side of MT CARMEL MALL from S DAVIS AVE extending to S GREEN ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 96	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
96 - 236	LOADING ZONE ONLY
236 - 262	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
262 - 307	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

### **Section 2105.06 - Traffic Signals**

**A traffic control signal shall be removed at the following locations:**

- Traffic Signal Signal Removal  
N FOURTH ST at WYANDOTTE AVE

**A traffic control signal shall be removed at the following locations:**

- Traffic Signal Signal Removal  
JAEGER ST at THURMAN AVE

### **Section 2105.08 - Stop & Yield Intersections**

**Stop signs shall be installed at the following intersections:**

- Stop and Yield Intersection Stop Sign Install  
ANN ST shall stop for THURMAN AVE

### **Section 2105.095 - Turns Against Red Signal**

**Turns against a red signal shall be prohibited at the following intersections:**

- Turns Against Red Signal Turn Against Red Shall Be Prohibited  
E LIVINGSTON AVE at I-70 RAMP  
For Right turns heading Westbound from {RQ\_WUSR14}  
Days Prohibited: Curb Lane Restricted:

### **Section 2105.11 - Through Trucks**

**Through trucks shall be prohibited on:**

- Through Truck Trucks Prohibited On  
On WEDGEWOOD DR  
Between and CLIME RD

## Section 2105.19 - Bike Crossings and Bike Lanes

### Bike lanes shall be installed:

- Bike Lane/Bike Crossing Bike Lane Installation  
The South leg of E MARKISON AVE from ANN ST to S 17TH ST

### Bike crossings shall be installed across:

- Bike Lane/Bike Crossing Bike Crossing Installation  
The East leg of S SOUDER AVE at SULLIVANT AVE
- Bike Lane/Bike Crossing Bike Crossing Installation  
The West leg of S SOUDER AVE at SULLIVANT AVE

The following resolution was approved at the July 16th, 2019 Columbus Board of Health Meeting.

To amend Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding Standards Relative to Animals.

**WHEREAS**, application of the current Columbus City Health Code 221.05 is designed to ensure public safety, public health, animal confinement, animal welfare, owner-keeper-harbinger knowledge, and prevent animal cruelty; experiences in field investigations and inspections along with varying design ideas and structures presented to Columbus Public Health over the last two and a half years have offered opportunities for improvements to the existing regulations, without weakening the regulatory safeguards.

**WHEREAS**, some current syntax may have misspellings, be subject to misinterpretation, or present difficulty in understanding, some syntax changes have been made for corrected grammar, easier interpretation, or better understanding.

**WHEREAS**, submission and review of a plan for the keeping and caring of animals while in Columbus is required before a temporary permit is issued, a minimum of two weeks advance notice is needed by Columbus Public Health to review the plan and coordinate activities and documentation with and/or by third parties.

**WHEREAS**, Capital Area Humane Society has changed their name to Columbus Humane, the change in name is incorporated.

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

**COLUMBUS CITY HEALTH CODE CHAPTER 221  
Health Hazards**

**221.01 Responsibilities of owners and occupants.**

**221.02 Safe and sanitary maintenance of structures and premises.**

**221.03 Mosquito and other insect control.**

**221.04 Standards relative to waste materials.**

**221.05 Standards relative to animals.**

**221.06 Standards relative to carriage horses.**

That Section 221.05 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

**221.05 STANDARDS RELATIVE TO ANIMALS**

(a) Definitions

- 1) "Animal" shall mean any animal, other than man.
- 2) "Business" shall mean animal dealers, hatcheries, stores, exhibitors, operators of auction sales, brokers, handlers, and/or carriers involved in the purchasing, selling, negotiating, soliciting, reselling, exchanging, trading, transferring, exhibiting, boarding, riding and/or giving away of domestic animals requiring a permit as defined in this chapter. Business shall also include any operation that advertises the sale of eggs, animal products, or animal by-products resulting from the keeping of domestic animals requiring a permit.

- 3) "Certificate of Veterinary Inspection" means a form from the state of origin which has been issued and completed by a licensed and accredited veterinarian attesting to the health status and identification of an animal listed thereon.
- 4) "Department" shall mean the Columbus Health Department, also known as Columbus Public Health, its' Health Commissioner, his or her representative(s), including the Public Health Veterinarian, and/or any designated representative(s) or agent of the City of Columbus Board of Health.
- 5) "Domestic Animal" shall mean a Genus and Species of animal included in, but not limited to, the following list that is also widely accepted as no longer being a wild animal and has become adapted through breeding in captivity to a life intimately associated with man and is commonly known as: Alpaca, Bison, Budgerigar, Canary, Camel, Caribou, Cat (*Felis catus*), Cattle, Chicken, Cockatiel, Deer, Dog, Donkey, Dove, Duck, Elk, Fancy Rat, Ferret, Finch, Goat, Goose, Guinea Fowl, Guinea Pig, Hedgehog, Hissing Cockroach, Honeybee, Horse, Llama, Mink, Moose, Mule, Ox, Parakeet, Peafowl, Pheasant, Pig, Pigeon, Pony, Quail, Rabbit, Reindeer, Sheep, Silkworm, Swan, Turkey, Water Buffalo, fowl, or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 6) "Domestic Animal(s) Requiring a Permit" shall mean a domestic animal included in, but not limited to, the following list: Alpaca, Bison, Camel, Caribou, Cattle, Deer, Donkey, Elk, Goat, Horse, Llama, Moose, Mule, Ox, Pig, Pony, Reindeer, Sheep, Water Buffalo, a kept outside bird, fowl, and/or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 7) "Exhibition" shall mean one or more displays or demonstrations which are of educational or entertainment value to those witnessing such exhibition.
- 8) "Event" shall mean one or more exhibitions incorporating or allowing domestic animals requiring a permit to have contact with the public, other's property, or other animals.
- 9) "Fowl" shall mean a domesticated species of bird found in the scientific classification Order Galliformes, which includes chickens, grouse, ptarmigans, turkeys, pheasants, quail, partridges, chachalacas, and curassows; ducks and other water fowl; a bird kept or raised for meat or egg production; a game bird raised or hunted for sport; a bird kept or trained for competition; a bird kept outside a structure or shelter; and/or any other bird so determined by the Department.
- 10) "Health Commissioner" shall mean the Health Commissioner of the City of Columbus, Ohio or the Commissioner's authorized representative, including the Public Health Veterinarian.
- 11) "Individual owner" shall mean a person keeping an animal regulated by this Chapter on any premise, lot, or parcel of land and who does not meet the definition of a business, public contact temporary animal venue, or public contact mobile animal operation.
- 12) "Large Animal(s)" shall mean any domestic animal requiring a permit whose estimated, or projected, adult weight is greater than five-hundred (500) pounds, and/or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 13) "Owner" shall mean any person owning, handling, keeping, possessing, harboring, maintaining, storing, breeding, propagating, sheltering, importing into the City, or having the care, custody or control of an animal.
- 14) "Permit" shall mean a written document issued by the Department as defined in this chapter, allowing a person to own a domestic animal requiring a permit within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus Board of Health that would otherwise be prohibited.
- 15) "Person" shall mean any individual, partnership, corporation, organization, trade or professional association, firm, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust, estate, governmental agency or any other entity recognized by law, and any officer, member, shareholder, director, employee, agent or representative thereof.
- 16) "Public Contact Mobile Animal Operation" shall mean a person that displays or exhibits animals regulated by this chapter or provides animal events or exhibitions in the City more than twelve (12) times per year and shall not operate more than seven (7) consecutive days per location.
- 17) "Public Health Veterinarian" shall mean the veterinarian of the City of Columbus, Ohio, also known as the City Veterinarian.
- 18) "Public Contact Temporary Animal Venue" shall mean any location where domestic animals requiring a permit are temporarily located, and have public contact with persons, property or other animals. Temporary Public Contact Animal Venue includes but is not limited to petting farms, petting zoos, farm tours, photo opportunities, and temporary educational exhibitions. For the purposes of this chapter, temporary shall mean no more than seven (7) consecutive days.



- 19) “Veterinarian” shall mean a veterinarian duly licensed under the laws of the State of Ohio, or another state, and recognized by the Department.

(b) General Permit Standards

- 1) No person shall possess a domestic animal requiring a permit on any premise, lot or parcel of land in the City without making application for the keeping of such animal(s) to the Health Commissioner. Any individual or business found to possess a domestic animal requiring a permit without obtaining a permit is subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code. Any individual or business found to possess a domestic animal requiring a permit without obtaining a permit or making application is subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code as well as fees set forth in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (h)(4).
- 2) The following persons, as defined by Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (a)(15), shall be exempt from the requirements of this regulation:
- i. A person housing an animal at the written request of the Department;
  - ii. Animal control or law enforcement agencies or officers acting under the authority of this chapter;
  - iii. Federal, state, or local agencies or officers who, by virtue of their office have statutory and/or regulatory authority over such animals, and are acting on behalf of their office;
  - iv. A facility that is an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums (AZA);
  - v. A person or facility in the process of becoming an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums(AZA);
  - vi. A research facility as defined in the Federal Animal Welfare Act or that is accredited by the Association for the Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care International;
  - vii. A person who has been issued a license by the United States Department of Agriculture under the Federal Animal Welfare Act;
  - viii. A veterinarian that is providing temporary veterinary care to a domestic animal requiring a permit;
  - ix. A person who is traveling through the City with a domestic animal requiring a permit, and does all of the following:
    - 1. Confines the animal in a cage at all times;
    - 2. Confines the animal in a cage that is not accessible to the public;
    - 3. Does not exhibit the animal;
    - 4. Is in the City not more than twenty-four (24) hours unless the animal is receiving veterinary care.
  - x. A person who has been issued a permit by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources or the Ohio Department of Agriculture in relation to the possession of animals regulated by this Chapter;
  - xi. An educational institution that temporarily displays a domestic animal requiring a permit as a sports mascot;
  - xii. A facility licensed by the State of Ohio Racing Commission;
  - xiii. An accredited university or college with a course of study related to the care of and keeping of animals regulated by this Chapter.
- 3) The following criteria shall be used in making determinations regarding permits:
- i. The keeping of the animal(s) creates no adverse public safety, public health, or environmental effects, and does not create a nuisance;
  - ii. The applicant is in compliance with all public safety, public health, animal confinement, animal cruelty, and animal welfare regulations as set forth in:
    - 1. The Columbus City Health Code;
    - 2. The Columbus City Code;
    - 3. Ohio Revised Code and Ohio Administrative Code;
    - 4. The Federal Code of Regulations.
  - iii. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, animal(s) shall be examined, and

treated if indicated, by an accredited veterinarian of the State of Ohio, or a specialist as recognized by the Department. Such examination shall be for: general health; intestinal parasites, as minimally determined by a fecal test; and absence of zoonotic disease symptoms within thirty (30) days prior to arrival to the Columbus Board of Health jurisdiction. A copy of such examination results shall be post-marked or received by the Public Health Veterinarian within seven (7) days following the examination. Examination results may be satisfied by a written statement from the accredited veterinarian completing the examination, the submission of a Certificate of Veterinary Inspection including the required fecal test results or a current National Poultry Improvement Plan (NPIP) Veterinary Services Form 9-3, indicating sale and shipment directly to the applicant as submitted to the Department. Examination for intestinal parasites shall not be required of animals covered by a current NPIP Veterinary Services Form 9-3;

- iv. The number and type of animals;
  - v. Waste shall be stored, managed and disposed of in a manner that will not create a nuisance; transportation of raw animal waste is subject to applicable laws and rules of the City of Columbus, Franklin County and the State of Ohio;
  - vi. The prevention of waste substances from being accessible, and feed from being scattered, in such a manner that it may attract vermin and create other adverse environmental or health effects;
  - vii. The proximity of the caging, pen, or enclosure to other properties does not reasonably allow wastes to be directly deposited upon or carried into adjoining properties;
  - viii. An applicant must be at least eighteen (18) years of age;
  - ix. All required documentation and, if applicable, fee requirements have been met and/or received;
  - x. If a property is leased, the applicant must provide documentation that the property owner consents to the keeping of domestic animals requiring a permit.
- 4) The structure, animals, and premises shall be kept in a safe and sanitary condition so as to not become unsafe or reasonably offensive and so that they will not harbor animal or insect pests. The Department reserves the right to have any building or structure related to the keeping of animals regulated by this Chapter evaluated, at the expense of the applicant, by the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services, Columbus Division of Fire, or an agent approved by the Department for related hazards.
- 5) Unless otherwise specified, the keeping and housing of domestic animals requiring a permit shall meet the minimum requirements specified by the *Livestock Care Standards* as promulgated by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 904: under authority of the Ohio Livestock Care Standards Board ([Ohio Administrative Code 901:12 <http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/901%3A12>](http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/901%3A12)).
- 6) Unless specified in section 221.05 (c) (9) or 221.05 (d) (6), the number of animals that are allowed to be kept on any premise, lot, or parcel of land in the City will be determined by the Department. The Department shall make such determinations using guidance offered in specific scientific bulletins (e.g., Ohio State Extension Bulletin 604), journals, and publications, accepted practices, and the size of usable space for animals; or, in the absence of specific guidelines, will otherwise be determined by the Department.
- 7) Domestic animals requiring a permit that are considered to be noisy by the Department, or are subsequently determined to be noisy by the Department, are prohibited for individual owners on any premise, lot, or parcel of land. The following animals are prohibited:
- i. Roosters
  - ii. Peafowl
  - iii. Geese
  - iv. Turkeys
  - v. Donkeys
- 8) The Department may order changes and/or actions to be taken to mitigate complaints pertaining to domestic animals requiring a permit that are noisy, or creating unreasonably loud or long noises, on premises, lots, or parcels of land.

(c) In addition to the general permit standards specified in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (b), the

following additional standards apply to keeping of fowl:

- 1) Each pen or enclosure shall have a floor of impervious material and be under cover.
  - i. Examples of impervious flooring include: thick rubber (e.g., stall mats), concrete, blacktop, pavers, blocks, bricks, treated plywood, covered wood, roofing materials, sheet metal.
- 2) A coop and/or run may not be located in a front yard or side yard area and shall not be located within three (3) feet of a side or rear yard line.
- 3) All permanent pens, runs, and coops must be rodent proof. Minimally this shall mean:
  - i. Waterproof (e.g., thick rubber, concrete, blacktop, pavers, blocks, bricks, etc.) rodent deterrent materials on the bottom surface, if in direct contact with the ground or soil, and water resistant (e.g., treated plywood, covered wood, etc.) rodent deterrent materials on the bottom surface, if not in direct contact with the ground or soil.
  - ii. Rodent proofing material (e.g., hardware cloth, wood, Plexiglas, glass, siding, etc.) from ground level up to a minimum of 36 inches from ground level on all sides.
  - iii. Rodent proofing material, or spacing less than one half inch, where any opening would reasonably allow rodents access.
  - iv. Any individual who has been issued a permit prior to January 1, 2015 shall not be required to meet the rodent proofing standards set forth above unless a rodent presence is verified by the Department.
- 4) Four hours of “free roaming” within a fence outside the designated pen, run or coop is allowed if the following conditions are met:
  - i. Flight when possible, even if to a limited degree, is restricted (wings clipped and/or overhead fencing/barrier, is in place, etc.).
  - ii. The perimeter of the “free roaming” area must not reasonably allow waste to be directly deposited upon or carried into adjoining properties via water, wind currents, fomites, etc.
  - iii. An owner is present with the birds while they are out of their pen.
  - iv. The birds can be easily and quietly returned to their pen upon demand.
- 5) Individual owners shall have only one permanent coop and run.
- 6) Individual owners may provide a temporary enclosure for isolated, injured, or juvenile fowl.
- 7) For individual owner permits, the area for the permanent coop and run shall be limited to sixty-four square feet and six feet in height, unless otherwise approved by the Department.
- 8) For individual owner permits, the coop shall be no more than thirty-two square feet, unless otherwise approved by the Department.
- 9) For individual owner permits, each adult bird shall have a minimum spacing in the coop and run as indicated in Table 1:
  - i. In calculating the maximum number of adult birds allowable, using Table 1 below, calculate the number of adult birds allowed per the proposed coop size, and then calculate the number of birds allowed per the proposed size of the run. The maximum allowable number of birds is the lesser of the two numbers.

TYPE OF BIRD	MINIMUM SPACE REQUIREMENTS	
	AREA IN SQ. FT. PER BIRD INSIDE COOP	AREA IN SQ. FT. PER BIRD - OUTSIDE RUN
Bantam Chickens	1	4
Laying Hens	1.5	8
Large Chickens	2	10
Ducks	3	15
Pigeons	2	N/A
Pheasant	5	25
Quail/Other Birds	To be determined by species, estimated/actual adult size, cruelty,	To be determined by species, estimated/actual adult size, cruelty,

	and industry standards	and industry standards
--	------------------------	------------------------

- 10) Any individual who has been issued or applied for a permit prior to October 22, 2016 shall not be required to meet the spacing requirements in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (c)(7) through (c)(9) unless adverse animal welfare, environmental or health effects are created as a result of the spacing or number of animals.
  - 11) Juvenile birds are not counted in Table 1.
  - 12) If related to a project for a youth educational organization, the spacing requirements as specified in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (c)(2) and (c)(7) through (c)(9) shall not apply, so long as the project is temporary and no adverse animal welfare, environmental or health effects are created as a result of the spacing or number of animals.
- (d) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), large animal permits standards shall additionally include:
- 1) No large animal shall be brought into the City without obtaining the initial permit as described in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (g) (4).
  - 2) Residents in proximity to the applicant's property will be notified of the application.
  - 3) The nature of the surrounding community shall be taken into consideration.
  - 4) No permit for any large animal species shall be granted without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services for the use of the property as described in the permit application.
  - 5) No permit for any large animal shall be granted without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services for the use of the shelter and location as described in the permit application.
  - 6) A minimum of ½ acre of contiguous land excluding all structures and parking, and suitable for the intended domestic animal's use shall be provided for each large animal as defined in this chapter, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
  - 7) No permit for any large animal species shall be issued unless approved fencing is properly installed and maintained so as to prevent escape of the animal or injury to persons or property.
  - 8) No large animal, as defined in this Chapter, shall be kept on a property without adequate shelter. Adequate shelter shall include a barn, stable or other structure as determined by the Department.
  - 9) No person shall house a large animal except in a containment area large enough for the large animal to turn around, and to be able to be bedded in a minimum depth of six (6) inches of sawdust, wood shavings or other approved material.
  - 10) No person shall operate a stable, barn, or other structure used for large animals regulated by this chapter unless the following requirements are met:
    - i. All stable, barn, or other structure locations shall be approved by the Department in addition to all applicable City, State, and Federal agencies;
    - ii. All stable, barn, or other structures shall be adequately ventilated to minimize odor, humidity and maintain temperature;
    - iii. All windows shall be screened to minimize insect and vector pest entry;
    - iv. All grain or grain-type feed shall be stored in rodent-proof containers, and hay shall be stored off the floor and at least eighteen (18) inches away from any wall;
    - v. All pens, stalls, or maintenance areas shall be picked and cleaned twice daily and stripped every seven (7) days;
    - vi. A stable or barn shall be of sufficient size to house all large animals, food supplies and equipment utilized in the caring of animals regulated in this chapter;
    - vii. A stable or barn shall be set back at least 300 feet from neighboring occupied permanent residential structures;
    - viii. A stable or barn shall have complete restroom facilities immediately accessible which shall include a hand sink with hot and cold running water;
    - ix. A stable or barn shall have a minimum of forty (40) foot candles of light.
  - 11) No large animal shall be kept in any stable or barn unless that stable or barn shall have a floor of impervious material and shall be so drained that all fluid excrement or refuse liquid shall be

conducted into a sanitary sewer, or as otherwise directed by the Department.

i. Exemption shall be made for land annexed into the City of Columbus which:

1. Is zoned agricultural "R - Rural" use at the time of annexation.
2. Remains zoned "R - Rural".
3. Poses no public safety, public health, or environmental hazards as designated by the Department.

- 12) When sewers are required or utilized, written approval from the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities must be obtained prior to the issuance of a permit.
- 13) The applicant for a large animal permit shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such large animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.

(e) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), business permit standards shall additionally include:

- 1) Adequate permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
- 2) No permit for any business shall be issued without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services.
- 3) The business shall monitor physical contact with the public or property by staff except when adequate physical and/or behavioral barriers are sufficient to prevent such contact.
- 4) The business shall be required to keep purchase and sale/transfer/given away records for a period of time no less than two (2) years and produce records upon demand.
- 5) When the business is associated with large animals, the requirements set forth in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (d) shall apply to the issuance of the permit, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
- 6) Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
  - i. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
  - ii. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, leaving the animal area, going to the restroom and/or preparing foods, eating or drinking.
- 7) Unless otherwise directed by the Department, handwashing sinks shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi-use towels).
- 8) All areas must have sufficient lighting of at least forty (40) foot candles of lighting.
- 9) No domestic animal requiring a permit shall be sold, traded or given away to a minor without the presence of the minor's parent or guardian and written permission from said parent or guardian.
- 10) Written procedures for quarantine and/or isolation of animals shall be provided for review.
- 11) The business applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to

the Department.

- (f) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), public contact temporary animal venue and public contact mobile animal operation standards shall additionally include:

1) Public contact temporary animal venues

- i. Temporary permits shall be valid for no more than seven (7) consecutive days.
- ii. No large animal shall be brought into the City without obtaining a permit.
- iii. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, temporary handwashing stations shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi use towels).
- iv. No single entity shall obtain more than twelve (12) public contact temporary animal venue permits in any calendar year.
- v. No single entity shall obtain more than two (2) permits in a calendar year for the same location.
- vi. Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
  1. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
  2. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, after leaving the animal area, and before preparing foods, eating, drinking, and using the restroom.
- vii. The public contact temporary animal venue applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
- viii. Adequate/permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
- ix. Temporary permit applications must be received by the Department at least two weeks in advance of the initial day of said events or exhibitions, unless reasonable cause is provided.

2) Public contact mobile animal operation

- i. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, temporary handwashing stations shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi use towels).
- ii. No permit holder shall operate at the same physical location for more than four (4) exhibitions or events in a licensing period. A single exhibition or single event shall be limited to no more than seven (7) consecutive days per location.
- iii. Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
  1. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
  2. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, after leaving the animal area, and before preparing foods, eating, drinking, and using the restroom.
- iv. The public contact mobile animal operation applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and

will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured.

Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.

v. Adequate/permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.

vi. Permit holders shall provide a schedule of events or exhibitions at least two weeks in advance of said events or exhibitions, unless reasonable cause is provided.

vii. The Department reserves the right to inspect events or exhibitions throughout the permit period.

(g) Permit Application, Renewal and Approval

- 1) The following must be received and approved by the Department prior to domestic animals requiring a permit being brought into the City:
  - i. A completed domestic animal plan review packet and applicable fee.
  - ii. Written plans including design details of the intended caging/confinement, and when already present on the property, photographs of the existing caging/confinement, demonstrating that it is inoffensive, secure, under cover, and, when required, has impervious flooring.
  - iii. A written document outlining the intended disinfection and cleaning schedule.
  - iv. A written document outlining a general knowledge of the proper handling and care for the species of animal.
- 2) Permit renewal. Except for public contact temporary animal venue permits and individual owner permits for animals not defined as large, all permits required by this Chapter are annual and expire on the last day of December of each year. Applications for permit renewal shall be made in December. Applications post marked on or before the last day of December shall be considered timely. Failure to renew permits annually shall be considered a violation of this Chapter and responsible parties may be subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code 209.99.
- 3) Individual owner permits, excluding large animals, are valid for a four (4) year licensing period.
- 4) Initial permit. An application for an initial permit shall include one or more inspections of the property to verify the plans submitted. The application shall include any applicable permit fees. A permit issued to a new permit holder after the first day of October does not expire until the end of the permit period next succeeding issuance of the permit.
- 5) Permits and permit fees established in accordance with this Chapter shall be specified in accordance with the following categories:
  - i. Individual owner
  - ii. Individual owner - large animal
  - iii. Business
  - iv. Public contact temporary animal venue
  - v. Public contact mobile animal venue

(h) Fees

- 1) There is levied and assessed in each category specified in Columbus City Health Code Chapter 221.05 (g)(5) the following fee:
  - i. Plan review application, fifty dollars (\$50.00)
    1. Plan review application fees are waived for temporary event and mobile public contact animal venue applications.
  - ii. Four year permit, individual owner, one-hundred dollars (\$100.00)
  - iii. Individual owner, large animal, one-hundred twenty five dollars (\$125.00)
  - iv. Business, one-hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125.00)
  - v. Public contact temporary animal venues, thirty dollars per event (\$30.00)
  - vi. Public contact mobile animal venue, one-hundred twenty five dollars (\$125.00)
- 2) Plan review and permit fees are non-refundable.

- 3) The initial permit fee is due upon receipt of completed initial permit application.
  - 4) An additional fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) shall be added to the plan review fee as specified in (h)(1)(i) when the Department determines that the domestic animals requiring a permit were kept on the property prior to submitting the plan review application as required by this Chapter.
  - 5) Any applicant that can demonstrate that they are eligible for Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP) or eligible for supplemental nutrition program for Woman, Infants and Children (WIC) shall not be required to pay any fees prescribed in this section, yet are subject to other requirements specified in this regulation.
- (i) Inspections
- 1) An inspection shall be conducted at least once during a permit term for all permits issued in accordance with this Chapter. Inspections shall be conducted either by the Health Commissioner or his/her designee
  - 2) Each inspection shall be recorded on a form prescribed by the Department.
- (j) An inspection may require the removal from the property of any animal, equipment, and/or structure(s) found to be maintained in a condition that presents a clear and present danger to the public safety and/or public health.
- (k) The Department shall keep records of all persons carrying a valid permit.
- (l) The Department may confiscate a domestic animal requiring a permit from an owner if the animals are being kept in manner, that by determination of the Health Commissioner or his/her designee causes an imminent danger to the public health, public safety or animal welfare. The applicant/licensee is liable for the costs of confiscation, placement and care for said animal from the time of confiscation until the time of return to the licensee or until the time the animal has been relocated to a facility approved by the Department, or until otherwise disposed in a manner approved by the Department.
- (m) The requirements of a person to obtain a permit for specified animals in this section shall not apply to exempt persons as defined in this section.
- (n) All permit holders and applicants shall allow the Health Commissioner or his/her designee to enter the premises, at all reasonable times, where animals are kept to ensure compliance with this Chapter, as prescribed by Columbus City Health Code 209.02 (c).
- (o) All permit holders shall notify the Department of changes to the stated information on the permit within 30 days of any changes using the appropriate form, as supplied by the Department.
- (p) The Health Commissioner, or his/her designee may modify or limit an animal permit at any time for violation of this chapter or other Federal, State or City regulations. The Board of Health may suspend, limit or revoke a permit as described in Columbus City Health Code 203.10.
- (q) No person shall store animal food and/or feed animals in such a method or manner on any premise, lot or parcel of land within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus Board of Health if such feeding creates a nuisance, insanitation and/or danger to any person and/or property. Such method or manner shall include, but not be limited to:
- 1) Storing food in such a manner that it is accessible to non-domestic animals, nuisance animals, vermin, and other pests.
  - 2) Placing food in the open in a container that allows the scattering of such food upon the ground.
  - 3) Allowing food to remain after such feeding where it is accessible to non-domestic animals, nuisance animals, vermin, and other pests.
  - 4) Allowing food to remain in feed pans, troughs, and other feeder containers overnight without making such feeder equipment inaccessible to non-domestic animals, nuisance animals, vermin, and other pests.



- (r) No person shall allow the house, caging, runs, yards or the premises where animals are kept to become offensive due to unsanitary conditions. Such animals shall not be allowed to create an unsanitary condition on the streets, alleys or sidewalks, or premises of others. Offensive, unsanitary conditions shall include but not be limited to odor, accumulated urine, urine soaked ground, feces and rodent harborages.
- (s) If an owner, keeper, or harborer is cited for unsanitary conditions, the Health Commissioner or Public Health Veterinarian may limit the number of animals that may be maintained on a premise.
- (t) No person shall allow any animal suffering from a zoonotic and/or communicable disease to run at large or to come in contact, either directly or indirectly, with any other animal or any person, except the owner or keeper of the animal, a household member, a licensed veterinarian, employees of an animal clinic/hospital, employees of the Columbus Humane, employees of the Franklin County Department of Animal Care and Control, or as designated by the Department.
- (u) Upon the death of an animal the owner or keeper of the animal shall promptly make arrangements for proper disposition of the dead animal.
- (v) Any person transporting a domestic animal requiring a permit within the City must maintain the animal within a confinement sufficient to prevent the animal from escaping and/or causing or resulting in serious injury, harm or disease to humans, domestic animals, and/or property.
- (w) No person, owning or responsible for animals shall knowingly or negligently allow any of them to run at large in any street, alley or unenclosed lot within the City.
- (x) The Department may declare any animal a nuisance, dangerous or vicious animal as defined in Chapter 243 of this Health Code.

Adopted: July 16, 2019